

“A Brief Debriefing on Reality”

[Home](#) › [Forums](#) › [The Carried Word](#) › [The Carried Word 2010](#) › “A Brief Debriefing on Reality”

[Favorite](#) | [Subscribe](#)

This topic has 261 replies, 1 voice, and was last updated 1 day, 3 hours ago by  Alan.

Viewing 15 posts – 1 through 15 (of 262 total)

[1](#) [2](#) [3](#) ... [16](#) [17](#) [18](#) [→](#)

Author	Posts
October 22, 2025 at 9:05 am	EDIT MERGE CLOSE STICK (TO FRONT) TRASH SPAM UNAPPROVE REPLY #924
 Alan <i>Keymaster</i> (127.0.0.1)	Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, standing in for John Stadtmiller on the 25th of January, 2010. I'll be on for the next couple of hours, and there are so many topics, so many topics to cover because, as you know, we're going through the greatest changes in history for hundreds of years actually, it's actually been akin or linked by the Big Boys themselves, like the Brzezinski's and Kissingers, to the greatest changes since really the beginning of the Industrial Revolution, and the massive changes it caused across countries, as they moved people into the big cities to take over the industry and produce in the factories, get them off the land. Today, it's much, much bigger. It's literally a global enterprise. We're in a big global system, planned an awful long time ago, and all the mayhem we see with money crashes going up and down, all this kind of stuff, the deculturalizing of nations, denationalization of nations was all factored into it, and planned that way, an awful long time ago. It's just that the ordinary people don't read the reports put out by the big think tanks, by the global meetings that the United Nations has, and that's because really, the media keeps us distracted. Their job is not to focus us into what's happening in our time. Their job really is simply to give you the results of the happenings as they happen, the effects if you like, without telling the public the causes. They don't want the public to be involved, in fact they actually call it a post-democratic system. In a post-democratic system, think tanks, elites, academia run the show. That's what we've had in fact for an awful long time. And it really took off

back in the 1960s as academia stepped in, big corporations, big foundations with their parallel government, as they call it themselves of thousands of non-governmental organizations, pretending that they're all specializing in different parts of society, took over and have had their annual meetings at the United Nations, or one of the exotic countries they travel to.

We simply get little bits out of the paper, which really have nothing much to do with the meetings themselves to be honest with you. I can remember when the 2005 meeting of the President of the U.S., the Prime Minister of Canada, and Mexico were shown on Canadian television, down in Waco Texas, signing the first open part, the first open part, they had signed many parts which were not open to the public, but the first open part to the integration of the countries. That was integration in security, integration in economics eventually, taxation that was mentioned as well, and commerce. So much so, that the newspapers the following day mentioned the fact that bureaucrats in Ottawa could apply for similar positions in Washington D.C. and vice versa. I taped that show. I had all the comments made by the CFR journalists who attended, who talked about, this was the first part of a five-part signing. One part every year up to 2010 for total integration. I played that on the air to listeners that year, because it hadn't been broadcast in the U.S. Incredible, incredible, and the U.S. just saw the three leaders having a barbecue and a walk along a field somewhere, I think it was down at Bush's ranch or something, but they didn't show you the meeting at Waco. They didn't show you what was actually happening.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, standing in for John Stadtmiller who is off today. And I was talking before the break about how the whole century we've been living through was planned. It was planned just like today's society and where it's to go is planned. What's happening today, in fact, was planned before I was born to be honest with you. When you read the writings from the Council on Foreign Relations, the Tri-Lateral commission, all the big meetings that the United Nations has had since 1946 or so, and you find that they plan to bring in this integrated society, through conflict, in a sense, through conflict. Everything according to them is a science of conflict. And by understanding conflict you can guide the conflict, you can guide the outcome of conflict, or the synthesis, or the combination of the two conflicting parties, the synthesis. You can guide it, and sometimes the synthesis is actually what you're after. We want to take the public or the world here, how do we do it? Well, you need two opposing sides, you get them to go head to head, and then you get negotiations, then you get a form of amalgamation, which is the synthesis, and you've changed society. You've guided society. The theory being, in the Darwinistic sense that these characters go by, and they really do believe in Darwin, the theory of evolution, not just man himself, but the societies or ages of man as they call it. And they claim that if a stagnation period comes in, because there's no conflict, then they start to lose control, and things break out of the control, and everyone goes their own way, which doesn't sound too bad an idea, at times for me, when I look at what's been planned for us. And therefore, they guide conflicts; they create conflicts, and guide them.

Now remember what Carroll Quigley, Professor Carroll Quigley talked about in his book Tragedy and Hope, and his other book The Anglo American Establishment. These are two books, which are utterly necessary, if you want to understand how this system has been, where it is, where it's going, who runs it, the techniques that they use, and it also fills in all the blank spots in history between the dates of battles and all the rest of it. It tells you why they actually happened, who was behind it, who benefited from it, and he was rather proud of this, and the techniques that they used, being the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, he thought the world should know. And he thought actually that most folk wouldn't mind being guided in a post-democratic system by a super elite crew of intelligentsia, and very wealthy people. He thought that was a natural order, being a natural snob himself. He also thought, that left in the people's hands, you'd have utter chaos. That's a belief shared by all tyrannical type systems, that the masses themselves are simply incapable of managing themselves, and that there would always be chaos. That only the ones that have better education, you might even say better breeding, if we're to use feudalistic terms, are the ones who can manage life and their laws and follow them, live in a sort of harmony. But for the peasantry, it could never be so.

Don't ever believe that the Cold War was just about two systems going head to head, that was not the case at all. In fact they needed a Cold War period between an enemy, two enemies, after WWII to bring in the changes that they needed, to also give them their reasons to tax the public, really put the money into research and development, for a post Cold War society, where people would be monitored from birth to death, and give them all the technology, including the satellites up there, all the tracking mechanisms that are now being put into place, and we're seeing what they're up there for. They've been up there for years, as I say, put up during the Cold War, for this particular time in history. Fifteen years before the Berlin Wall went down, it came out that Rockefeller led a team over to talk to the President of the Soviet Union, fifteen years prior to it, and told them, you know, what are you doing here? Europe will be totally amalgamated, the European Union, totally integrated within the next ten years or so, and you'll be left in the cold. You see, the Russians supposedly were after a European Bloc themselves. They ran on blocs, remember, that's the term that they used, the Soviet Bloc. Europe did the same thing that the Soviet Unions were doing. They amalgamated them all, and it's called the European Union Bloc today, under the European Union. And therefore, it would only leave the U.S., which didn't seem likely to amalgamate with the Soviet system, and other countries, even though, even though America or the U.S., Canada, had already in a sense been Sovietized.

We had already been very liberal, as they call it. Khrushchev called it liberalism, the Communist term that was used in the Americas. He says, it's liberalism in America for the Communist system. They'd been really liberalized for so many years, and adopted so many of the Communist policies, that there wasn't much difference between them. And remember the Reece Commission, I mention this so often, because Norman Dodd is up on youtube, giving a talk. He was the representative who went to, who was sent from the Congress to look into foundations, their power and influence. That's also the name of a book that came out about it. And they wondered why the big foundations, owned by the richest men in the world,

big international bankers, big magnates of power and industry worldwide, why these foundations based in America would be funding what seemed to them to be left wing or ultra left wing or really Communist non-governmental organizations with agendas that were definitely Communistic. And he was told by the CEO of the Ford foundation, and others, that their job was to so alter the culture within the United States, and Western Europe that down the road, years down the road, they could blend it seamlessly with that of the Soviet Union. And to be honest with you, I think they pretty well achieved that goal.

If you go into the writings of Lenin, Lenin did not say that the dictatorship over, I call it over, the proletariat, the people, would last forever. He didn't say that at all. He said that maybe seventy years down the road, he said, the Soviet system, this dictatorship will merge into a new system, because of the conflicts with the West and capitalism. And it would merge so well that it would be neither communistic nor capitalistic. Well the term they're using now, openly, is really what they were after in the first place, a World Socialist Society. In Socialism, the big banking boys, the big richest people in the world, can still be part of the system, and still help run it in fact, and they can still get all their Socialistic policies in, that sound really nice on the surface, and some of them certainly have helped public who have been put on unemployment or lost their jobs, that kind of stuff, basic stuff, that was definitely necessary. However, it was really for control over entire societies. If we remember that the Marxist system demanded centralization of power, and we saw that happening not only in the Soviet system, we saw it happening too, across Europe. Centralization of power as the main capital of each country took over all policing rights over all police. Rights of sole taxation. Rights to do with travel across the country. All your departments for instance, in Canada, are federalized. Travel. You have a tax sticker for to travel in your car. You have a registration form to fill out for the federal government to do with travel. It's all federalized now. And all the provinces, which are just states in Canada, just like the U.S., are now answerable to the Federal governmental system.

That was all planned as I say. And once they had set up a centralized system, they said over a hundred years ago, that eventually they would start making treaties between those centralized governmental systems of power with each other, and then they would start integrating each other's centralized system under a unified command. That's what they meant by a New World Order, run from a world governmental system. The League of Nations was set up initially to be the embryo of it. They knew they wouldn't have all the full powers of it. That blossomed into the United Nations, and today, everything goes through the United Nations. People don't know, that if you build a house, every building code to do with the foundations to do with the foundations, the plumbing, the electricity, everything in that house, every building code comes from the United Nations. They're responsible for the same codes now across the whole planet. For every department that you have in your federal government, every single department, you have an equivalent department set up at the United Nations that deals not only with your government, and liaises with those department in your government, but also liaises with all the other departments, similar ones, across the world in every other country. That's what it was set up to be. And yet, if you go into the long-term projections by think tanks, the big think tanks, the Futurist ones, the ones

that work again with the Club of Rome and all the biggie boys, the ones that work with the Department of Defence for Britain, NATO, and for the US government, and look at the projections for the next fifty years or so, which they've published, and are on my archives at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you will find that they talk about this integrated system that's to come in, and the chaos it would cause in the meantime. And it also talked about the fact that a World Government won't last for more than probably twenty years, and they already have it set up, where they're going from there. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just discussing how we get led along a path, in a lifetime. Each one of us lives this "x" amount of years. We're fed information of the reality we think we're living in, but most folk never realize, and they're certainly not encouraged to realize that every major event in their life was planned that way by people in think tanks and organizations, which they'll sometimes never hear of if they don't look up and do their own self-education. And I'm talking about major things. I'm talking about even the wars that they have. Sometimes if you go into the writings of the think tanks for the Department of Defence for instance, they'll talk about wars that will come along in ten or twenty years time, in certain areas or what they call regions now. They broke the world up into regions at the United Nations. And that's why all this war on terror is all part of a strategy to not only guide us through, bring us through by force actually into this new system, where we're not going to have democracy as we ever knew it, or the rights that we ever had before, that's not going to come back. In a sense, it's a form of perpetual war, and it has been called perpetual war by the United States military themselves in their own publications, and again I have them on my archives section on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Perpetual war. Only under warfare tactics do the public allow themselves to be guided or ruled under authoritarian systems, only then do you sacrifice by having less income, perhaps even rationing of food, restriction of travel, ID cards, that kind of stuff.

And the guys who dreamed up this idea for this time, we're going through, were the Club of Rome boys. They were given the task by the biggies, those internationalists who rule the world through finance and commerce, working with governments. They were given the task of finding ways to get the public to basically give up all the values that they used to hold near and dear such as private property, the right to decide what kind of work or employment they would like to study and go towards. Where they'd like to work. In which countries they'd like to work, especially their own, and basically carve out a place for themselves in the world doing something that they would like to do. In this new system, a totalitarian system, we're not going to be allowed that. We're under a war scenario. You will sacrifice, we are sacrificing, and because they keep shouting terror, terror all the time, we've given up more rights than probably 12 revolutions down through history in different areas have ever given us. They've taken them all literally away from us. They've created so many layers of authoritarian military style organizations that you can't even keep up with them all. We are at a stage that Lenin talked about, where he said, in the West, towards the end of the year 2000, he said there would be so many departments, authority type departments in the Western World, that they'll all be standing on each other's toes in their own territories. Like too many of them. We already are there. You'll find even when it comes to major terror alerts and so

on that maybe a dozen types of SWAT teams will turn up, so many different agencies will turn up, it's happening in Britain as well, where thirty cars at one point turned up with helicopters for a domestic dispute. And then they start squabbling amongst themselves to see who's going to do the kill. Literally, this is what it's come down to.

Not only that, they've been given the authority to do this. This is the projection, as I say of the Club of Rome, done back in the 1970s, when they did their second book, called *The First Global Revolution*. And they said that they were given the task of finding ways to get the public to give up their rights, and that's what they picked on, a war on something, or an outside threat of something, so they picked on terror obviously. But they also picked on another one, another beauty, which is almost in the realms of religion where you cannot prove or disprove, you have to just believe. And that's what it always comes down to with Global Warming, or now they're calling it Climate Change. The Club of Rome in that same book also came up with the idea of using Global Warming, and they said that. When they looked at all the different scenarios to bring in sort of a war type situation and people to give up their rights and all that, they said that they looked at Global Warming, famine, terrorism and the like, they said that would fit the bill. That's in their own book. That was then presented to all the big top government departments across the world. They all agreed to go along with it, and lo and behold in 2001, to kick off the century of change, that's what we got introduced. That's what it was all about. They could not have brought in this integrated system without 9/11 happening in 2001. Couldn't have done it. They needed something to kick it off. And I've always said too, these guys, you know, if they were to put money on lottos, they'd win every one of them. Isn't that amazing? Because whenever they talk to their think tanks about what they would need to happen, to accomplish different parts of their goals, it always happens. Which is obviously against the law of averages. At least half the time, if you toss a coin, it should end up heads or tails. Not with them. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and I'm generally on *Cutting Through the Matrix*, and I will be tonight at 8pm Eastern Time, standing in for John Stadtmiller, talking about the big world which is not mentioned very much in the newspapers. We get the effects of things, but never the causes given by the media. And we have to get to realize, eventually to the stage to realize that we're living through a script. A script that many big authors actually wrote about in their own biographies, many years ago. If you go into the books written by those who were appointed to the United Nations back during WWII, and immediately after WWII, they were quite open about the kind of society they were bringing in. They also knew the problems they'd face. They'd have to destroy cultures basically, in order to then refix the world and amalgamate the countries together, under this new super culture. Some authors back in the early 1970s, actually wrote about it, too. And even the late 1960s. I think Desmond Morris was one. He was a zoologist. And he talked about creating the Super Tribe, as he called it, and how it was inevitable through the conflicts and through the resolution of conflicts through the United Nations and with a massive travel they had envisaged as the creme de la creme of those in academia and other different countries across the world, all competed and moved across the world to the best jobs, creating forms of Super City-

states, and how all the rest of them left back in their countries would feel kind of left out, so they'd have to be given a common culture that would take an awful lot of time to introduce, maybe quite a few generations before you'd have this strange new culture we haven't been told exactly what it's supposed to be. And they talked about too the creation of a world army a super army, where they'd find a new type of nationalism, something to replace nationalism, and that was to be based on sustainability, the world itself is our goddess type thing idea, and how that would have to be substituted for the traditional means of nationalistic governments.

So nothing is new. There's nothing new under the sun, and academia plays a very, very big part in all of this. When you see that professors across the world all belong to their own categories of think tanks you might call them or international organizations, all involved in political change, and global change. Not just academia for academia's sake, but for political change, and how they all work together with governments too, then you understand how this post-democratic system as they call it is actually working. To get seen or heard by any government, you have to have access to the government. The average person today literally is as close to government as the serf was to the London king in the Middle Ages. In other words, you have no access at all. You might be able to send a letter off, now it's an email, but you'll never get even to the person you're after, even the representative is so remote, so far removed from redress that we haven't got a chance. The ones who get immediate access to governments are those with the big money, the ones who are authorized, non-governmental organizations. They're all lobby groups, including the big lobby groups that work for the corporations, and they literally have buildings all around and without and through the central governments of every country in the world. They have immediate access. So money talks, power talks, and that's also what they meant by post-democratic systems. I noticed that recently, which is no surprise, and really it's just an after-the-fact admission, through a legal system. They do things without bothering to change the legal books. They do it for maybe twenty, thirty years, forty years, and then they eventually put it through the books to make something legal. No one really cared beforehand if it was or wasn't

They've now allowed corporations to give unlimited funding to their own candidates, which means in this new feudal system as Professor Carroll Quigley called it, and he did call it a feudal system, the corporations would run the world. Technically they've already been doing so. And I myself would classify the United Nations as a corporation, with its own agenda. I'd classify all the foundations as corporations, not just charities but corporations. They have the same funding, they have trillions of dollars of funding. Some of them have trillions of dollars of funding alone, single ones, to do their bidding, and thousands of non-governmental organizations. We don't vote for any of them. We don't even get into their meetings to be honest with you. They're always held in faraway exotic places, with lots of security, and you have to get tickets to get in, authorized tickets, and ID checks. They don't want the general public involved in these kinds of things.

Democracy, as people thought of democracy, has been circumvented completely, and it falls in with the old snobbish idea, the general public really don't need to know what's going on. They're irrelevant in a sense. It's along the techniques or the mentality of Hamilton, who was probably the only one in the U.S. early government, who ever came out with his true belief. And he said, the people, sir, is a beast. He said it. The ordinary people he believed were too chaotic to put any adequate input into how governments should be run, and therefore should be completely ignored. Academia with all its snobbery, believes in the same thing. We have to face the facts that nothing changes in human nature. It really doesn't change. I'm always so surprised when we think, or we're conned into believing that somehow we're far more civilized as a human species than we ever were. And that's utter nonsense, utter nonsense.

In the Middle Ages, when feudalistic systems ran all over Europe, the serf had no rights whatsoever. The serf could be killed with impunity, just because the lord was in a bad mood. There was no inquiry, and nothing happened about it. It was okay to do. It wasn't favored all the time, but it was okay. The serf was bought and sold with the land, and the only thing the serf would be asked was where do you belong, and he would name the area owned by his feudal lord, by its place name. And if he said that, therefore, he basically admitted, I come from this place, and he was bought and sold with this place. And so was his family, if he had one too. They were chattel, basically.

With the rise of academia, taking part in governments, with all of its think tanks, myriads of think tanks working, and all of its political organizations of professors and NGOs working with the UN, you have the same system back in place again. Part of the depopulation program agenda, is to do with this new feudal system as well. They want a tidy world, so that the right kind of people can breed and get along, the ones fittest to survive, but they say that all of the rest, you would call it, industrial type society people, are just useless eaters now. They have no function. And being academics, and trying to work on logic, they really believe that the general population today really has no function, except to pay taxes and then eventually to die off, because we're all consuming what they see at the top, as their future resources that will keep them alive, so it will sustain them and their offspring.

Remember, they truly are Darwinists at heart. And this, even though I'm saying it on this show here, and people will be saying, I don't believe that. It's nothing to do with believe it. Check it out yourself, there's lots of articles put out by professors on this very topic. Tonight at 8pm I'll be reading some of them, and you'll find, yep they really are like this, and this is what they really say, and not only say, but they belong to the powerful institutions that are involved in bringing it all about because they create public policy, through what you think is your government. That's how it's really run. It's not good news. It's not good news, but you cannot fight in any kind of situation or any kind of war unless you understand what you're fighting. You can't do it. You can't do anything unless you know what you're fighting. Not only that, you must understand the enemy's techniques. You must also understand your own weaknesses.

And you have to be honest about your own weaknesses because your enemy will know them, and he will exploit them. And our weaknesses have been used against us since the end of WWII, steadily. It's no accident that we had such an explosion of entertainment since the 1940s, speeding up in the 1960s until today, even getting more, and more, and more entertainment, more TV channels, more internet stations and so on, more and more and more, as the system is being taken apart. People are so into fantasy, they can't tell the difference between reality and fantasy anymore. Many of them can't. And when they go in and switch on their favorite TV station or comedy or whatever, and on come their familiar faces, it doesn't matter if they just heard on the news that ten old factories have just closed or moved to China, or the unemployment is up by so many million, or whatever, it means nothing to them, as long as those same familiar faces come on, and then everything, obviously must be all right. In their life, that is true. Everything in their life, at that moment is still the same. And there's nothing you can watch on television, there's nothing you can enjoy in a movie, or a comedy, that is not completely full of political correct ideas. That's how you're upgraded, all the time. You don't consciously think through any particular problem, it's presented through a drama format or a comedy format, and you're simply sitting back, and they show you what the resolution to that is, and you will copy that resolution without ever consciously figuring it through yourself.

During the 1970s, the late 1970s, there were years across Europe, especially in Britain, and I traveled all over the place, and I 'd come back to Britain, and I couldn't believe the news. Every day it was a series of factories closing down, closing down, closing down. Millions of people unemployed. There wasn't a family that didn't have member affected by unemployment. Britain overtook Sweden for the capital of the world for suicides, and there wasn't a street in Britain that somebody did not commit suicide, lots of young people too. And older people. And yet, you turned on that media, and there's the same old faces on television. People did not want to sit down and talk about the disaster that was happening all around them. They preferred to go into the world of fantasy. Why? Because they were afraid. And those that give us the fantasy know that. They understand that. They understand that. And people wouldn't talk about it, because it's almost like talking about it you bring on bad luck, and maybe you would be unemployed tomorrow.

The one big difference from the U.S. and Canada that Britain did, a different technique was, they didn't tell them that their factories were all being moved offshore. Here, at least they told us that it was all being moved off to China, there were bits in the newspapers. Even then most folk didn't know, because they didn't read anything. Their world was always switched into, their spare time was switched into fantasy. They didn't really care what was happening. Most of them flitted through the transportation of all their factories to China that whole period, without knowing that the GATT treaty helped set it all up. The big international conferences went on, talking about how they would transfer it all. Who'd pay for it all, which happened to be the taxpayers, and the US taxpayers are still paying for their factories, for ten years after they were set up in China. Or even longer, it could be extended for twenty years, if the companies claim they haven't gotten the adequate profit that they expected, because of the move. What a deal, eh?

Couldn't lose there. But most folk are oblivious, because they are never in reality. They live in fantasy. And they'll talk fantasy to each other, or trivia, because just again, as I said before, if you talk about the real stuff, it's almost like bringing on bad luck on yourself, maybe bad things will happen.

The same thing happened in the Soviet Union, when the different agencies would raid homes at night, and grab people out of their beds, and all the streets would be turned out. They turned out the streets, the locals, to witness it under the Soviet law. Partly to terrify them, this might happen to you. And sure enough, they'd grab a family, and off they'd go. And nobody would talk about that. They were all there together the night before. No one would talk about it the next day. Our nature is so well understood, it's used as a tool to manipulate us, to keep us out of any kind of action whatsoever. It's used to control us by those who understand it. We're the most studied species on the planet, unfortunately.

The Rand corporation, amazing too, another non-profit, non-governmental organization, this Rand operation basically ran for the governments this project during the whole cold war, right up to the present, they're still churning out reports for governments on projections and how to manage people. And they fed everybody's data, every citizen they could get a hold of in the U.S. and outside the U.S., in the Western countries, putting you down as numbers, and putting you through computers to try to find out how predictable you are. And they were putting that through from at least the 1970s right through under the form of what they call game theory. And what they'd come to believe through a paranoid schizophrenic who came up with the idea, but who was a Professor, and therefore he was listened to, was that everybody was basically out for themselves, and everyone would turn everyone else in under pressure to save themselves, but with the collection of data on everyone's daily life, what they did, what their hobbies interests were, what they worked at, who their friends were, they could find patterns of behavior in little groups, clusters they call them. And therefore they could be utterly predictable in their behavior. And the governments you see, they like that. They like predictability. They don't like people who come up with ideas, and do different things every day of the week. They might not go to this club on a Thursday night, they might go somewhere else. They like the people who phone up so-and-so on Tuesday, who go to this meeting on Thursday, and attend this poetry class on Friday, or whatever else it happens to be. That's predictability. Those are classed as safe people. They're out the running, they'll have no problem with them at all. That's also why, when they brought out the fake guise of terrorism, they labeled the lone wolf as the person who you should be worried about. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about how we're so predictable, because we don't realize that so much data has been collected on us, since really about 1950s onwards. I watched a documentary on Britain, from the 1980s to do with the police powers that were being expanded at that time in Britain. And the police chief that was in charge of the Home Office for the whole of Britain, was being interviewed, a very arrogant character too, with a uniform. Always be wary of guys in

uniforms who are arrogant. Very arrogant. Remember, they're supposed to be public servants. And he was asked about the data collection on the citizenry, and he was asked too, was it true that every street in Britain, and other countries too, had people who were informers, who updated the police with everything that was happening, all to do with gossip, and that records of all this gossip was kept. And he said, well, he didn't deny it. And he said, he actually wished he had a lot more of it. Well, guess what, we do today.

Jacques Ellul as well came out with the same thing in one of his books. And he says, since the 1950s, everybody in the U.S., Canada, Britain, and across Europe, has had a Cardex system, that's how they used to do it, Cardex systems, before they used the big computers, eventually blossomed into computers, where the same thing was happening. The police had people everywhere who fed the data to them on different customers in restaurants, cafes, people you'd pop in to see in the morning, grab a cup of coffee, off you go. That kind of stuff. You have no idea how we've been spied on, and we think it's only since 9/11 happened in 2001, that all of this started. Utter nonsense. Utter nonsense. Power doesn't run by any kind of free democratic principle. It does not keep power that way. Power is pretty well tyrannical. And to be honest with you, there has never been a system created where the public had the input to find out what was going on, or the access to it. Never been a system. Because you've always had these powerful institutions and money boys running the show. Let's be honest, if the Bank of America, the CEO or something, or the Bank of Canada CEO wants to talk to a prime minister, and you happen to somehow under some miracle, and God knows how many letters you've written, and agreements you've made, and checkups you've had to make sure you're fit to get in, actually sat in a waiting room, who do you think they're going to take first? And you know that you wouldn't even get in there to see them, so, so much for democracy.

The Club of Rome said, and Margaret Thatcher said the same thing when she left politics. She said, I now belong to a parallel government. She said, the parallel government can get all the work done, get the plans done, not just debated, but actually put into action, because they're not responsible to the public. The Club of Rome said the same thing. They said democracy had too many competing parties, all fighting and vying for power, that they could never get anything done with the big agenda. They already had an agenda, how do you get it done, which tells you it was above democracy of any kind. But they couldn't get it done. Now I think I hear music coming in. It's very, very faint, if there is, it might be the break, so we'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, standing in for John Stadtmiller, who I think will probably be back tomorrow. Going over the big changes really, rather than go into specific stories that are happening today, because there's so many of them, that simply confirm what I'm talking about here. Nothing happens by chance. Nothing happens by chance. Even the presidents as far as I'm concerned, and people think this is extreme, but I really do believe that they know years in advance what

the formula is. Who's getting in when, and when it's going to be their turn to be put in. I really believe it's that rigged. I really, really do believe it's that rigged. And since there's only one agenda, and every single president, regardless of the party he belongs to, is all on board with the United Nations and their agenda, then there is only one agenda obviously regardless of the president. It's interesting that Jefferson himself said that when you see basically an agenda going through, continuing through between changes of houses, meaning changes of Congress, parties, he says, then you'll know you're under tyranny. And to be honest with you, as far back as I can remember about the U.S., that's what I've seen. In fact, everybody who signed on to the United Nations, and even the League of Nations as far back as that, really was under a new system, without telling the public.

When the League of Nations was set up, and it was set up by the way with those who formed the Council on Foreign Relations, and the predecessors, it's actually the Lord Milner group and the Cecil Rhodes Society, run by Rothschild in Britain, that was the co-founder of Cecil Rhodes for World Government, by the way, that's what it was, and also to take over the resources of all the World, that was also part of their stipulated agenda, they blossomed into the Royal Institute for International Affairs, but they couldn't call the branch of the US "Royal," so they called it the Council on Foreign Relations. They had another name before they called it the Council on Foreign Relations, but it's the same thing. Always working towards a Global Government, and Professor Carroll Quigley was the official historian for them for a while. He had access to all their records. He was updating them. He was all for the World Agenda. And he said the same thing, he says, there is a parallel government, that's not responsible to the public. In other words, they can work towards whatever they desire, unimpeded. There's no inquiry into what they're up to. There's no public input or demands made on them whatsoever. They simply make the agenda, go along with it, and work it into being.

And he said the technocrats, now what's a technocrat? A technocrat really is a worker who runs across the globe to make these things happen, with big finances backing him. Like Maurice Strong is one of them. Zbigniew Brzezinski of course, everyone knows of, and the same with Kissinger, but there's many, many more. They are given their mandates, they go out to the world with unlimited financing, and they make it happen. All to bring in this new society. Now all being Darwinists, all using the big think tanks and futurist societies, or the trend reports that they're always getting in, on what they see with all these trends that are happening, how will the future be. They came to the conclusion an awful long time ago, believing as I say in the Darwin type of belief of evolution, that only an elite should survive in an unsustainable world. Back after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, standing in for John Stadtmiller, who I think is back tomorrow, talking about the real world, the world that the media doesn't go on about very much at all. Tends to ignore in fact, because the media's job is to keep you in a different reality. Media is an essential arm of government. In fact, they couldn't have got to where they've got to today without the aid of the media, complicity of the

media, keeping the big picture out of their papers, so that you will think that things are just happening by chance and terrorism happens by chance and all of this kind of stuff. I mentioned before, about how they said that the lone, the lone person, the loner is a danger, because you see, the loner is unpredictable. Groups are very predictable. Very predictable. But the loner, who knows what he's thinking? Who knows what he's even studying perhaps? Who knows if he's got the ability to go out to the public and say the king has no clothes in such a way that the spell is broken. That's what they're terrified of. They're not afraid of guns or revolutions.

If you've noticed, if you've noticed across the Western World, since the 1980s especially, they've built up internal armies of police, specialized units, that are military units, with all the latest combat gear and weaponry, to deal with the fallout down the road in case it happens. It might happen, it might not, but just in case. And they've got of course unlimited funding to do so. Why? Because the taxpayer pays for everything. We pay so that the elite themselves can go on into a glorious future as they bring down the populations of the old type that are no longer necessary, they're just using up resources. That will be needed by those who are going to go on for the next million years. The better types, the Darwinian types, those fittest to survive, who've proven it by getting wealth and power and holding onto it through generations. That is one of the definitions of it in fact. Whereas the rest of you, you see, well you're just the useless eaters as Lord Bertrand Russell says. And why, why as I say, do you have this impunity for the big foundations that have been working towards this, going around, again, in a parallel government system to bring all this about. Why have the governments even allowed it? It's because government is the show for the public. It's been a show for an awful long time for the public. It's only the legal arm to sign into law that which the big technocrats and the big foundations want.

The new Soviet system, and that's what they call this, in fact by the way, a long, long time ago. As I say, during the Reece Commission, when they would amalgamate the Soviet System with the West, not quite Communist, not quite Capitalist but Socialist. A Socialist system where the big international bankers will still pull the strings, for power. And they said that it would be a completely different new order of things. A New World Order. That's what Socialism really is. It's all order in fact with Socialism. In Socialism you have a planned society, a society where you decide eventually who will be born, who will not be born. You'll only be born if they have a function for you to fill, If not, You won't be born. And eventually it will be who can mate with whom and so on.

That's why George Orwell could put all of that in his book Nineteen Eighty-Four, written or at least published in 1948. Now he was picked to work towards this system, when he was at Cambridge University, and he really believed what he was indoctrinated with by his professors. He went off and fought in the Spanish Civil War in fact until he found out what Communism really was, came back to Britain and elsewhere, gave lectures to the Socialist clubs, and they turned their backs on him, because they wanted to believe that Communism was just the same thing. And he says, no, it's not.

A Sovietized system means rule by councils. Rule by councils. And theoretically, every group of society will have a spokesman, who will be giving complaints to the Politburo and having them answered and dealt with. That's the theory of the Soviet system of democracy. Today, you have the same system all across the Western World, they're called non-governmental organizations. For everything in society, they speak for you, most of you have never even heard of them, you certainly haven't seen the hundreds, actually the thousands of them, that are out there. Thousands of them. Unelected bodies, all paid for by the foundations, with unlimited financing, who can even take groups of them, every year, across the world to all their global meetings, and pay for it all for them. Who then put in their demands to the United Nations, who then take that Treaty that they drew up and go around to all the national governments and get them to sign it into law. That's how it happens. Well, what's that got to do with you? Nothing, because you've got nothing to do. You have no input whatsoever. That's how it's been my whole life, and yours. The big decisions have never even been put to you. In fact, you don't even know what they've been. A sustainable world for sustainable development, the planned society, the Darwinian idea.

In the Soviet Union, the Politburo picked the NGO leaders, it wasn't the people. So it was the same sham. The leaders would demand exactly what the Politburo wanted them to demand and then pass it into law. We have the same thing here. The NGOs demand, and the governments are only so happy to listen to them they pass it into law, and they say, oh, the people have spoken. That's the new type of what they're calling democracy. Well, as I say, you have never seen an NGO on the ballot box as an NGO, or as a party. And you never will, it's a parallel government we live in. That's the reality of it.

Rockefeller of course is so well known in the US because, and I don't go by just the names like Rockefeller, Rothschild. There was a massive organization that put Rothschild in his place, believe you me, and all the other sons in the banking world. It was already in existence to put them in and protect them. And it was the same thing too with the Rockefellers. One old man did not suddenly become a benefactor because he got a couple of PR specialists in after he had gunned down lots of miners during a strike, and suddenly just had a change of heart. No, they brought in, and one of them became the Prime Minister of Canada, that was his reward in fact, PR specialists to remake him, give him a total makeover, and suddenly he was a benefactor. But he didn't sit there and decide all of the different areas that he was going to put money into. He didn't sit and decide all the levels of really what was another miniature government, actually, maybe it's bigger than your own government, that was going to work a new system into the world. No one person could deal with all of that. And yet in no time at all, in the early 1900s, all of that was set up. Unlimited financing. Now it's trillions of dollars they've got to play with. Non-taxable too, by the way, so they're untouchable.

And each generation of the Rockefellers has been working towards this global agenda. Remember the Rockefellers too are the ones who set up mandatory sterilization in the U.S. back in the 1920s-1930s, and it went right on into some U.S. states into the 1970s. And guess what, they're bringing it back. It was the

Rockefellers and the Carnegie foundation that funded the Cold Springs Harbor bunch, who brought in the Cattleman's Association to see if they could breed people like cattle, for certain qualities and traits, along the lines of Plato. It was the Rockefellers who put out the Better American magazine, where they showed you the best families for the month, eugenically speaking, and would show you all the inferior types that should really be eradicated. Adolf Hitler didn't start up that idea, he borrowed it all from the West. And that actually came up in the Nuremberg trials by the way. That was one of the defences, well, the U.S. was already using it. And who again is it, who was using it, who promoted it, Rockefellers did.

Who are these Rockefellers where every generation works and doesn't go off to be a pianist and says, I don't want nothing to do with it? No, he's in the same business of getting richer and richer, and keeping his foundations going, and taking part in the foundations. Here's a Rockefeller today at 94, going across the world at all the global meetings, demanding sustainability. Who's up on youtube at 94 saying, we've got to reduce the world's population by any means possible. Are these people, or are they monsters? What are they exactly? And how come they have such prestige apart from their cash? Or is it their cash that gives them their prestige? Is it solely that? How come that when they declassify information from the CIA after forty or fifty years, you find there was a Rockefeller in WWII, and the Cold War period, who literally, although he wasn't technically a member of the CIA, he was allowed access to all their records. And actually funded a lot of their operations when they couldn't get straight funding from their governments. Who are these characters that wield so much power? Or, as I say, is it simply the fact that they have so much money that that is power, and that's all that's necessary? What is it? How come that every generation is just like their dads before them, with an utter fanaticism with this agenda? They're more like clones of themselves than anyone out in society. Predictable. Here's what one of the Rockefellers said, remember. He said, "This present window of opportunity which a truly peaceful interdependent world order might be built, will not be open for too long. We're on the verge of a global transformation. All we need is the right major crisis and the nations will accept the New World Order." That was September 23rd, 1994. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Standing in for John Stadtmiller, who I think is back tomorrow. And remember too, and this is a thing too that Canadians can't appreciate, I think, or maybe they can appreciate. I don't know if Americans appreciate it very much because the U.S. is the last country on the planet, and that's dwindling fast as far rights go, where you can actually speak out on radio shows like this one. This isn't just internet, it goes galaxy wide, through satellite and so on. It's the last place where you can actually say something. In the other countries, it's taboo, it's forbidden. You have the authorized licensed big boys who are in with big commerce and so on, only, and that's it. You don't have, yeah they do have the internet where they can twitter to each other and complain, but they don't have talk shows like this, because really, the time will come when it's forbidden, and I read articles last week on my own show, of how the information czar as they call him, it's interesting how everyone is called a czar now, isn't it? Isn't it? Do you think it's all coincidence in Obama's administration? That information czar has said they'd have to come down on conspiracy theorists. They like to tar you as

conspiracy. I don't use the word conspiracy. A conspiracy is something which is left to what you believe because it cannot be proven. We use the facts here. The facts are what you use. Checkable facts. So, appreciate what you have, and people should support them, because honestly, there's not much left. I get so many emails from across the world, New Zealand, Australia, Britain, different parts of Europe, where they really are so envious of the fact that there are places in the U.S. where you can speak out on the airwaves with your own voice, not just typing something to someone else, but actually speaking out. So, you've got to stand up or it will dwindle away.

And getting back to what I'm saying. The other thing they also knew after the American Revolution was that the bankers would take over if you did not keep them in check. That was so widely discussed, I won't even bother mentioning the books to read about it, but that was the cause of big, big debates at the very beginning because they understood what had happened in Europe. They watched Europe. They knew the history. There's one thing about people back then, they had better educations. Those at least who had the private educations, as all education was back then in the 1700s, they had better educations than the average person has today. They could read Latin and Greek. They knew the histories of ancient cultures. They knew the histories down through to their present time. And they knew that tyranny always existed. It's the nature within society of struggle for power between dominant people. In every generation more are born, they want dominance and power. Everybody else suffers because of it down through the ages, but nothing has changed up to the present time, and when you get leagues of them, combinations of the same characters, who have money and power, and seek more power, you're in big trouble.

They talked about the ability to do it simply through money manipulation and the ownership of money and the distribution of money alone. Thomas Jefferson talked to or wrote to John Taylor in 1816, and it's in the letters of Jefferson, and it says, "The principle of spending money, to be paid by posterity (Alan: Meaning future generations) under the name of funding, is but swindling futurity on a large scale." It's nothing but a swindle, all this borrowing money stuff. Always has been a swindle. Why should the governments be borrowing anything from anywhere when they supposedly run the whole country within on everything which they collect on taxes? It used to be export and import taxes only. That was enough to run the countries, especially the U.S. But of course, once the good times roll and folk are getting happy, they stop watching what's going on. And the big boys know it, and away they go. And wars are fantastic for this. Under war, you give up all these rights thinking you'll get through it, and things will go back to normal. Well, Professor Carroll Quigley said again, the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, he says, wars have different purposes, but one of the main purposes is to change society. He says, you can get more done in five years of war on a governmental and bureaucratic level of change, than you can in 50 years of peace and propaganda. We give up our rights and we never go back to where we were. Never. And you're always left with a massive debt. It was only two or three years ago that Britain admitted it had just finished paying off the debt for WWI. They've still got WWII, Korea, and a whole bunch of other ones to go since then. Plus the so-called present war on terror, that's costing more than any of them. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and I'm standing in for John Stadtmiller, who's off today, for another half hour. And then I'll be back on again at 8pm, Eastern time. But really, not so much giving you what's happening today from news articles, because I have thousands of them I could go over. Really it ends up being an endless stream as we follow what's been done to us. And I've used the analogy so many times in the past, where, it's like being laboratory rats, and you're in big cages in the laboratory and at night the lights go off and you have some peace and you can chat to each other, and then you fall asleep. And in the morning, you wake up early, and you sit and natter amongst yourselves about what they're going to do to you today. What do you think they're going to? Will they stick the electrodes in their brain today or is it going to be the injections, and so on and so on. That's all we do is repeat the news and repeat the news. We're repeating the effects of things, but never getting into the causes of things. Why? Why is that? Because we don't want to believe in a sense that it's really that bad. We don't want to believe that yeah, this is actually been done on purpose. And until people can cross that barrier, yeah they are doing this. They have got to a stage where they really want to depopulate. They have gotten to the stage, and if you read their global meetings you'll find out about sustainability. If you go into the archives from the Optimum Population Trust, and I have some of them on my own website. Go into them, and these are bigger players on the World Field, talking about depopulation by every and all means possible. Until you cross that barrier and say, my God they're actually doing it, they're serious, then you'll still be left, in la-la land, in a no man's land of irritation, anger, and agitation because of "Look what they're doing to us today." Well, guess what, I could pick up another hundred articles tomorrow and read them, and the next day, and the next day. And you know something, yapping about it doesn't do a darn thing.

It's a mental leap you've got to take and cross over and accept the fact that war has been declared upon you, on every level, a long time ago. And all these articles are just the effects of that war. Can you believe for an instance those at the top don't know these things? Look at who is behind Obama, but never mind Obama. I always say the Presidents and Prime Ministers are nothing but front men. It's the ones behind them that's important. And here you have a lineup of ardent, ardent globalists. Some of them were Communists not so long ago, openly. They all talked about the need to depopulate. I've gone over the articles written by them, and some of them wrote books about it back in the 1960s and 1970s and later even. We should be very, very afraid. Here they are in power, and we think, well they're different once they're in power, it's like a religious conversion I guess. They swear allegiance, they go through all that stuff, and they're converted into just normal Americans now. Do you really, really believe that? Do you really believe that? God help you, if you do.

They can bypass all the democratic principles, and they've been doing it for so long now you can't even keep up with the executive orders. Britain has the same thing, executive orders. When they want something on the global agenda to go through, rather than have it debated in public, Instant Parliament, that's what they call in public, and argued upon, they want to rush something through, they put off a diplomatic expert to the Queen and she signs it into law and that's law. That's what they call democracy in Britain. The most important things that we should know what's happening are kept secret from the

public under official secrets acts. Not to be published. You know the free trade negotiations for the amalgamations of the Americas, that was really the precursor for NAFTA, it set up the foundation for NAFTA, is buried outside Ottawa, underground in an archive, and hasn't to be opened for another, I think thirty to fifty years. That's a great democracy, that's democracy in action. Why would they have to keep that secret from the public? Because we see in thirty to fifty years, there will be no Canada. There will be no United States of America. Certainly not as anything that you could possibly recognize. That's what they do. And we think we're voting people in? We go through that farce. We think we're voting people in for us? People who are vetted through an institution, way so high that you don't even know they exist. They vet every one of those guys long in advance.

Here's a good example of what's kept from the public. You know must of the stuff that happened during the Cold War by the way is still reclassified for fifty years. Pierre Trudeau, what a character this guy was. He was an ardent Communist, not just a sympathizer or fellow traveler, an ardent Communist. He led the Comintern, the young Communist party for Canada over to the Comintern meeting in Moscow in 1952. During WWII, he went up and down the docks at Halifax on a motorcycle with a German helmet on, yelling at all the troops and barking to go off and fight the Germans, because at that time you see, Moscow and Germany had an alliance to fight together. Of course, he threw away the helmet as soon as he was ordered to and was against Germany once Germany and Stalin fell out. But he eventually became Prime Minister of Canada. And he altered totally the face of Canada for internationalism. Just like Mr. Brown did the same thing and Mr. Blair did the same thing in Britain. And Pierre Trudeau reclassified a document that was written and put under official secrets act, in 1947, I think it was, for thirty-odd years. On his last day of being in office, he reclassified it for another thirty to fifty years. What was that list? It was a list of all the Communist members from the first defector from the Soviet Union, of all the guys who were working in the Canadian and American bureaucracies, hundreds of them. Reclassified it again from the public. We're not supposed to know. Why? Because you see, they take care of their own. That's why. It was already Communist back then. And their offspring are now working in the same jobs and governments too.

Here's what happened in Britain. Now David Kelly was a top scientist who spoke out against Blair going into Iraq. He said it was all bologna. He said there was no weapons of mass destruction. David Kelly was also a scientist who worked with Israel on ethnic specific diseases, viruses for warfare purposes. This is a very important guy. He worked for the British government in collusion with Israel for future wars, and here's an article here. He was murdered. Before he was going up to a high court of inquiry to expose this stuff he was found dead. And everybody took the official version, oh, he committed suicide, even though his wife said it was bologna. Even though he said two days before, they'll find me in the forest with my arms slit. And the official version came out and a bunch of doctors got together and demanded a second autopsy, and they got it, and said this guy was murdered. Well, guess what, this is from the Mail Online. And it's from January 2010, 23rd.

David Kelly post mortem (A: That's autopsy) to be kept secret for 70 years (A: This is your freedom and democracy. It says:) as doctors accuse Lord Hutton of concealing vital information

Vital evidence which could solve the mystery of the death of Government weapons inspector Dr David Kelly will be kept under wraps for up to 70 years.

Why would we possibly say we've got democracy? We've been dragged into wars that were utterly contrived. Completely lied to. Whole nations were lied to over and over and over again, ad nauseam, if we can all remember it, by our government leaders, for geo-political purposes, and big finance. We were told nothing of the truth. And by using that technique, well, they might have weapons of mass destruction, or they have them, they can invade anybody they wish to. So what do they do when anybody comes up with vital evidence? They kill them. And then when the autopsy comes up, oh, they put it under the official secrets act. Nobody is to know the results for seventy years. Well in seventy years no one will care. And that is the world that you live in, and it happens in the U.S. just the same, with orders in council and executive orders. All the same thing. No public input, nothing. No explanations to the public either. Why bother. And you know something, it's quite true. 87% of the public don't care what's going on, at any particular time. They really don't. They really, really don't.

There was a survey done in WWI, by the big marketing companies, and it was one of the first big polls they did. It was to do, it was to find out how people really thought about the war and getting into the war and involvement in the war and all the rest of it. And they found that 87% of the public didn't really care what was happening, really much about anything up there. It was Plato that said it thousands of years ago. That a Public who doesn't watch government is under tyranny, or will be under tyranny. You're encouraged not to look into government, in fact, you're encouraged to feel that you're somehow alienated from it, and it's an autonomous thing that just runs above you. It's autonomous, it's like gravity, it just exists, you know. And you're trained now to believe that specialists somehow run the world to our advantage. You don't have to worry your little head, go and play. Go and play and be happy. They have all kinds of ways to make you happy. If you're not happy about things, go and get pills from a doctor and make you happy. As long as you're happy, that's all that matters. But whatever you do, don't get involved in what's going on. Whatever you do, don't do that. Apart from that, what can you do about it? Who are you? You're told this, you're felt to feel small, and useless. But then again, think of the incredible show that's put on for you; the show of politics, the show of elections, this constant show of speaking to the people. It's a big show. They need you to believe in this. They need you, because they need you to cooperate, don't they. How do you cooperate? By your compliance to everything that's done to you. That's how you cooperate. And we're cooperating into the grave.

When Ronald Reagan was in, a commission came to him to talk about the project for long-range wars, future wars. And the reason that Ronald Reagan brought in Jean Kirkpatrick was, she'd spoken to the

American Jewish Congress it was, and it leaked down into a magazine, and she was talking about long-term projections for an American policy that they were going to have all these conflicts down the road with emerging nations or newly emerging nations, and all their conflicts. And therefore it was more practical to put permanent bases across the world in advance, rather than going over to every war, setting up temporary bases and pulling them apart as you leave, and going back home waiting for the next one. So Ronnie apparently got word of this, put her on his board of experts and they worked out this project at the same time they're working out the Star Wars project, for long-range wars. And guess what? All that time ago, they had the lists drawn up of the countries they'd probably have to go into, for geopolitical and economic reasons. And you know what America is building so many, these aren't just bases abroad, these are cities, permanent cities across the world. Trillions of dollars worth of cities, where at one point, yeah they're used by the military on the perimeter, but they have all these civilians and bureaucratic staffs in the center. And one day, these will be the supercities that the elite will gravitate to, surrounded by their protection. Their gated communities you might call it of the future. All being set up, because they've said themselves that eventually as this new system comes into being, the old system crumbles. As it crumbles, guess what? All those goons that you see that have been trained through video games and movies, that wear the black ninja outfits and the machine guns and the masked face – something like the characters out of the Star Wars movies, not by coincidence by the way, where they're all faceless – will be keeping you all in check as everything goes down and the depopulation begins, etc.

Because they've said themselves, the future will be unsustainable. Now, it could definitely be sustainable, but they don't want it this way. They're using it as an excuse. They use the weather, climate changes for an excuse as well. Every excuse under the sun, or under the clouds, depending on your point of view. Especially the ones they make. Anything will do to bring in this New World Order society, and they use it to the maximum. Meanwhile, the existing cities in Canada you've noticed and the U.S. and Europe are crumbling. They've said themselves, it would cost more, in a survey done two years ago, it would cost maybe ten to twenty times as much to repair, say for instance the city of Toronto, to upgrade its infrastructure, the sewage systems, the lines under the city, all that stuff, than to build a new city. Well, again, that was discussed way back in the early 70s, when they talked about setting up these bases across the planet, where the elite certainly could live as all the system back home is getting taken down. And what's interesting too, you'll notice that these cities across the world, these super cities that they're building are very high tech. They're wasting, there's no expense that's spared for the best quality everything, every kind of material. These are long-term cities, not just bases for the military. But they're on leased land. Why is that? Well, look into Britain and how it always went with a strange 99-year lease program. Same with Hong Kong, you see. Remember they handed Hong Kong back over to the Communists, with all the non-Communistic people who lived there, handed right over to the Communists. Do you think they're still around today? Thank you, Great Britain. There are no enemies at the top here. They're all on board together. But these cities are on 99 years. Why is that? Because when they take the world down, and you, all of you out there are responsible for the debt. These private places

that are leased are under a different corporation. They won't be going down, but you will. That's how it's set up, and I kid you not. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, standing in for John Stadtmiller, and I'll be back on remember too, at 8pm, eastern time. We're run as I say by institutions that most people haven't even heard of. If they hear of them, very few will look into them, even if they have their own websites up there and they proudly announce everything they're working on, and yet none of these organizations, these NGOs, these big think tanks are elected by any of us. They're not responsible to us for anything that they do. And governments simply take what they recommend and put it right into governmental policy, and we're only told about it after the fact. That's how government has been run for an awful, awful long time. Think tanks, academia, intelligentsia as they call it. And we've been trained, we've been trained to be happy little children. Just play. Leave the big problems to your betters, those invisible forces above you that you just know are there, even though you'll never meet them, and most folk never even know their names. Nor the organizational names. They just don't know. Just enjoy yourself and be happy. No matter what's happening, be happy. And they also know that we're the most adaptable species on the planet. We adapt into everything. Whether it's pat-downs at airports, security checks to get on buses now across Europe, and taxes, show your ID cards, all this kind of stuff. They're a traditional warfare scenario. We've still got the rationing to come, and if you look into the Council on Foreign Relations own website, you'll see that they've been working on that with their own personal think tanks. They work, they have think tanks on every part of social life that you ever could imagine, and many that you couldn't imagine whatsoever.

And the Club of Rome keeps you updated as well with their new website. They're the premier think tank for World policy. Do any of you vote for them? Nope. How could you vote for them? You can't. You can't even just apply to be a member. But they make the big decisions with their big think tanks and academic professors from all over the world, who get two salaries often. Often from their too. They get different tenures from both, plus the universities they work for. And this is how it's been for an awful long time. The Club of Rome recently put out a report. It says that

"Redefining and reorienting economic growth

The present path of world economic development is not sustainable (A: You'll hear that over and over and over. That means all of you folks should not be alive.) in the longer term. This implies that explicit strategies must be put in place to restructure and reorient economies onto a sustainable path.

(A: And they're talking about depopulation if you can't really get it.)

This is a major challenge but also a huge opportunity (A: Because every disaster to them is an opportunity, and it says) to lay the foundations of the new economies of the 21st Century which will be innovative, resource efficient, environmentally sustainable, and more inclusive and socially just. (A: Socially just to whom? To themselves. "And more inclusive.")

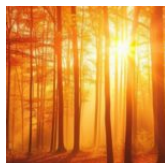
This will require new models of growth, development and globalisation, new policies, and adapted and flexible institutions.

EU2020 (A: This it go up to the year 2020) should have the ambition to initiate the internal partnerships (A: That's outside of our range, again, outside of voting) and processes (A: That's all the intergovernmental departments working together) to lay the base for such a fundamental breakthrough and to provide leadership in the world community in this direction."

The world community. Sounds wonderful, like something out of the end of a Disney cartoon, doesn't it? Well folks, it's time you did something. Learn. Teach. Get involved. And Know Your Enemy. And then you can fight back in the right kind of way. From myself and Hamish, Hamish is the dog, from Ontario, Canada, Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 9:05 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#925](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Intro: The Secret Truth. Through forgiveness we awaken, transforming information and knowledge into wisdom. And now our co-host Charlotte Littlefield and George Butler.

George Butler: Welcome to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler along with...

Charlotte Littlefield: Charlotte Littlefield.

George: We welcome Alan Watt to our program. We certainly appreciate you being with us this evening.

Alan Watt: It's a pleasure to be back on, George.

George: Oh, I tell you, there's a lot going on, out here, isn't there?

Alan: Oh, yeah. You can't rest for a second and there's a big change somewhere in the world, at breakneck speed, and we can't even keep up with it to be honest. Apart from that, we've got to figure out ourselves what's really going on, because the media isn't of much help to us.

Charlotte: No, it's just propaganda.

Alan: There's no in-depth explanation.

George: You do a lot about predictive programming, and stuff. Do you see this unfolding like they had planned? How about the plan? What about the plan?

Alan: Well, even this part of it, to do with this extended bank crash, and then the incredible bailout of the same banks by the taxpayer, which really was all planned in advance, because they knew two or three years before it, that it was going to happen. That's been announced now, and admitted to by a lot of the big players. And so, we're ripped off, and then they're going into the next step of the crash, but really, what it's to do, it's to bring up the International Monetary Fund, and the World Bank, and the Bank for International Settlements. These are all really one group that were set up, some of them before World War II, and some during World War II, but these were set up by a handful of bankers, really, banking families, to bring in a new system for the entire planet. So what we're going through really is just the planned chaos so they can come forward and tell us, we've got to give all the power of national bookkeeping for your own government over to the IMF, because we can't manage it. That's really what they're pushing in Europe right now, and the IMF has gone into every country there and doing the bookkeeping. What they want is the right to do it for perpetuity. They aren't going to just go in, clean up the mess, and walk out again. They want to stay in your books, and do your books, and keep an eye on your books for you. It's a World Bank, you see, that we're going under. And this is all part of the strategy. They've got to terrify us all into the usual state of hysteria, until we beg them to do something. And what they do is exactly what they wanted to do in the first place. This is the typical technique that's used.

George: Some people have thought that there would be like a big false flag operation in America or something. Do you think it might take the form of just a financial crash, that could create enough chaos and hysteria and so forth?

Alan: I'll tell you, it really will take whatever is necessary. Whatever is necessary. These guys at the top have a constant stream of information. They've got the pulse of the public. They know what we're up to, what we're thinking, what we're worried about. They know if we're blasé about something, and not worried enough about something, and they can step it up. And they'll do whatever it takes to get their plan through. We've got to remember that the group of international bankers, that run the world, was well documented by Professor Carroll Quigley in his book *Tragedy and Hope*, and he talked about the whole goal of this cabal of men, and he worked for them, remember. He was a member of their group. The CFR is the branch in America, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs is the British Branch, and he was the historian for them, but he said the whole plan was for bankers and intellectuals to come to the fore over generals and presidents and prime ministers and petty politicians, and run the world, the way they thought it should be run. And this was all part of it, was to take over the money supply of the entire planet, step by step, and gradually. And they've done that, really step by step. We forget that at one time everybody was on a gold standard. Every nation was on a gold standard. They did not have at one time fractional reserve banking, which they've had up until fairly recently. With fractional reserve

banking you only have to keep about 1/10th of the deposits in the bank at any time, and you'll lend out 90% of it. Then for each one they lend out to, they can do the same thing again, 90%, 90%, 90%. So each time the bank gives a loan out really, they're creating money out of nothing, and they're adding to the debt to the country. So it's a complete fiat scam in the first place. It's like the global warming. If they can pull off the banking scam, which has been very successful obviously, because most folk think it's normal, then they can literally get us to pay and pay and pay for carbon credits and fees to save the planet, while they trade carbon credits with each other. And it's the best scam ever, because Al Gore helped set it up, on behalf of his masters, you know. The Rothschild came forward in France and the one in Britain, and they said that all the carbon taxes that's going to be brought in, will go through their bank, their private family bank in Switzerland. What a great deal. So here you have a carbon credit economy going to take over from the old consumer society, where the peasants pay everything back in taxes and fees, for the privilege of living, and the bankers don't have to put any outlay out for anything. They create nothing. They don't have to store carbon or anything else, they just get these carbon credits that we all pay for the privilege of being alive. I mean, we're living in Disneyland right now, and it's been taught to the people, that it's all quite natural. That's the power of predictive programming.

George: Boy, I tell you, what about the drug trade out there? Is the big money controlling that from behind the scenes?

Alan: It always has. Always, if you go into the history of the banking families, what you'll find, they're very, very old. I mean, banking, it doesn't surprise me that bankers would form a cabal in the 1800s, and decide to take over the world. You see, we're taught through movies, and the silly history books we get, that it's always men who want to wear uniforms and be generals and conquer the world. And that's what we get, Alexander the Great and so on. It never dawns on most people that the bankers also want to take over the world. And that you do have powerful rich families, just like Ancient Rome, that are intermarried, just like any other Royalty, and in fact, banking is a form of royalty. They're intermarried to keep their wealth, and then they end up controlling the royalty in some cases. They have histories of economics. Now very few people wrote true histories on any particular technique or science in ancient times, but bankers certainly did. They knew the trades, the trade routes they owned as well. They knew how they could rise economies by bringing great wealth into it, via gold or silver, even before they made the coinage, they used to weigh it. And they kept records of sales too, and commerce. So they also knew that they could lose out at times if countries went to war, especially if they financed them, and perhaps one of the countries would lose, there was no international settlement. They didn't have a bank of international settlement to make the loser pay off their debts to them. So they rectified all that, down through time. Basically, you're looking at a science in techniques of the histories of different countries and the rising and falling of different empires down through time through bankers' eyes. They kept records of how everything happened. So, we go into the 20th Century with a system of Central Banks. Now, Central Banks are private banks, owned again by the same guys, the dozen families that own the World Bank. There's only about twelve banking families that are international money lenders. And they

put their own people in these Central Banks of each nation. So they've got that all sewn up already. Now the Central Banks generally don't have to disclose their bookkeeping or their profits or where money is going to any government audit. In fact, when the Rothschilds took over the Bank of England, that was the first condition that they made, that the government would never, ever, through the generations in perpetuity again, they would never audit the private bank of Rothschild. And that's still the same today. There's never been an audit done. And it's the same with the U.S. too, the Federal Reserve and so on. These are all Central Banks.

Charlotte: And when we come back, perhaps we could talk about Ron Paul's effort to audit the Federal Reserve.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler, along with...

Charlotte: Charlotte Littlefield. And welcome back Alan Watt. Alan, before we get too much further in the program, I'd like to let the listening audience know about your website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you have a very extensive website, Alan, and if people would go to your website, what are some of the things that you hope to show them?

Alan: I hope to show them really how we've been trained from birth, really, into accepting a system that we think is very official, and legally recognized, and all above board to do with not just the money system and the banking system, but also our very reason for being here. Most people are taught to be employees for instance, at school. They don't really promote independence and small business. And most folk, you know, never even think about that, they go straight from school to work, chasing a carrot, you know, 'anybody can make it' sort of idea, and then pay their taxes. Well, the big boys of course that run the banking system and commerce for the world, have been living off our taxes for well over a hundred years. And yet, it's strange too that most people will vote the same parties in, left wing, right wing, whatever, time and time again, and yet we still end up with massive debt, and if you could find the taxes that you pay personally from your property taxes to your income taxes, to your purchase taxes that are hidden in everything that you buy, I mean, it's staggering the amount of cash that flows towards the government, but there's never enough. There's never enough, and supposedly they have to go and borrow from bankers. Well there's something awfully wrong with your governmental system, in every country by the way. They're all the same now, they're all standardized. There's something awfully wrong if they can't keep afloat with the money that comes into them. And not only that, then the governments will tell us, well, we give billions away every year to Third World countries and various projects and so on, and we also borrow money from the World Bank to lend to Third World countries, and they put the citizens, you and I, down as the guarantors for the deals that always fall through. Since when did your

government become a bank in itself by lending money out to other countries, money that they've borrowed? I mean, this is written nowhere, nowhere in any country's constitution; there's nothing to do with that. Where are you going to find that your government can literally borrow money from foreign and private banks, and lend it out to other countries, and put you and your children's children down as the guarantors to pay off that debt for the money they borrowed to give away? This is incredibly crazy, and yet we think it's all normal, simply because we've been trained that we've got to listen to experts. And until a well recognized and very popular expert comes on mainstream television and tells the people what I've just told them, no one is going to believe it.

Charlotte: Well, they're born into it, Alan, right from the birth certificate, the whole process. People are born into it, they can't see it.

Alan: And their parents didn't know.

Charlotte: Yeah, and they're not taught. And it's quite shocking when you finally see the system and the racket for what it is. It's quite shocking.

Alan: And it is a racket, you're right on, that's the word for it. It's an incredibly good racket. And it's been going on for a long time. And as I say, Professor Carroll Quigley, who was a member, high-ranking member, and the official historian for the American front group that runs on behalf of this banking cabal, he wrote about it in his own book *Tragedy and Hope*. And he was all for the idea that bankers should, and intellectuals and academia in other words, experts and scientists should run the world. If you notice, when Obama came in, there's a whole string of people that have been appointed behind him, and they're calling them science czars and other kinds of czars. That's a very interesting term that the media itself has coined, because that's what they called them in the Soviet Union, the Commissars, you know.

Charlotte: Oh yeah.

George: Does some of this structure go back to Rome? And some of that, you know, organization there?

Alan: Well, ancient Rome, you're talking about in Ancient Rome?

George: Yes.

Alan: Ancient Rome had a form, you understand, there's never ever really been a true democracy, there never has been in the world. Supposedly Greece started it, but when you look at the history of Greece, it

was only people who were very wealthy in Greece that could get a vote. Maybe 25% of the people, and it was very much based on what later became in the 20th Century, the Nazi system, that you had to prove in Greece that your family had been there for maybe 2, 3, or 4 generations. So the genealogy came into it as well. Most of the folk had no vote at all, and the rest were slaves. The bulk of the population ended up being slaves. And that's what you find, by the way in countries that they call democracies. Most of the folk are slaves in one form or another. And then Rome took the same system over. Rome was very uninventive really. It copied everything from Greece, and they also went out to conquer. And what's astonishing is that you find the banking families existed back then too. International banking families. It takes money to set up armies and get them off to war. It takes money and the know-how in bookkeeping to supply them for their supply lines and so on. And you find that the international bankers would send out their representatives along with the invading armies of Rome, and they would then be the paymasters, the tax collectors over the conquered countries, and that they would take a good chunk for themselves as well. I mean, there's always been slavery in one form or another. And that's exactly what Charles Galton Darwin said in his book, the Next Million Years, and he was all for this slavery system, another elitist, where he thought academics and scientists should rule the world. That the experts should rule it, not just the want-to-be politicians that do it for personal gain. So, all down through the ages they've bandied this term democracy. Even Plato said democracy had been tried in Greece, as all the other types, and fascism and so on, and he says, Democracy always ends up with totalitarianism and eventually a sort of dictatorship, a form of Communistic dictatorship. And we see it happening today, the same kind of system coming in. Collectivism is what they're calling it. World collectivism, under the United Nations. A single banking system run by the World Bank. The guys who run your central banks, the IMF basically, and eventually they'll take over not just the money supply, but also the entire food supply of the world, according to the UN's Mandate. The department of agriculture have stated in their mandate, that one day they will dish out the food to each region of the world, in an attempt to force down population. So they'll give food to say, the Americas. There will be a joint Americas, a unified Americas, and you'll get the same quota every year. And if your population goes up, then it's your problem. You've got to find a way to bring it down, because you're getting no more food. They've actually said this. So the public are kept in la-la land, you know.

George: Has there been a concerted effort by the people that really control things to make a collective world system, but with a fascist overlord type of flavor? Is something like that going on?

Alan: That's right. You see, I'm fascinated by studying what they call Socialist. I've heard so many different versions of Socialism and even Communism.

George: Okay, let's go into a little more detail when we come back on those differences, and why they're moving that, and moving the world in that direction. We'll be right back. Thank you for being with us, Alan.

Alan: Sure.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler, along with...

Charlotte: Charlotte Littlefield. And welcome back, Alan Watt.

Alan: It's a pleasure.

Charlotte: Of cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

George: Alan, we ended that last segment talking about Socialism and so forth and Communism. Give us your view on how that's evolved and what's really behind that. Who's behind all that?

Alan: Well, the bankers like Socialism. Socialism is where the government really goes to the bankers all the time to borrow more money for their big spending and building projects. That's really the key to Socialism. So bankers really helped set up a Socialistic system across the world. They like that system, and they get the government themselves to be the collection agencies through the IRS and different methods of getting money off the people. That's really what Socialism is. And the Communistic type as Stalin said himself, he said that the Soviet system or Communism was just Socialism in a hurry. And he's quite right about that, because if you were to try and combine all the little countries that eventually formed the Communist old Soviet Bloc, it would have taken you maybe another hundred and fifty years, through little wars and skirmishes and treaties and agreements to bind them all together. So the fastest way to unify them all was simply to conquer them all under the Soviet regime, and standardize one system, across the whole lot of them. And really, when you look at how they've left their system, their school system is standardized. Their bureaucratic system is standardized, it's almost a mirror of Great Britain's system. So it was ready to join into this new union, you see. Even though they call themselves independent today, and independent countries, they've still got the same system as Britain and elsewhere. So the world has been standardized in Europe faster than most areas, through the totalitarian regime of Communism, so that's what it really is, is a fast way to standardize it. It's the same thing if you look at Vietnam. Vietnam used to be a country of a few hundred warring tribes, much like Afghanistan. And they had tried the Communist party in there before, to unite the public, but the tribes kind of liked it that way. Each warlord liked his little realm, and his cuts and so on, and living the good life. He didn't really want it. So they needed a foreign enemy, and it had to be somebody that was really foreign to them, so they brought in America. And by the time America left there, the only party that ran the country was what was now the most popular party, and that was the Communist system. So, it was a very fast

way to unite all those people in time to join the United Nations and the Blocs and so on. So, you've got to understand how it really works. Bankers like Socialism, where government is top heavy. Everything is run through bureaucracies and agencies of government. Socialism can also have public/private partnerships, which they also love, because generally the private partnerships are the world bankers. And the bankers run the whole show to be honest with you, because every Socialist country is always buried up to its neck in debt. That's the key to it.

George: Yeah, we uncovered that one of the world economic forums that they were pushing that public/private partnership, big time. I mean, it was unbelievable how they were indoctrinating all the people, the attendees there at that forum there in Davos, Switzerland, you know.

Alan: Yes. And with the private partnerships you see, government really can say to the public, who can complain about certain agencies, well, it's nothing to do with us. We can't do anything about it. They're really a private organization. And that's true. They come under a different set of rules, than the government themselves. The government must at least try to appear that they're open to the public and answerable to the public, whereas the private partnerships get them off the hook with that. They just say, oh, we can't do anything about it, they're a private company. You see.

George: Yeah, there's a company out of Spain, B.A.A. that owns all the British airports.

Alan: Yes, that's what's happening. Canada, actually, most of its troops, it was revealed in the papers recently, for the last 8 years or so, have been trained by the Blackwater corporation. That's who's been training our troops. These mercenaries have been training the Canadian troops.

George: What's interesting about B.A.A. is that they took over another company in Spain called Cintra, and Cintra has been instrumental in Texas in operating some of these toll roads.

Alan: That's right. That's another key to it too, is what's fascinating with public/private is that you see, the public pay for the building of these big projects, such as highways and so on. We pay, and once we've paid it, the government turns around to its pre-planned sales guys, and say, we'll give it to so-and-so. They put it up for tender, supposedly, but it's all planned in advance who's to get it. And they get it for peanuts. For pennies.

George: You know there's an interchange there, west of Dublin, when I was over there in 2006, and I went through there, and it was privately built like we're talking about. And the private company that owns this big interchange is to funnel them into the other, you could say, divided highway system there, you know

in Dublin. But it's fascinating. They offered it back to the Irish government for four times what it cost them to build it.

Alan: Yeah, exactly. It's beautiful isn't it? It's a beautiful con, but they've done this you see. Britain was the prototype for private/public partnerships. And how Britain used to do it, and Britain is a template for the world, you see. Everything is tried there first. They used to...

George: Well, under Thatcher, was it not true that under Margaret Thatcher they started this privatizing into their own hands?

Alan: Yes they did.

George: Is that right?

Alan: That is correct. Under Thatcher, by the way, the IMF was running Britain. Most folk didn't know that until recently. The IMF admitted, they had to go in and do the books for Britain, it was so bankrupt. And they started selling off the so-called public gas works, the coal industry, they sold off so many industries to these private corporations. Even the water supply is owned by a private, for the whole country, is owned by one company.

George: Right. There's a company out of Belgium called Suez company. They used to own the Suez Canal, along with the French and British interests, and they are operating all kinds of infrastructure throughout the world, water projects, and so forth. It's just amazing what they've been able to accumulate into their hands.

Alan: It's astonishing. Well, again, the beauty of the public private deal is, the public not only pay for the building of it, and then it's given or sold for a token payment by the buyers, the private guys. The public continues to pay for the upkeep and repair of it. So the private guys are reaping nothing but profit. That's the beauty of it. We continue with the upkeep.

Charlotte: And frankly, it keeps the general population confused, because we think we're dealing with governments, but we're actually living in a very corporate, communist world. Corporate as in commercial, Communist/commercial world.

Alan: That's right. Now, that's how Carroll Quigley explained it. He said it's a new feudal system.

Charlotte: We think we're living in a governmental system and we're not.

George: The listening audience, if they go back to that Fabian Society that you studied in the past, Alan, is that a key, sort of to seeing what's going on?

Alan: That's right. The Fabians themselves remember, were started by a bunch of people who belonged to the Royal Institute for International Affairs. And the Astor family gave most of the money to start it up, and he became Lord Astor of course. They were all international financiers who started up all these organizations. In America, they had the Ford, the Carnegie, and the Rockefeller foundations to do the same kind of thing. And so, they bypassed your governments by creating parallel governments, and that's what Quigley called them. A parallel government, which wasn't responsible to the public, that could, by using philanthropy, setting up thousands of non-governmental organizations, they could start a new type of democracy, where governments would respond to those with the largest groups, which are now NGOs by the way. That's the only ones who get access to government and demand things, and the government are only too happy, because they've already arranged that the NGOs should demand these particular laws be passed and so on. That's how they get Socialism in.

George: Yeah, another one of the keys to seeing this too, is that these corporate institutions that were created and so forth, it looks like to me that it was a way to usher in administrative law vs. constitutional law.

Alan: You're right, absolutely. In fact in their own writings, the Council on Foreign Relations, which is just the American branch of the same group, they said themselves, and it was in Foreign Affairs magazine, quite a few years back, since they couldn't alter the Constitution, they had tried. You know, they'd tried. They said they'd have to do a run around it, instead. And how they did it was by setting up international treaties, through the United Nations, that would supersede the laws of the land. And that's what we've done from here on in. That's why your governments can borrow from a world bank.

Charlotte: Universal, what is that, UCC, Universal Commercial Code.

Alan: Yes, that's right, and so they bypass the Constitution.

George: Everything, right. I mean, they've turned everything into different corporations, institutions.

Alan: Yes.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth, I'm George Butler, along with....

Charlotte: Charlotte Littlefield.

George: Welcome back, Alan Watt. And gosh, what can we do to turn this thing around? And what recommendations would you make to our listening audience?

Alan: Well, for what's coming up, first of all, they themselves should try and get out of debt, personally. And for those who can get out of cities, they should be out anyway, if possible, to be self-sufficient as possible, because I think we're in for a rough, long, long term ride here. So if you're in a little area, where you can make a few friends who generally help each other out in times of trouble, you're far more secure than you would be in a city. In a city you're dependent for your food, water, everything from without, outside the city. It all gets piped in or brought in through trucks. The more self-sufficient you are, the better. But, to be honest with you, I think we might have to get to almost the stage of a crash or hyperinflation, before the public are ready to listen to those who could lead them into a new way, instead of going the way that the World Bank will lead them, which they will. They'll send out the right people at the right time to con us again. We should try to get our own people in, and the first thing they have to do, and it should be on their mandate as well, for election, is they're going to end the private banking system that runs governments. They've got to end that, and start minting their own coin again, and their own currency, as they were intended to do in the first place. That's the only way you'll get out of this. As long as you're under the heel of private international bankers, and every government is off to borrow from them, we'll never get out of trouble. We'll do what they bankers say.

George: Right, go ahead, Charlotte.

Charlotte: Well, I was going to say, I think you hit the nail on the head there. We need to get to the point where our own local and state banks charter our own banks that are independent of the collapsing Federal Reserve System, because there's a high probability that this has actually spun beyond their own control. It seems to me that they did not quite, what do you think, Alan? Do you think this has actually gone too far, even?

Alan: No, no. There's not, in fact, the Bank for International Settlements is responsible for the flow of capital from country to country. They've been running this show for the last fifty years. And so, they can, and remember, all the currency is fiat to begin with. There's nothing to back it, except the faith of the people.

Charlotte: It's a lie, period.

Alan: Yeah, it's all a big lie. So technically, every country could start afresh, write off the debt. Each country could do that, write off all the debt. You cannot possibly have governments going to the private banks, borrowing money, and then selling that off as debt, to people who collect it, and who actually make profits as countries sink. We've got to stop this awful, corrupt system, and get back to the fact that government should be responsible for their own internal affairs, and never borrow from outside. And never borrow either, from any planted, private bank. There's no need for it. The government is supposed to be in charge of the creation of money, and then they sell it off to the private banks. That's how they cover their costs for the making of the money. And that's how, and then the banks lend it out to us. The government would have no need then to go and borrow money from elsewhere; but then again, you wouldn't have the totalitarian bunch at the United Nations running the show either. And that's the whole point of the fiat currency, is to give more power to private bankers, the international bankers. That's got to be done away with or we're all done for. And it could be. It could be done away with.

Charlotte: Well, the fractional reserve aspect, absolutely has been enslavement for mankind. It's like we supposedly, we've thrown off serfdom and slavery, but we've not thrown off economic slavery, and that economic slavery is the fractional reserve banking system.

Alan: Sure.

Charlotte: Are you familiar with the new documentary, the Secret of Oz, by Bill Still? He did that, the Money Master Documentary, that was about 3 1/2 hours long, in 1995. Yeah, he came out, and he's advocating for local/state banks basically, as part of the solution. Where they self-charter, they create the currency, they spend it into circulation, but when the loans come back in, they destroy it, so that they don't hyper inflate their local.

Alan: That's right.

Charlotte: And I think it's a great concept. And that documentary is called the Secret of Oz, and he basically brought to life, what was happening around the turn of the 19th Century, or you know, the 20th Century, the 1900s, and the person who actually wrote the Wizard of Oz, was actually the same tale, but Hollywood kind of changed it when they changed Dorothy's slippers, from being silver, meaning the yellow brick road, and then the silver, the people that tried to come in with silver, but Hollywood changed her slippers to be emerald, which totally threw off the meaning, the whole meaning of the story. And I just thought that was fascinating. And are you familiar with this new documentary called The Secret of Oz?

Alan: I haven't heard of that one, but I know of the stuff behind the making of the movie and the symbolism in it too. And you know the tin man, the straw man, and so on, were highly symbolic again of the con game. And at the very end of the movie, of course, the one you're all afraid of, is really a man behind a curtain, speaking through amplifiers and bullhorns. Just an ordinary guy, after all, meaning the whole thing was an illusion. Your fantasy of something can keep you in absolute terror.

Charlotte: It's just like mankind. We can take control at any time. We don't have to give them our power.

Alan: We don't have to at all, and Jefferson said it. You see, what we're talking about tonight is exactly what they were talking about 200 years ago. Jefferson said that no generation can be born into a pre-existing debt, born and brought on by a previous generation. Because that's then slavery. You're born into a slavery system in that case. You should not be responsible in your generation for paying off the debt from a previous borrower. That's incredible. That's ridiculous. That truly is slavery. And we think this is all normal? No, it's not normal at all. This is an ancient system, and to be honest with you, they could write off it. Since it's all fiat, who's losing out? It's nothing. It's backed on nothing. I mean, we're not passing gold bricks around or anything. It's all fiat, it's a con game.

Charlotte: It could be forgiven.

Alan: It could absolutely be forgiven. It could be torn up.

Charlotte: And of course they want to keep the big game going, and the general ignorant population will continue, you know, to go forward, unfortunately, not fully understanding that it's all a con.

Alan: It truly is.

Charlotte: And I certainly hope that somebody, do you think Ron Paul, I mean, he was good for a lot of things, but do you think he truly understands the whole thing?

Alan: To be honest with you, I don't know. I look at lifelong politicians as lifelong politicians. They're lifers. Politicians are known eventually to compromise on various things, which they shouldn't. Even if they'll stand firm on one or two, they shouldn't be compromising on all the other stuff that's wrong as well. So I'm very suspicious of lifelong politicians. And he went on about auditing the Federal Reserve, and the Wall Street Journal just this week talked about the fact that the latest attempt to audit the Fed had been turned down. And that was in the May 7th's Wall Street Journal, Plan for Congressional Audits of Fed Dies in Senate. So, that will never happen. We need a cleaning out of the entire system, to be honest with you. And it might take a real crash, a brought-on crash to make the public wake up for the first time to the

fact that the whole thing's a con game, an absolute con game. It's so incredible. You were talking about the Wizard of Oz, I think about the carbon taxes that we've all to be hit with. It's the greatest thing, it's beyond the Wizard of Oz. I mean, there's nothing even tangible to look at as they trade. There's nothing there. It's a complete fantasy, CO2.

George: Yeah. One piece of advice that I've always heard from very wise investors and so forth is that you can take some of these fiat dollars, so to speak, and if you can convert those into tangible real property, or into something that's real, would that be good advice?

Alan: Absolutely. That's why they call it real estate.

Charlotte: (Giggle, laugh.)

Alan: That's true. If you hold no land then everything is unreal.

George: There's a little levity in you still, right Alan?

Charlotte: It's all in the language, to be sure. You know, someday I'd like to talk to you Alan about just the meaning of the language that we use between us.

George: You've made a study of that, haven't you, words and language and how it affects us?

Alan: That's how they run us, is by the technique of language and how they can actually bring us to the conclusions they want us to come to, by giving us a specific type of language, giving us the problem in a set format, knowing our logic, just like a computer, our logic kicks in, and we will come to the very conclusion that they planned we'd come to. You're absolutely right. It's a science, and actually, it's called neurolinguistics, and psycholinguistics by the marketers.

Charlotte: Alan, we need to have you on, and we need to have a show dedicated just to that.

Alan: Yes.

George: Well, if we do, that would be fascinating, just to dedicate a show to that. Alan, thank you very much for being with us. And Cuttingthroughthematrix.com is his site.

Alan: It's been a pleasure.

George: Thank you very much, Alan.

Alan: Bye, now.

Charlotte: Thanks, Alan. Bye-bye.

Alan: Bye, now.

October 22, 2025 at 9:06 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#926](#)



Alan

Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Aug. 1, 2010
Alan Watt in Telephone Interview (Live) to
"Axiom 2010: The Truth Tellers" Conference,
Salt Lake City, Utah, USA
held by We Are Change Utah, with host Clint Richardso

Clint Richardson: I introduce you to his digital audio stream, but if you've never gone to Cutting Through the Matrix, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, which is up on the screen, this is Mr. Alan Watt. Now, Mr. Alan Watt is up in Canada, from the East actually. He's a regular guest on shows like Alex Jones, actually he's got his own show on the Republic Broadcasting Network. Is that right Alan?

Alan: That's right.

Richardson: So good. Alright, without further ado, I'm going to turn down the lights, I'm going to let you talk to us and tell us your knowledge, and one second here, I'll turn down the lights. And Alan Watt, welcome to the Axiom Conference.

Alan: It's a pleasure to be here with you. It's a pleasure in fact, I tell you, to talk to people who are active and doing something, and who are keeping themselves informed as to what's happening to their country, and trying to do something about it. Because it's about time that people got up and challenged these massive pre-planned changes, planned a long time ago, like a long-term business plan, with implementation always happening on the date that was first suggested or put down in writing, many

years ago. And the U.S. has been used, really, since WWII, I would say, as the financier of the whole international system of Socialism. And of course, the last ones to be Socialized and brought into it were the ones back home. In fact, the rulers neglected to inform the citizenry of the U.S. what their function was. And they've been used by their tax money and by their military, and through rhetoric of course, and deception, by the media, to fund projects abroad, which are really bringing a whole world into this new Free Trade, as they call it, system. A system which is not free at all. It's not Free Trade, it's selective trade only for the big internationalist boys, but it's also going to open up the gates in the U.S. to incredible immigration from all over the world, because part of the Free Trade agreement is to do with the unrestricted flow of labor and goods across borders, with the intention eventually of eradication of those borders. They can eradicate the borders and still contain you, because you're going to be put into regions, as you well know. They've done this in the UK already, and in some other European countries, where they've done away with your county name on your address, or your postal code. All you need is your street number, the postal code, the region, and that's how you get your mail now. And they want to do the same with the U.S.

Everyone's been used for generations in the U.S. unfortunately, by internationalists that bypassed the general political arena, although they did put their own people within that arena. They didn't have to elect them actually. They prefer to appoint people, just like Carroll Quigley said in *Tragedy and Hope*. They prefer to appoint them to top strategic positions, in the Pentagon, in the area of trade, finance, and so on. So it doesn't matter which presidents they put in. Sometimes their own, sometimes not. It doesn't really matter. The high bureaucratic levels are really running the show. They know what the agenda is, they know their part in it, and they are there for life, regardless of the guys who are elected to go in. We do know as well, that some politicians and some parties definitely know their role in it. And it's the first time I've seen in the U.S. so many appointees or czars as the media first started coming out and calling them. For very good reasons, because the New World Order system is really a new Soviet in a sense. It's called Communitarianism in other countries, but it really is a new Soviet system. It's so interesting to me to realize that Lenin talked about the length of the dictatorship over the proletariat as he called the people. He said it will last about a generation or seventy years, then it would merge with the Western system, and out of this dialectic would come a new system, not quite Capitalist and not quite Communist. And what he's talking about is a new Socialist system, run by experts, where gradually the rights would be taken away out of the hands of free citizens, until they're not free anymore and where appointees will be put over Communitarian areas to guide and direct the system of your community. That's been pushed big time. And I noticed, I think it was Napa valley, in the States, they've already implemented Communitarianism from their own local councils there. They're putting it in full force.

As I say, it's not very often I get a chance to talk to people who are really following this and what's happening, who don't know the whole picture, very few people do know the whole picture, it would take lifetimes to go through it. It's so enormous, it's so huge. However, we do know this, that all the treaties that were signed through the United Nations by all participants, who signed on in 1946 at the San Francisco

conference with the United Nations, agreed to sell out their national sovereignty of all the countries. They were traitors. Every single country did that back then. And they also did say they would implement all treaties passed to them by the United Nations. That is a big, big part of it, because the United Nations remember is not an elected body. It's nothing to do with the citizenry. No one knows anyone who's voted anybody into the United Nations. And yet it uses this term democracy all the time, and they want America to go off and fight for democracy, using NATO, and various other arms of the UN, but they're not democratic at all. They've said themselves that the New World Order has to be an authoritarian system, and that we're in a post-democratic era, because the citizenry themselves, there's too many factions fighting for different things, and they can't get the job done. They can't get their plan worked out, therefore they bypass the citizenry altogether by putting in an authoritarian system, and they will direct society by experts and scientists and so on.

Now, that must not be allowed to happen. Once it's happened, and it's on the books, my fear, because I've watched things like this before, my fear is that the citizenry always adapts so darn quickly to things they should not be adapting to in the first place. People generally think there's going to be one big final catastrophe, and then the whole world is changed. No, it's done incrementally, and we adapt to things step by step by step, rather than nip totalitarian measures in the bud, as soon as we hear about them. The problem being of course that in the U.S. there has not been until recently organizations who are trying to keep their Constitution. You don't realize too, outside the U.S., that no other country ever came up with any constitution where the individual had rights. And because of that, many people have taken it for granted, when the good times rolled, and they forget it when the bad times roll as well. They forget they're supposed to have rights, because they have been trained since 9/11 happened to simply obey authority. That's what all this war on terror is about. Obedience to authority. You jump when they tell you.

So many planks of the new international code, which again is the loss of rights and private property by the way, have been carried out already across different parts of the States. The word Communism is never used of course, but when you look at the war on the family, the redistribution of wealth across the world that's been coming out recently. They've been doing it for fifty years, but now they're saying it openly, the redistribution of wealth. That's your wealth, it's not the big boys at the top of course, they never do this, it's your wealth that's to be distributed across the world. And they say that by doing so you'll bring up the Third World countries, through the different trade agreements they've made with them. And through the OECD departments at the World Organization level. At the same time, you have to come down to a post-consumerist society into a service economy, which you're already in, and go beyond the service economy into a sustainable society. That means you're going down to pretty well Third World national status.

Richardson: Hey, Alan, do you happen to just off hand, off the top of your head know the Tytler cycle? The Tytler cycle, from well I wish I had it in front of me. I was hoping you would know actually. It was a man

named T-y-t-l-e-r, and he came up with a cycle of how civilizations start in pretty much despotism, gets religion, gets to a point, and then goes back into dependency.

Alan: Again, even that he took from Plato; Plato went right through the different cycles of starting off as an Agricultural society, the same thing as the founders of the U.S. said. They did say that this Constitution would only really work with an Agricultural, Independent Society. And they knew that once the big cities came in, and industry came in big time and people flooded to cities, that's when the big shysters and the money game get at work, and they start to destroy the free rights of everybody else. Well, they knew that would happen. They'd already seen that happen in the U.K. and elsewhere you see, back then in the 1700s. Plato did talk about the different systems that follow each other. And he said that the founders of Italy, who were rugged, most of them were farmers. They were the toughest ones of all. They also were a citizen army. They would be the army in times of war. And they had a high code of conduct he said, that's the only time you get a high code of conduct is when the people, the militia themselves are the army. A standing army is always a problem. It's always turned on the people. But he also said that this will go into a Senatorial type of system. The Senators eventually always become corrupted, and they will try to not only for personal gain take the land off the people, in the rural areas, by the way, that's happening already under Agenda 21 and elsewhere. They just announced in Australia that they're going to burn, this was in the papers by the way, yesterday, they're going to burn people off the land, the rural lands in Australia. It's too expensive to have them in higher fire risk areas, so they're simply going to encourage them to get off and back into the cities.

Richardson: A lot of people don't know what Agenda 21 actually represents. And it's a very hard subject to really grasp. Can you explain a little bit about Agenda 21 and how it affects us all, every day, wherever we live?

Alan: You have to go into the Millennium report. That was the first report that blossomed into Agenda 21 from the United Nations. And Agenda 21 eventually got so well known by different people in the Patriot Community that on the UN's own website, and I've got it, I kept the article here, I saved it, because they always disappear. They actually were advised, all those participating in Agenda 21 were advised to change their names for different areas and different counties, and use terms like sustainability council, the eco-council, etc. It literally is a system for the whole 20th Century, the Century of Change, the Change that Obama was talking about. And it's to bring in the world, the total world Socialist society into these communes or communitarian areas, or regions that you're going to be locked up in basically. And how you're going to work together for a new system, not for personal profit by the way, but for the good of the community, as they say; mind you, they have already trained the Community leaders, and they're no different from the old Soviet style leaders. The end of private property is part of it. The end of private transportation is a big part of it. It says in Agenda 21, you will no longer need personal cars or vehicles, because you'll be riding on public transportation only, put on by the state, although you'll pay for that as

well. There will be no private property, it will be rental accommodation only. So, that's part of Agenda 21, and the rest of it is to make sure this is happening in every country through treaties at the United Nations, at the same time, to bring in a world society under this guise of sustainability. That's the big con, it's sustainability. We can't go on, you see, being a consumer society. People like Maurice Strong and even Holdren by the way in the U.S. have said there must never be another United States of America, and they've said that the best thing they could do to America, and this is the big boys who created Agenda 21 for the United Nations, they said the best thing they could do was to tear down the remaining factories, level them, rip out all these suburban areas where the workers lived, etc, and demolish them as though they'd never been, and return vast areas of the United States back to Nature. Now, it's interesting that Obama has already authorized the go-ahead of the tearing down of the urban areas around what was the industrial area cities. So it's going ahead as planned as I say, but they're using Agenda 21 under the eco-advisory committees that are appointed to every Council now. They're not elected, they're all appointees to councils and to the federal government.

Richardson: Would Detroit be a fairly good example of this?

Alan: That's their premier example to start with, Detroit. I have also looked into this happening in Australia, elsewhere in the world, and I looked into the Department of Australian Architects, because the architects have been given a project for the last ten years, to build what they call urban crushers, and these are like big science fiction monsters that literally come in and crush whole areas, whole suburban areas with no problem at all. They have drawings up there in the ministry of architects of Australia, for the colleges. And they have built quite a few of them. So they've got an awful lot of crushing to do yet, of course. Now David Suzuki said the same thing for Canada a few years ago, he's also in on the Agenda 21 sustainability and Maurice Strong, his pal. And he said the same thing, that eventually all the people from the rural areas will be moved into the cities and they'll try to make these cities more pleasurable, more bike paths and so on, since you won't have cars, and of course experts will then guide us from cradle to grave on what our function will be to serve the state. That will be your duty, to serve the state. You've got to understand, it's a very old agenda, and it goes back to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that Quigley wrote for on their behalf, he was their historian. Also called the CFR in the United States, and they talked about sustainable communities, bringing down rapid depopulation in certain areas they said. It's the planned society we're going into. A real planned society, where you will need permission to breed, very shortly in fact. It's eugenics under another guise of course, but you'll need permission to breed, and that is coming, very, very quickly.

Richardson: If we're on a scale of 1 to 100, how far along would you say that Agenda 21 is?

Alan: Looking at all the different treaties and the parts which have been implemented, you're already 60% there. The watershed deal that was pushed through as well, the national and state and local

watershed committees all came out of Agenda 21 from the United Nations. They did send people across the U.S. talking to different local town councils and so on. And they came up with the brilliant idea that no water can belong to anyone, even if you drill it under your house. The rainwater from your home, coming off your roof, a lot of places are fairly dry, in Canada and the States of course, have to use rain water, that comes into their basement really in a big holding tank. Well, that's illegal now. They just fined a guy and stopped his business, who just opened up at a business, in one of the U.S. states, I think it was further south of you, and that was what they used, Agenda 21. Even though he'd built a brand new building, and he was catching all the rain water, they said it interfered with the ecological systems and the natural watershed. However, he's lucky that other people have come out on his behalf, saying it's utter nonsense. Other studies prove that the water from your roof and saving it has no effect whatsoever on the watershed. What they claimed under Agenda 21 is that anywhere that rain falls is a watershed, and therefore that water cannot belong to any particular individual. They want one organization under the United Nations to own the water supply of the world, and you'll have to buy it from them.

Richardson: In the United States, it went from navigable, or navigable waterways to all waterways. Is that correct? Ponds, streams.

Alan: Yes. In fact, Obama signed an executive order about a week or so ago, furthering that very agenda, to include sea water, all rivers, the Great Lakes and pretty well everything else, even the pond in your back garden I guess if you use water from the tap, belongs really to the state itself, really through the United Nations, and things are changing rapidly because of this.

Richardson: Okay, has that legislation, I know there was a bill in congress, I can't remember the bill number in the United States, anyway, has that bill gone through, or is it still in legislation?

Alan: I think it's still in legislation, however, Obama did try to pass it a few days ago with an executive order. I don't know what's happened with that. It also included all fisheries around the coast, as well.

Richardson: Right, right. First of all, I want to also, anyone who wants to ask a question of Alan Watt, please just come up to the microphone, don't be afraid. One question that I really wanted to ask you tonight, because this is sort of an esoteric debate that I've heard before. Do you think, that the New World Order, or the Agenda 21 world when it is to its 100% mark, do you think it will resemble the Nineteen Eighty-Four model or the Brave New World model? Because right now it's appearing that Soma is the opiate of the masses. So if you could answer that, that would be great.

Alan: Well, it's really a mixture of both right now, because since 9/11 you've been trained with cops in the cities with machine guns with combat gear on and so on, checking you too, getting on a bus even or a

train, you've been trained gradually through the Orwellian phase of it, this was set up of course by the previous administration, for this administration to come in, in fact, and use, because they do expect before they can take you into the complete Brave New World scenario, a time where people will riot and rebel when they find out they technically own nothing, not even their own water, and they're going to be gouged down to say about a Third World status. The U.S. again has tacked on for instance rather than cut the emissions by I think it was 20% they're trying to go by, or 30%. That means too, you're going to have 30% less people burning fuel in the winter time, in certain areas to make this target. It's obvious. How else can you do it? So, we're going through the Orwellian area by force, by force, by threat, and by intimidation. Once this generation, this is what they've said in their own writings, because these guys work incrementally through generations, intergenerational, the same way as the Soviets did it. And once this generation dies off, those in their 40s and 50s and 60s die off, they've already trained the children, beginning at kindergarten for this Brave New World scenario they're growing up in. And they will adapt into it quite normally, completely unable to relate to anybody who's older than themselves, they'll think everything is quite natural. That's how they've done it. Beria talked about this system. He was the NKVD leader in the Soviet Union, up to I think the 1940s; Stalin had him killed eventually. He was a very cruel and vindictive person. He ran Communist International, or Comintern, and at the Comintern speech in 1934 he said, it used to take seventy years to basically indoctrinate a new young group growing up, as the old group died off. It would take a span of seventy years. He says, now we can upgrade the system, using scientific indoctrination in school, every four to five years. And he said eventually it will even be much faster than that. And he's right. The children going into kindergarten today are getting a much further indoctrination, ready for what they'll experience down the road in life, and therefore they'll accept it as normal. They're getting it today, and that's more than the ones who got last year and the year before them. This is incremental indoctrination. It's a perfect system, it's quite amazing when you read it and study it. And it was developed by Lord Bertrand Russell, back in the 1940s.

Richardson: Well, that's really important to understand the incrementalism. It's never a sudden change, although in the future, who knows. But for the most part, everything that's changed is extremely slowly, so it's like watching the grass grow. You don't notice, and all the sudden it's ripe. Listen, I have someone here who wants to ask you a question.

Inquirer #1: Hello, Alan. I very much appreciate your work. Do you have in mind, what can we do as informed individuals now strive for? I mean, try to communicate with our families and what not? But what actions can we do on a daily basis right now?

Alan: What you can do, is go even right down to your local councils even, and go through the records of every treaty even your local council has signed, because they sign treaties as well, on behalf of the U.N. and find out what they've passed for your areas, and then demand a full public inquiry, so that this is put to the citizenry, because after all, since it involves all of the citizenry, they should participate in these

particular things. Not the councils done in secrecy, it should be all in the open for the general public to have a say on.

Richardson: My city council might be in a separate treaty than my state or country?

Alan: Yes, what they've done for instance with the Communitarian idea is they've gone from council to council. You understand, too, in the U.S. and every other country in the world right now, there's an international association of mayors, for one thing. Every mayor belongs to a council, a universal council, through the United Nations. Every chief of police across the United States, belongs to the Police Chiefs' Association, which goes through the United Nations. They even have their own TV stations for the police. And they're told, directly from the United Nations, what their particular role is to try and change within their own communities, right down to the bottom level.

Richardson: When you say associations, you mean, you're basically referring to corporations, that are foreign?

Alan: Pretty well. They formed these corporations or associations of police chiefs a long time ago. And that's where they get all their indoctrination from, for this wonderful Brave New World Future they're bringing in. The mayors have them too, international mayors association, and they also have them for various councilors themselves, high councilors, they have world associations they all tap into as well. That's why everything is proceeding across the world at the same pace in every country.

Inquirer #1: So are you saying that we should be political?

Alan: You have to not just be political, you've got to also remember that everything that's been done has been against the law of the United States. The United States Constitution was meant to have things always out in the open for the citizenry to know what was going on. And this has been done covertly through agreements and treaties through the United Nations, to bring you into a post-democratic society, and that's what it says in Agenda 21, post-democratic, and the Club of Rome also says the same thing. The two founders of the Club of Rome, who work for the Royal Institute or CFR, they're a think tank for the CFR, the Club of Rome said in their own book, they put a book out, the two founders, "The First Global Revolution," and they said that the system we're bringing in is a post-democratic society. We cannot have democracy. It must be run on authoritarian principle. And we have been getting run on an authoritarian principle, as I say, since 9/11, rather openly too. All under the guise of keeping us safe. What they've really done is bypassed all the legitimate rights of the citizens, because in the States, at least, and this is the key to it. If anything happens in the world to change something, I've said this for years, it has to come from the U.S. Because no other country in the world has even an idea that they ever even

had rights. The British Constitution is supposedly an oral one, and no one has ever written it down. It's like a rubber band.

Inquirer #1: You've mentioned the United States and the people here. Do you feel that we as a people still have a chance to do some legitimate change in here? And what I mean is you mentioned Agenda 21 and all these ancient treaties that have taken many, many years, all these different plans. How do we, it seems as if the powerful, there's no real way to fight back on a political level, what can we as individuals do? As an example, I have friends that they just want to quit their job and go farm; they plant seed. How do we fight this?

Alan: You can fight it on the individual level. You can fight it, again, by preparing for the worst, because it's going to be a long battle. You can also fight it as a group by going to your newspapers and inserting, and just pay for a column, and you write the column yourself. They'll put that in if you pay for that, to tell the public what's happening, for the first time. You're allowed to do that, especially in the small papers, which are out of the hands of the big chains, and let the people know what's happening, and they have no need to go along with a treaty in which they did not participate in the debate. You had no debate in any treaty organization. You've had no debate in the Earth Charter, that was a part of this whole big treaty as well. The Earth Charter gave all the rights to animals and trees, and none to the humans.

Richardson: Okay, so what you're talking about then, are treaties that are from a foreign body, meaning the United Nations, which the United States are pretty much, and any other country has no business being in. But the problem that I, well not a problem, but I do want to point out. Now, you keep mentioning that things can't be democratic. Now, as I understand it, the very concept of democracy is a Communist platform, meaning majority rule.

Alan: It is and it isn't. I'll tell you, it is and it isn't. And here's the little trick here, Plato describes it again. He said himself that you have to have a Republic. And he said, he in fact would use a Republican system to bring in his particular idea of the perfect world system, which again was to be ruled in an authoritarian fashion, in his particular idea, the book called the Republic. However, he did say that totalitarian regimes preferred democracy, because the public trust those at the top. Today they trust, must folk trust the media. They really, honestly believe the media. Brzezinski commented on that too, in his book *Between Two Ages*. He said that eventually the public will think of the media as an extension of their own reasoning power. They'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them. That has happened for most people. They don't realize these are private organizations with bosses, who go off to get knighted by the Queen, barons, media barons, and they belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Tri-Lateral Commission, the CFR and all the rest of it. What they do know is that they can always promise to the bulk of the populace what the public want to hear, and therefore they will vote the way that they want them to vote; in other words, you can count on the masses. The masses don't really come up with

ideas themselves. They listen to boys at the top who promise them the most and that's who they go for. So they love the idea of democracy, because they can use the masses, the people who don't think, and who want all the freebies they're promised. It doesn't matter if they ever materialize as long as they get the party in that's promising them the most stuff. That's really how it works. A Republic is a different thing. A Republic is where there's a form of democracy regarding voting people in, into a system, there should also be a way of getting them out if they lie and don't fulfill what they said. A Republic is to stop the takeover of the initial ideas of freedoms from a people, the people who founded it. And the founding fathers of the U.S. knew their histories better than anyone knows their histories today. They studied Latin, Greek and so on, and the histories. So they knew the cons, like Plato said, democracy always ends up in Communism and Totalitarianism and Dictatorship.

Inquirer #2: Alan, I have a couple of questions here. Now, it seems to me like you said something about they want us to be riding the bus, the trains, and bicycles, instead of cars. Is that what I heard?

Alan: Yes.

Inquirer #2: So they don't want the cars anymore?

Alan: They don't want the cars anymore, and I knew that when I was a child, because I used to wonder.

Inquirer #2: Are they trying to get us to accept, say a car that doesn't go very far, like an electric car? So we can't leave town if we really wanted to, without a long transport.

Alan: These cars they're bringing in now, the hybrids, etc, are just stop-gap measures, until we get used to having no cars at all. Again, they can phase them out over a ten, fifteen, twenty-year period.

Inquirer #2: Right. So the gradual phase out of the cars is like in fifteen, twenty years or so, or longer.

Alan: It may be even shorter depending if they make an oil crisis and start rationing gasoline.

Inquirer #2: It could even be quicker than that. Okay. And you said something about the water, saying they're making treaties with the water so the cities and the states can't control their water now?

Alan: What they're doing, and this started in Britain, quite a few years back, where Britain, like every other country, used a Nationalized System, where the public paid for the big roadways to be built. They paid for their gas systems to be built through their tax money. They paid for their electric companies even to be

built, and their water systems. And four politicians were put into parliament, with the object of putting a bill in to privatize the entire country's water supply. And those four guys did it. They put it in. It was obviously set up, with higher ones behind them. They put in the bill, it was passed, they then immediately left politics, they were all knighted, and they became the first CEOs of the first privatized water company. Since then they're going over natural gas. They've gone for natural gas in Canada and the water supply, and other countries as well. They will eventually be the water company, supply company for the entire planet.

Inquirer #2: And the water company is going to be controlled from central government, our federal government or the UN, right?

Alan: It will be through the United Nations, because under the Watershed Act, that was a treaty from the United Nations, that was international, and therefore no country can claim that the water is for their use only. The water that lands on their country or goes through it, is for the whole world. That's what they're claiming.

Inquirer #2: You're saying that if the United States Citizens do not stop this, they won't be stopped. Is that what I heard you saying?

Alan: That's correct. You have to stop it. Understand too, when the U.S. was set up, it gave everybody the ability to participate in where their country would go. And you cannot have covert signings of treaties where the public are kept in utter ignorance that they're even going on, and signed into law by governments who are supposed to serve their own people, who know nothing about these treaties until after they're passed. Or until they're implemented, that's generally when we find out about them. And that's illegal. That is illegal. So, these treaties have to all be torn up and tossed out the window, and you get back to the basic Constitution, again, where the government starts serving the public. That's the biggest lesson they'd have to learn. They know this too, by the way.

Inquirer #2: So we have to work on our local city or county or state government, to make sure we understand what kind of treaties they're involved in, to either change the people who are office, or get the ones who are in office to get us out of these treaties. Is that it?

Alan: Absolutely. In fact, you've got to demand these treaties are completely torn up, because they are not part of the U.S. Constitution whatsoever. They're against all your Bill of Rights. The internationalist wants to destroy the whole Bill of Rights in fact. The United Nations has come out with its own charter of rights, and every country has pretty well signed on to it, without telling their public about it, but it's up there. You can go and read it for yourself.

Richardson: There's a, just for my audience here, there's a very, very beautifully done documentary, I don't know if Alan has seen it or not, but it's called Flow. F-L-O-W. And it goes through the corporate takeover of water throughout the entire country, and the entire world, and it shows what it does to the populations of the indigenous peoples. It's all in one a sad and also inspirational movie. I highly recommend that if you want to understand what's happening to the water supply, how it's being corporately taken over. And I was wondering if you could tell people, I knew that a while ago, President Bush, you know Bush Jr there, bought some ridiculous amount of land in Paraguay, I believe, and took over all the water rights in that country, could you expound on that.

Alan: He did. Not only that, he passed a law, about the same time, where if you were sitting on a house, where some big corporation says, I need the minerals under that house, I want that to build a big shopping place, or something for business, they can simply at the stroke of a pen, take over that property, pay you peanuts for it, and build what they want. Now that in itself is illegal. The first person to use the law that was passed was Bush Jr himself, and he bought a little place in New York, and kicked the folk off it, and had something built on its place. This is tyranny you're looking at here. The water flow thing, you're absolutely right. This has been well planned for so long, it's part of what they also call interdependence at the United Nations. You've heard this term interdependence, most people thought initially the way it was put out that it meant, well you see, every country to avoid war cannot have all the means of production of war materials in their own country, that's factories and so on. Therefore what you need will be scattered across the world, and we'll all make parts of things and we'll be interdependent. That's how they first sold this to the public twenty years ago. Now you hear that it's getting closer and closer as they keep changing the meaning and redefining it. What it really means is personal interdependence. Meaning, no individual can be completely independent and live self-sustainably themselves and survive. You must be hooked into their system for everything that you need for living. Water, food, energy, all of that kind of stuff. Personal interdependence.

Richardson: We're entering, again we're entering into a dependence, and eventually into pretty much slavery. Listen, I've got a young man here, tell me your name and your age.

Inquirer #3: Chase and I'm twelve.

Richardson: Okay, ask your question.

Inquirer #3: I'm a twelve-year-old boy, going on to the seventh grade. And want to know what to do to keep from getting indoctrinated into the plan.

Alan: To stop being indoctrinated into the plan starts at school. You might have an ability. Some children do have the ability, even though they're using a scientific indoctrination to embed ideas in your head, along with emotions when they show you wildlife and all the rest of it, and they keep showing you the same clear-cutting pictures they've been showing for the last fifty years, with emotion and music in the background and a sadness and all that. If you're able to recognize that you're going through an indoctrination process at school, not an education to help you with truth, but indoctrination, using all techniques at their disposal, then you'll be able to survive if you can keep quiet enough going through school. And I had the same thing going through school. I thought everyone thought as I did. I thought everyone went and studied as I did to find out what was going on in the world. And I was about maybe nine or ten when I realized that no, not everybody in my class did at all. That floored me. It really floored me. I could see through the cons, the tricks, I thought everyone else did the same, but they didn't. And I realized quick too, that if I was asking too many questions in the classroom, then I was being singled out with suspicion. They get very suspicious of you if you know too much, especially more than they do. Teachers don't like that. Nowadays they'll put you on drugs; to avoid that, you simply play. I literally acted my way through school, and when they wanted certain answers I'd give them the answers they expected to keep them happy. Otherwise I'd have been on a whole bunch of medications myself. So you've got to study, be very careful about it. Don't feel like spouting off to your classmates at the same age. They won't understand what you're talking about. Don't try to show off in the class as to how much you know about the real big agenda, because you'll be put on. Everyone is being monitored at school. Every individual has a big file kept on them at school. Just play the game, learn to act, but educate yourself at the same time, because you are the future leaders that are coming along for your generation, and you're going to have a tough job, because I think your generation is getting more specialized indoctrination into this new interdependent system than any previous generation. However, it's not hopeless. You can actually use your time when you've got access to good libraries, and so on, you can use this time to really educate yourself about this global agenda, just don't show off with it. Keep quiet about it.

Richardson: So what you're saying is that it is okay to be different, but it's not necessarily okay to let everybody know that you're different in certain situations. So what, personally I used to just sit back in the back of the class and read myself. That was my thing. I wanted to get my homework done so I didn't have to do it at home, so I could do other stuff. I think, would you say that the most important thing is to recognize who the important people are in the world, which are not Brittany Spears, and the things that are portrayed in the media that all the kids are talking about. You know, is it okay to be different? Is it okay not to wear the latest fashions, even if you have to wear the same shoes everyday? Speak to that.

Alan: Absolutely. You don't go with the flow. If you have the intellect anyway, you'll already know that as a child. That's part of some sideshow that we're all supposed to be running after. It's so self-evident, regardless of your age. I've met children who see through all that, who are really young, as I did myself. And it's definitely okay to be different, and to be confident within yourself. The more you learn what's really happening in the world, the more confident you will become. And you will become a leader one

day as well. Now here's the danger again. I had people coming up from Oxford and Eton, and so on, when I was as young as eight years old, trying to get me to sign up for there. I didn't know at the time, until I read one of Bertrand Russell's books, who was a big planner for this whole agenda, and he said, those children who understand what's happening, who have the right intellect, we have to recruit them to work for us. Their condition must be, they must leave all their old ways, including their family behind them. And they'll put them into the Ivy League Universities. Once they have the camaraderie, and they're accepted, and they find out that their life is going to be an easy sail through, doors will open for them, they'll be well paid, then they'll stay with us forever. He says, but for those who have those same abilities who will not join us, we will have to eradicate.

Inquirer #3: Thank you.

Richardson: Anyone else?

Inquirer #4: Hello, Alan. I think it would be nice to maybe have you relay to us in a spiritual way what can we be doing? I mean most of us in this room read, and pretty much think anyway, we have a few things figured out, and yet many times, it's so, in a word, depressing. So, how, and I know that you write wonderfully, and you doing poetry and writing and what not, but in an esoteric way, what can we do? What can we be reading or engaging with that would keep our spirits up?

Alan: You must remember that evil and ominous forces have come against people in the past. I'd certainly say this is the worst one, because they've been so long in the planning, incremental. They knew not to rush ahead too quickly; in fact if they tried this immediately after WWII, actually they did try to bring in the universal world system then. The American public were not ready. They would have fought right away for it, and they knew that. They did surveys on it at the end of WWII. So they had to be incremental and slow about it. However, even though it's ominous, and it seems overwhelming because most of it's done so covertly and out of the media. The media is there to keep you entertained, and misled. It is not still impossible. It's amazing to me how one person here and there, who's well informed can literally changed so many around them. So many around them to be active, and to give them, and actually it helps to grow confidence in them once they become active. In a spiritual sense, you cannot fight anything which is evil by being neutral in this stance.

Evil can't do anything except continue being evil. And the characters involved in all of this, when I go through their personalities, the hair on my head stands up sometimes when I read about them. They are incredibly evil. We've never seen such an amount of people who are utterly arrogant, and who believe they have the right to rule the world, way beyond Adolf Hitler or Stalin. And they will be utterly ruthless on the people if they get their way. They're already trying to be ruthless. And a lot of people are succumbing. But on a spiritual sense, you've got to understand in times of hardship and trouble, etc, people who have

a positive spiritual outlook on things can do an awful, awful lot, because they realize that we're only here for a short space of time on earth anyway. You have nothing to lose by coming forward, putting your face in the limelight and being active, and knowing that there's a good power in the world. You feel it once in a while. There's a good power when you're doing the right thing. It's definitely there. It's tangible. And we are in a battle between good and evil. I have never had any doubts about that. I've never had doubts that it works through people. I've seen evil people, very evil people, who've talked about depopulation to my face, who attended the United Nations meetings, and I sense something in them which is foreign to me, completely foreign to me. They're dictatorial, and there's no way I'm going to stand by and allow these people eventually to come to power, and rising up to full power and lording over me. It will not happen. I will not allow it to happen at all. And neither should you. When you're fighting evil, you're doing the right thing, and you will find more and more like-minded people coming along with you.

What's happening is anti-human, you understand. This is anti-human to bring us into what they call a controlled society where they'll tell you who can breed, who can't breed; where they want to do transhumanism, literally alter the genes of conception to bring up the kind of children that they think should be born. This all came out of Darwinism, and the Freudian outlook as well, and existentialism. This all came out of the same movement, where they believe they can create Super-Men and special people, eugenics, etc to run the world. Well, because a person can have a certain IQ level, doesn't mean they're a good person. You'll find most of these characters are incredibly egotistical. They're as far as I'm concerned as egotistical as any Hitler. And our job is to make sure these characters stay out of our lives, and keep them in safe places, away from us, rather than let them lord over us. We also have got to get back to, again, the Constitution and say, look, there's nothing in this Constitution that says that foundations and so-called philanthropic powers with multi-trillions of dollars can fund non-governmental organizations, which they often create, as a form of democracy.

These people do not get elected by the public. The NGOs don't get elected by the public, and yet, under Agenda 21, these local leaders, these community leaders are to be given tremendous powers to lord over you. Now, you've got to realize that if there's no Constitution, if no one is following the Constitution, then there is no law. These people are lawless. They're making up their own laws as they go along. And it's the duty of anyone to stand up against a lawless society no matter what garb it pretends it's under and what flag it still waves, the fact is, if you are not going by the law, then you're an outlaw. And that's what so many of the politicians have done by signing these treaties, that's what the foundation leaders have done. Everyone knows what the Rockefellers and the Ford and Carnegie foundations have done to the United States. They admitted it during the 1950s, when the Reece Commission went in, authorized by the Congress, and Norman Dodd, he's up on youtube in fact, he'll tell you, he says, he met the CEO of Ford, Carnegie, and Rockefeller foundations and the guy from Ford told him, he says, our job is to so change the culture in America, through education, through the school system, and so on, that eventually they can blend seamlessly and join the Soviet Union without any problem at all. And that has been done. The

West has been so drastically altered, and it ties in with what Lenin said, that the dictatorship would last seventy years, and then it would be not quite Communist and not quite Capitalist when they joined the West. That's what we're in now. It's a World Socialist, Communitarian, Authoritarian Society. This is written in no one's law books, or Constitution, therefore, it's illegal and it has to go.

Richardson: Okay, we've got one more question here from one of my audience.

Inquirer #4: Hi Alan, thank you for all your research, and all your contributions. Interdependence is a reality. The fact that the NWO has co-opted that term for their sociopathic agenda doesn't change the truth of interdependence. Interdependence is one of the essential themes of [?] doctrine.

Alan: We all came from tribal societies, initially. And technically, these were not Communist in any Marxist, idealistic way. Everyone was necessary for the tribe's survival. Everyone. Therefore, anyone too who was hurt or whatever, was looked after by the tribe, because everyone mattered. That's the difference, big caring, everyone mattered. In a moneyed society, run by economics, where your value in society is literally put down by your economic income, the UN has said in fact, that a good citizen, a good world citizen is a good producer and consumer. Therefore, if you're only consuming and not producing, if you're retired, you're a bad citizen. Interdependence to the extent where you have true community, parts of the US had true community, same in Canada, same in Britain and elsewhere, where people helped each other out. And here's how they destroyed that natural system. The government decided to bring in governmental agencies that would take over. Like Lenin said too, in the West, he said, they'll bring in agencies that will be services, and those services will then become authorities over the public. That has happened. And that intention of that was initially to destroy the natural, the natural community interdependence, where if someone was sick, and I did it when I was small. We carried food to people who got back from hospital. They had cancers. They were being looked after in their homes. Everyone helped. Everyone chipped out. No one asked for money back for anything at all. That was natural community. That's what gets the average person through the hard times, and families through the hard times. That's a caring community. And there's no demands made on anyone. We're not accountable to any hierarchy telling us what to do. This interdependence they're bringing in is an interdependence from the top to the bottom. It's a pyramid type system. They've already trained the community leaders in Britain, under a group, a massively funded group, called Common Purpose. So they're ready to start ordering everyone around in their community, and still keeping the social services that can take your children from you, and so on, or the health authorities that come in that are not services anymore, that can mandate inoculations, and stuff like that. That's the difference of what they mean by interdependence. Interdependence to them is taking away everybody's right to survive if they need to on their own.

Richardson: Yeah, it's the difference between rights and privileges. Rights being god-given and privileges being given by the state, correct?

Alan: Yes.

Richardson: And again, right here in Utah. There are many groups, many communities that have formed that are prepared to go and form a community if anything really does happen. There are still places in Colorado where there are no building permits, there is essentially no law, because no government has been established in this particular area. There's cities that aren't even cities. They're just areas where there's these communities in Oregon. And you can join these communities. And one more question from the audience.

Inquirer #5: Yes. It's my understanding that the New World Order wants only one religion. What is this religion like? Is there anybody practicing this religion now, and how are they going to implement this?

Alan: It's amazing too, because you seldom get truth from those who are involved in it themselves, at the high levels. Maurice Strong, for instance, a big player at the United Nations. He was first picked up by Rockefeller when he was a young man. He was pushed into the oil industries as a CEO to see how they all worked. He's worked at the United Nations for about forty years now. He also owns the Baca Grande Ranch in the United States, where he brings in all the New Age cult groups, Buddhists, everything you could imagine, and he meditates to what he believes, and Rockefeller himself believes, is the Masters, the Hidden Masters. Now they believe themselves that they are the Masters. They're the natural masters that came to Earth to control the world. They didn't have to come here. They came supposedly to help mankind. It was lost, yadda ya. Really they're totalitarian in everything that they do. Other ones like Gorbachev, Mikhail Gorbachev, said in one of his books, I think Towards a New Civilization, he said, that we are in the process of creating a new world religion and it must be based on a form of Earth worship. Well, that's sustainability. That's the greening thing. They're being taught this in school that the Gaia theory is the one that rules. We're all part of one big whole thing, a living organism. And that's what he was referring to, but in the same book, he says that he is an atheist. So here's an atheist, sitting on a panel, creating a religion for the rest of the public, the children to follow. It's quite something. Other ones are the humanists, the existentialists, who believe that anything that humans can do, including all tiny minorities with perversions is a human act and therefore a normal act, and therefore they're pushing for the total destruction of what they call the Christian God, that's the big target, I must admit, is the Christian God, and they want that completely removed. And existentialism and moral relativity, where there's no really right and wrong on anything, to become the ultimate religion on the planet. In reality, Gorbachev is probably closer to the truth, where they're creating a Greening Religion, it's indoctrinated into the children, right now through cartoons with the greening agenda, sustainability, energy consumption, wildlife, animals, and the trees, all that kind of stuff, but they're run by a new priesthood.

The new priesthood are the scientists, who wear the white coats. That's the new priesthood that are teaching the children. So it is a religion, it's been taught as a belief system, because their facts don't fit at all reality. So it's a belief system. And they hope to indoctrinate them so thoroughly that they'll be unable to break their indoctrination.

Richardson: Can science and religion co-exist? We've got Dr. Professor Steven Jones here who's a very godly professor of science. Do you think that religion and science can be friends?

Alan: They can be friends only if science comes out, do you understand that most science is really based on theories, and because it's based on theories, which is really the best guess that most folk are going along with at the time in the same field. They say, well, that's the best guess, that will be the theory for the time being. We've had so many cons in the past through sciences, like the Piltdown man for evolution and all the rest of it, that was taught. People got their thesis in university by doing it on the Piltdown man, and it wasn't for forty years that they took it out the museum, they tested the bone structure, and found that someone had put a pig's jaw on the bottom of a human skull. So, we've had so many cons pulled by science to get a definite agenda through, to do with, oh, it's evolution, evolution, the next evolution is to be transhuman into the superman, etc, etc. Because this is a world Socialist Society, and Socialism always goes toward the Super-man and transhumanism. That's what they're pushing. Can there be a compromise? Compromise can only come when science gives equal respect to religion. Equal respect, and doesn't try to dominate that religion.

Here's the key too. Science since the 1500s, and this is when it all broke out with Rosicrucianism, alchemy and so on. Now the true alchemists were not into changing lead into gold, or making man taking the base metal, man himself lead and creating a super man then. That was all allegory. The true alchemists were into chemistry, which was way ahead of what anybody really knew at the time. We're always given low end or latent science. Science is always way ahead, because science is knowledge and power, so it's never shared with the public. Whatever you get dished out on the bottom level to consume is old obsolete stuff. Now, Ian Taylor wrote an excellent book. He's a scientist in Canada, well renowned scientist too. And he wrote a book and it was called In the Minds of Men, and subtitled, Darwin and the New World Order. And in it, he gives the most concise rendition of what science is all about. Demolishes so many theories by what they also know. Admits that so many theories are simply put forward for political agendas, and gives the facts to back it all up. It's a must-read book. He said himself that the scientific community, which again runs through the United Nations and all the grant makers and all the big foundations that give them the cash, have made it their policy to attack religion. Churches have been attacked since the 1500s, and people have no idea of the incredible war against religion, especially the religions of the West for five hundred years, and it's still going on today. Hollywood has been a big part of it too, of course, because they want it demolished. They have their reasons for demolishing it.

Religion has been the biggest problem, according to H.G. Wells, for their agenda, even back in his time. He said, because it always came down to who should the citizen obey, their god or the government. Our job is to make sure they'll only obey the government. Therefore religion has to be completely removed. So that's the biggest fear of the agenda. If the government is ordering you all to do something which is against your morality, or against your belief system to your god, then you have the choice, are you going to obey that government, or your god? And government has said, that when government is in full control, there will be nothing to stand between you and them when they come down to talk to you, like George Orwell portrayed in 1984. There's no one to stand around you as an individual. And they don't want you having some moral qualms about obeying a god and disobeying government.

Hour 2

Inquirer #6: Alan, there's no doubt. First I want to thank you for all the information I have received. My voice is probably just starting to open up, and it's been a lot of stickiness in all trying to figure out what exactly it is that we're dealing with. It always seems to be that if we get into a philosophical discussion, that the justification of a nation-state goes back to the days of Plato and the Republic. It seems as though it was around 350BC, in a city in Egypt, Heliopolis. Heliopolis from what I understand is the first place with the obelisk. The obelisk appears in the United States and all over the place. How do you see that as being maybe sort of a position in time where the subversion of knowledge began to take place, and now, how do you take that and the past and the present, to extrapolate and see how it might fit together? They just made the Denver International Airport's God of Death, as a statue, Anubis, just within the last month or so. And you know that airport has been commissioned by what is the New World Airport Commission. There's no such commission that I know of. It stands with the masonic, and their big fat G, and there are myriads of underground bases there. There seems to be a lot of underground bases and there is information that says with nuclear power tunneling, since the 60s, they can actually create tunnels and glass them over right behind them. If you could take maybe pieces of what I've thrown out there and just add your take on some of that, just what it is, where we're at today, and maybe you could extrapolate.

Alan: Well, what we know about Egypt is that they ruled a good part of the ancient world for an awful long time. Egypt had varying different kinds of priests specializing in certain areas. They had their own secret rites of course. They had their different layers of writing, that only initiates could understand, and they also truly believed, just like today, that the right for those to rule was in the blood. It was hereditary, and that's why sometimes even pharaohs would marry their sister to keep this special whatever it was, within the family lineage. I'll just get off that for a minute and say, Prince Charles recently came out and said he believes now that God put him on Earth for a purpose to save the world. I'm not kidding you, this is in the British papers today. Back in Egypt's time, you had millions of slaves really, all over, a huge enterprise of many, many countries that were taken over, all slaving for a small elite. They also indoctrinated the

peasantry into the fact that the Eye of Ra was all around them, all-seeing. It's like the Eye in the Sky, it's like satellites today, and they had the peasants believing that if they tried to run off, then this all-seeing god would know they were going to do it, know where they were, and psychologically in other words they trained them that they couldn't even escape.

Whatever came out of Egypt is so interesting because the biggest export of Egypt was revolution. Pythagoras went there to train and study. We know that Plato went there. Many of the aristocrats in Greece went there for their main education. Plato was initiated into the Mystery Religions, he said. We have the writings of Herodotus too, who talked about being initiated into them, he gives a bit more in his writings about it, in his histories. And we know that they went on from there, to possibly the Middle East, to the next place, for the next bunch of degrees, and their final destination was India, of all places, for even higher degrees. So, you've got to understand, there was a mystery religion definitely existing, way back then in Egyptian times, and they exported people like Pythagoras, who rather than going back to Greece or Athens or Attica, they went to a Greek colony in what now is Italy, and it was called Crotona, and he set up his school, and his school was burned down by the people eventually, because they realized that his purpose was to train the youth to overthrow the adults, the elders, to bring in a new system. And that's why they burned down his school.

What's so interesting too, he used a technique that was later used by the Catholic Church. He had five years of secrecy, and quietness and silence, where you studied and listened, but you didn't speak, before you were brought into the inner sanctum. The same thing you'll find with the Essenes who really came from Egypt into the Middle East around Jerusalem, about 2000 years ago. The Essenes had the same technique, the same rituals, and they also had a lay organization who were not allowed into the inner group. You have to be single, unmarried, to get into the inner group. We find the Catholic Brotherhoods eventually took that in as well. Some of them specialized, like the mystic monks of Franciscans, down through the ages, and secrets were kept for them as well. They were all specialized in different areas. And there's no doubt it, that down through the ages, the Mystery Religions have come, but their main thing was revolution.

We find this same thing with Socrates, who studied in Egypt. He came back. He was the first one to openly bring women in as well, young women, beautiful women too, educate them, but with the precise intention of getting them married into the ruling elite, and then with the intent of following instructions, and trying to get their husbands to change their minds on certain policies and manipulate their husbands. This was found out again, and that was the real reason that he was tried in court, for trying to overthrow the State by using the youth. They actually said, corrupting the youth and the morality of the youth as well.

From there, you see it popping up again in Alexandria, about the 3rd century A.D. under Neo-Platonism, where even lesbians were teaching in Alexandria. One of them was a well known teacher, who did gross things in front of her students, because she was pretty well like a humanist today, existentialist. And when one student asked her about was there any point for marriage, etc, she literally during her monthly cycle pulled out a rag and says this is what you're in love with, and threw it at his feet. I mean, this is the kind of stuff that I would expect today in some universities, actually, but it was happening back then too. They were trying to destroy everything that was beautiful, that people wanted, family life, that type of thing, to bring in what they thought was a perfect ruled ordered society, even back then. And they played their hand down through the ages, and then they broke out in Paris, under the guise of Rosicrucianism. At the time, they had pamphlets all over France. The one thing they let them know to get members in, was that they had knowledge, very good knowledge of medicine, and life extension. That was to attract people in. I don't doubt that they did have advanced knowledge, because knowledge is never lost, especially knowledges that help the elite themselves. And we know today for instance that the medicine that the public have available to them, is really, to me is antique as to what I've found out they really have for the extremely wealthy. They're way beyond everything, even growing organs for the wealthy from their own stem cells. They've been doing it for quite some time. The public won't get access to this kind of stuff.

You've had revolutionary groups down through the ages, all working towards bringing in this particular society. Now a lot of them too, in the higher societies, have always believed as I say, that they are higher masters. Reincarnation was a big part of it during Blavatsky's day. The Rockefeller foundation still funds the Lucius Trust today. It used to be called the Lucifer Trust, down at the Rockefeller Plaza, the U.N. plaza I should say, that's where it is. They run the United Nations meditation room, and they believe that only the right breeding with the right people can produce the right spirit to run the world. They believe that those who don't have selective breeding, or their wives chosen for them through lineages and who are interbred, they believe they have no soul. That's what they've said. And therefore, there's no problem about killing people off if they have no soul.

Inquirer #6: Is the religion arm of the United Nations, is that the Order of the Eastern Star?

Alan: That's involved in it for sure. Eastern Star, really came out from the Grand Orient Lodge of France. The Scottish Rite of Freemasonry did not begin in Scotland; that also came out of the Grand Orient of France as well. The Grand Orient of France takes a godless position, and that's what they say on the one hand, but on the other hand, they've got another higher religion, and they don't mind accepting reincarnation of special people.

Inquirer #6: Yeah, it's definitely, you know, I think it's one of the pieces of the propaganda, this metaphysical sort of spiritual world that offers a bit more than what is probably reality, and I think it's more for people to jump to, and then obviously the threat of the aliens, you know, how they relate into all

this because we can see with the mass propaganda that has definitely been underway for years, in the movies and whatnot. Are we, I guess, in Plato, if you try to go back where the first stories of Atlantis were, it was also from Plato, and with the conferences from Solon, and are we heading towards a conceptual Atlantis, or is that something in the past, that technology was used into it, and my best guess is that we're sort of heading there in the future, maybe if it happened in the past, but in the whole sense of geomancy, and the 1925 degree hot spot, vortices, that sort of thing. What is your take on Atlantis? Is it really what's probably my indication that goes way deeper in finding out a lot about ancient Egypt and what not...

Alan: What I've found often, it's double edged in a way. Double edged because, often they'll give you an allegory in the brotherhoods of ancient times of something that they wanted to create in the future, but they'd always talk about it as though it had already happened in the ancient past. That was a favorite trick. However, we do know that probably the whole legend of Atlantis came, and it all came through Plato again, through his uncle, his great uncle Solon, who went to Egypt to study, and supposedly the Egyptian priests said, you Greeks don't even know your history. You don't even know how old you are. And they mentioned that great civilizations had risen and fallen over many millennia, and they vanished, and Atlantis of course, that's how they got on to the story of Atlantis. What we do know is that there was a massive island, a very big island in the Aegean Sea, and it did sink about maybe 500 B.C. We know that for a fact, because Jacques Cousteau, who was again, another New World Order guy, he did a very good video series on the excavations on some of the islands. When a volcano comes down in the middle and burns itself out and it sinks under the sea, it leaves the outer perimeters of little islands that used to be the edge of the whole big island, and you have that in the Aegean Sea. One of them is called Tera, one of these islands, and what we do know is that a people lived, who did have, they weren't as advanced as they make out today. They did have hot running water and plumbing going to every room. They had baths and showers, but that doesn't surprise me, because even the Harappans who lived pre-Sumer also had the same thing. And even earlier, maybe, 6,000-7,000 B.C. We do know there's been a trading group, a trading group, this is the key to it all, down through the ages, who have lived in different spots of the world, always running trade, and those who lived on Tera, or this big island that was called Atlantis at one time, were the ones who ruled the ancient world's trade centers. They had massive shipping fleets. Even today during excavations, they've found whole lists of their ships and boats that they owned, right down, very organized society with clerks and so on. And every room inside, when they've taken the lava structure off, was hand painted with frescoes, beautiful frescoes, hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of rooms like this. And they haven't finished excavating this one little part that was of an outer island, that was part of a big mainland of one big country at one time. That's what's thought to be Atlantis, that went down. These people obviously, we do know too they got off the island in time and went somewhere else, because they knew it was coming. They had weeks in fact to prepare for it, and they evacuated the island.

Where they went from there, we're not quite certain, but they certainly still had their fleets of ship, and they still had the trade routes as well. It's possible they became the Phoenicians, and the Phoenicians are just a Greek term for the Canaanites, you know. So, there's always been a big trading group down through time who've wielded incredible power, who also eventually brought in monetary systems. Money is the key to all rulership, because with money, and since everyone on the planet runs on the thing called money, which most take for granted. You can put, you can get any professor into any university as the top dog, if you give a grant and say I want this condition. And that's what they've been doing. They've been putting all the top CFR members in universities for many, many years, teaching the children along a certain agenda, etc. Money is the key to it all. In ancient times you find more about the wars of Sparta, as to what was going on then, because these ancient money traders, who also lent money to countries, would put these countries into massive debt, and then come in, just like the IMF comes in today, to manage those countries. They'd then take the armies of those countries and use them to fight other countries who hadn't taken any debt out at all. Sparta held out for almost a hundred years against them. They refused to go into it, and they coined their own money from iron, very tempered iron. You couldn't split it, or cheat on it, because you couldn't break it or file it down. They used iron just to try and keep their independence. They knew what was happening, that a people even back then were bringing in a monetary system in order to dominate the peoples.

Richardson: Let's bring us back into the future here. One of my guests here would very much like for you to explain the United Nations, how the United States is tied to it, where those strings go, and really how that happened. Why? Why are we so tied to it? Is it the money? Is it just the corporate structure? How does that work?

Alan: It's all of that. It's money, corporate structure, everything. In the late 1800s, when the Milner group that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs was on the go, they set up and financed; the Milner group, by the way, at the beginning of the CFR was made up of international bankers, like Milner, Lord Milner himself. And they put their sons out and relatives out as agents. They were a spy agency as well. And they set out to take over the resources of the world at the time of Cecil Rhodes, and they were taking over the resources to own the future, to own the century in fact, to own the 20th century into the 21st, because, for their own sustainability, so that they, being the right people to live and breed and all the rest of it, had decided under eugenics, that they should have enough for their children to survive long into the future, but also with the intention of bringing populations down. They funded the organization to start bringing the populations down, by using global governance.

What they did was, they created the League of Nations, they financed the League of Nations, and they got President Wilson, who was the greatest guy of all, he really, you know, went along. He was managed by Colonel Mandell House in the U.S. It was an honorary title he'd got. And Mandell House worked, he was a member of the CFR or Royal Institute of International Affairs at the time. He took his orders from Lord

Grey, Earl Grey, who was another member of the Royal Institute of International Affairs for world government. So they thought that by forming a League of Nations, they could set up the embryo of a World Government. Now it was set up immediately with a Department of Population Control, exactly as it has today. It was set up with a World Health Organization Department, because they wanted to start inoculating people, but they also wanted to start aborting people too, what they called the wrong kinds of people across the world, so that they would not overbreed. And they set up every possible, they mimicked every department you have in your federal government for a world government. In fact, all our building codes come from the United Nations, which grew out of the League of Nations.

They also said, and H.G. Wells was a big part, the propagandist for the Royal Institute for International Affairs. He said that we need a World War to get this going, so bingo, they had WWI. Then he said afterwards, he says, we hoped that the countries would give up their sovereignty because of this terrible war, but they're not ready. We need another war. And sure enough, during WWII in the Newscasts that they gave out for the Cinemas, the movies, they started calling it the United Nations forces for the first time. America, Britain, and so on, they called them the United Nations. And they formed the United Nations. There was going to be a more powerful League of Nations with the same branches contained within, and a lot more too. So, on the one hand, using Secular Humanism and UNESCO. UNESCO was to bring in the world educational system for the whole world, standardizing education for every child on the planet, or indoctrinating them. But first giving them a form of existentialism or secular humanism to break their old religions from them, to get rid of that. And once that had happened, they would wait another generation and they'd introduce the new religion, which is of course the Gaea type theory and Earth worship, and how we're all here to serve the whole. The U.N. itself, remember is U and N, it's French for One. Everything since WWII has come via the United Nations, all the treaties etc, have come through the United Nations. And in 1946, I think it was in San Francisco, every country attended that signed the documentations and the charter, and agreed, agreed right there, it's in the charter, that they would have to give up a certain amount of sovereignty for World Peace, and it had to be a type of World Government that would come into it, that would manifest as a certain type of World Government.

Now everybody wants Peace. We all love Peace. We know what the Communists meant by World Peace. They meant absence of all opposition, that's how Stalin explained it. It's very similar to the United Nations. Peace means absence of all opposition to their mandates and their doctrines to bring in this World Community, where they want to rapidly depopulate the world, make sure that only the fittest to survive come through. They've already put the Third World countries into incredible debt, which they'll never recover from. They've already helped kill off a lot of people in Third World Countries by their free inoculations. They sterilized millions of people by giving out free tetanus vaccines, which were not tetanus at all. Only to women, in India and Africa. They admitted that by the way, on CBC Canada.

Richardson: Was HIV similar, starting with vaccinations?

Alan: I have no doubt on that at all. In fact, the World Health Organization gave out a mandate for free smallpox vaccines. They started in Haiti, and then went on to Africa, and you can follow them, the outbreaks of AIDS from Haiti, right through their whole trail, right through Africa where they went.

Richardson: What is your general opinion on vaccination?

Alan: I don't trust it at all. Just by studying, and I did the same when I was young, I studied the health of previous generations, and I studied all the statistics etc, of what they had, and I found out that my own generation were coming down with all kinds of new diseases, and crippling diseases. I noticed that they didn't have half the energy the previous generations had. The cancer rates skyrocketed after the polio vaccine came out. Dr Salk was hailed as the great hero, and then of course it was disclosed that hundreds of live monkey viruses or simian viruses as they like to call it, were put into every shot given to people for a twenty, thirty-year period. And the simian 40 virus was in there too, and the SV40 virus, even today they say, it's the most virulent cause of cancers. That's its only function. It's a virus which only causes cancers, and of course that whole age group are all dropping dead with cancers, you know. Dr Salk is an interesting guy, because he belonged to the American and British Eugenics Society. He was one of their main writers on radical and drastic depopulation and sterilization. And yet he turns round and becomes the champion to help people by giving you these polio vaccines. That's right. Well, believe you me, when the wolf comes dressed to you in nice clothing, he's still the wolf, and I don't trust these characters at all. We've been taught to neglect our natural instincts by the media. And believe you me, if a man comes out talking about the need to mandatory sterilize millions of people, or kill them off by any and all means possible, and he comes out to give you something that he wants to stick in your skin, where he knows it's got killer viruses in it, then terrible crimes have been committed here, but they've been authorized crimes, because above him, obviously the Royal Institute and the U.N. etc, knew all about it, and they're all for it. The U.N. has been caught, as I say, they gave all these free tetanus shots out. They were weaponized. They carried something straight to the ovary, and the ovaries of the women got massively inflamed, and then were dead, literally were dead. And they came out and admitted that on CBC television, and when questioned by an interviewer, these two guys standing in front of the map of the United Nations says, well, we have to do it. If we don't do this, who is going to do it? That's all they said. Very arrogant guys, too.

Inquirer #7: I have to break in. We really, really appreciate you. I'm wondering, a couple of years ago, Christmas time I think it was, you picked up a beautiful instrument and played it. And then you said, like you haven't picked this up in some time, but I just wanted to switch gears, because although this subject matter is very important, I also just wanted to let people know, and I thought maybe you could maybe let us know if we could ever hear you play, maybe on some of shows.

Alan: I might do an album. I used to do albums, and I might do an album again. And I used to travel the world doing concert tours, but I gave it all up really, to do this, because I knew, I knew we're in the middle of the worst war the world has ever experienced, and I couldn't just sit back, knowing what I knew, and without coming forward. No one spoke about eugenics and depopulation before I came along, and gave them the histories of who's involved. I'm so happy that so many folk have taken this and run with it.

Inquirer #7: You're important, and anyone who hears you, I think very much appreciates, you, and I know that I personally appreciate all that you do, and I just wanted to comment. Not everybody also knows that you're a brilliant musician, and maybe you can't divulge, but I know, I've heard tell that you played some session music back in the 1960s.

Alan: I played and wrote songs too for big groups and singers, and also played live on stage at times with them, especially the first few times after I'd written their stuff for the studio, until they got the hang of it themselves.

Inquirer #7: Well, I'm just again going to say how much we appreciate you, giving your time and effort. Because we all know you could be doing something for money, I should say, but you're a good man, and thank you so much. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for talking to me, yeah.

Richardson: Listen, I want to give you a chance to tell people, I see that on your website here that you have your 2010, a course in deprogramming, and I think that's very, very, very, very important. Why don't you just give us a rundown of what you have on your website, what you've written. Some of the things, especially your radio show, which I personally, just absolutely love listening to you. So, yeah, just tell us about your website and your things for sale.

Alan: I wrote, very quickly too, I wrote a couple of books there, actually three, the first three and then put them into one big book eventually, and another one too, to do with ancient history, to show you the progression, especially of the money system, down through the ages from ancient times, and how they brought countries down by using money, and took them over, and used debt even in ancient times to the present, the same way as today. I've also got lots of discs of the shows, I've done, sometimes there's forty, fifty per disc, because I don't know how long these websites will stay up. One day they'll just pull them, you know, with a law that will be passed, and boompf, they'll be gone. So it's good to get these discs out there for future use. Even today, I've got so much I'd love to churn out in books, but I never have time. Because what I'm doing here, and answering mails during the day, and searching for the latest laws that were passed and stuff, literally you start at 8 in the morning, you get back into bed, 2 or 3 the

next morning. That's every day, and that's generally seven days a week. The money doesn't flow in like crazy. If I had time I could certainly churn the books out to go even further with people. I show you in the books how to deprogram, and by your reading process alone, you'll find that parts of your brain start to wake up. You've been kept in a linear mode for so long, because you've been trained that way, and you'll start to see things differently. Many angles on the same thing at the same time. And it's like becoming alive again, when your mind starts to race off on itself, you understand things, you enjoy the experience, as we should enjoy the experience of having most of our minds working, and you'll see through the cons and the tricks instantly of the things that are coming down. You understand for the first time. And I show you too, a lot of the coding that has been used in the past, and is still used today, because the big boys love to use symbols and coding, even in the mainstream media, as they mock us and laugh at us, and leave messages for the other elites to watch.

Richardson: I had this idea. I was going to ask all of the speakers, and it just totally blew my mind. If you had a top five book, and even documentary or movie list, what would that be, that they should read, that they could understand all of this stuff?

Alan: I think they have to understand the philosophies, #1. Everything came through the philosophers that were meant to change whole eras and generations of people, and how they've used philosophers to do just that. Bend our minds, etc. And how the philosophers are tied in, especially since the days of Hegel with Hegel, and how National Socialism in Germany, and Communism in Russia, were really one in the same thing. They both had, in fact they used the same posters in their early days. Hitler was put alongside Lenin as the great hero. And they were great friends in the beginning. They came out of Darwinism; Darwinism believes in the survival of the fittest and the best to live and rule. They believe in Darwinism that those who have come through different eras, meaning Stone Age, right up through agricultural age, feudal system into industrial age, post-industrial into technological age, and now we're a service economy. They really believe that it's time that we should just die off, like obsolete amoebas. And that is the system they want to bring the world into today, where only the ones who are fittest to survive, and that's them of course, the scientific elite, the technocrats who are involved with technology, and who will serve the masters who run the money systems. They come through into a new lovely, depopulated system, where they'll still have enough resources to last themselves another few thousand years. I mean, that's what it's about. George Bernard Shaw wrote about it. Now, he actually talked about getting a gas in the 1920s to kill off the unemployed workers at the time, on behalf of the Fabian society. To understand it, I would go into Carroll Quigley's *The Anglo-American Establishment*. It's a must-get book, where he shows you from the late 1800s how this group fomented a World War, and he was all for this group, he was the historian for them. To bring about internationalism and World Government, and how from 1880 they were fomenting through their own media, which they all owned by the way, *The Anglo-American Establishment*. And he shows you how they were fomenting the propaganda against Germany for twenty-odd years, thirty years before WWI to get the public ready for war with Germany, because they wanted a World War. And they had a plan for the whole world under the League of Nations;

they created the League of Nations. They'd tell you its mandates. It's a fascinating book. If you read that there's other books too that are companions to it.

There was a book called Foundations: Their Power and Influence. That was put out by a man who also was involved with the Reece Commission, 1953, in the United States, where they had to investigate the tax free, exempt foundations, like Rockefeller, Ford, Carnegie, Guggenheim, and all the other ones, because they couldn't understand in Congress, why they seemed to be funding what seemed to be Communist movements within the United States. And that's when they were told that their job was to change the culture through education and media, and movies, by they way, so drastically in the West that they could blend the system with the Soviet system easily, down the road, and that's exactly what's happened. So that's a must-be book as well, Foundations: Their Power and Influence.

I'd also read, you can read a lot of books on Theosophy, if you don't start to believe in the Con as Blavatsky goes along through her book. They're written in such a way to try to drag, especially young people, drag them into the belief of this system, so as long as you're aware that that's its intent. Blavatsky gives a lot out of the bag, about Superior Human Beings, Inferior Human Beings, and that the purpose of Theosophy and the Lucius Trust, which again Rockefeller still funds today, is to blend what they called spirit and science together. Spirit and science together, which is a very interesting subject, because they're trying to do this using high technology to go into this world of what they call the spirit as well, through technotronic technology, weaponry, etc.

Cern is one of them. We have a guy here in Canada called Persinger, he's Professor Persinger. He was born in the States, he came to Laurentian University, he was given a massive grant by the American military establishment to find ways of manipulating the human brain, with ELF waves. And there's youtubes up on him in fact, in his class at Laurentian, where he puts a helmet on, it's called the Koren Helmet. And it gives you the same effects by stimulating the temporal lobe as LSD, or very strong marijuana, and the secret is so interesting, is that it's not the high-powered ones that work on the brain. Our cells of our body work on very tiny, tiny electrical charges and impulses, very small. If it's too high a charge, you're trying to influence them, they won't work. It has to be on the low frequencies, but every cell in your body, every type of tissue has its own frequency range, so they can target any type of tissue, in your body with ELF type waves, electromagnetic type.

Richardson: Do you think, one of our audience members wanted to know if anti-depressants was sort of the catalyst into sort of the Brave New World, and Soma type of aspect, and also how that is effecting. Well, we know that if they're one molecule off of LSD, the antidepressants according to Angela Christie, and she's quite an expert. How does that play in with the sound modulation and the ultra high and the ultra low frequency as well as just anti-depressants themselves.

Alan: Well they can work in, because some of these modern anti-psychotic drugs as they're calling them, can actually switch off receptors in the brain or switch them on. Some of these receptors you can switch off permanently, by using chemicals, these chemicals, drugs. And today, they're mainly working on serotonin, but they also reduce other things in your brain as well. It isn't as precise as they say, it will only affect serotonin. It will also affect dopamine and things like that. So, it's not so precise, but you're quite right. It can put you into a certain receptive mood you might say to even mild ELF stimuli. Now since Persinger demonstrated this helmet back in the late 1960s by the way, this is old stuff. They can do this from long range, from even cell phone towers. That came out in a Finnish study recently. A Professor had found they can target a person within line of sight of any tower for warfare purposes by recording his particular frequency. We all have body frequencies, and it's like in brain frequencies, like a fingerprint. Your individual fingerprint is your brain. Once they have that, they can target you in a crowd. You can be miles away, in line of sight of that tower, and hit you, hit you literally, hit you with a direct beam that will affect no one else in that crowd, and alter your behavior, give you a blackout, do whatever they want to do, reprogram you. That's already been released, they can do that. And nothing on that tower by the way has to be moved to find you in that 360-degree radius; that was also interesting.

So, I'm sure they thought of all of this when they put the towers up, because, what we're given on the bottom level of science, and that's scientific magazines, anything to do with research is exactly that, it's a bottom level re-search, the searching was done years before. Searching was done years before to find how things worked. They still keep giving grants to those at the bottom who go through the same process, not knowing it was already done before. And that's why it's called research. And I've gone through the documentation to do with for instance, Technocracy Inc, which you must look up. These are the guys who came out of the military, CIA, Brand was one of them, Brockman was another. They helped form the Grateful Dead to try and form the drug era, and the rock music era, the free love era. So here's guys in the top of the military getting sent out to bring that into American culture, and they also wanted to use eventually, not just LSD and so on to affect the brains and the behavior of people, but literally to bring in technotronic warfare type devices, as well, which could go worldwide. The same stuff that Brzezinski talked about in his book *Between Two Ages*, which again is a must-be. You must get that book to see what he talks about. He talks about controlling whole continents of pulsing waves of tech, of really ELF type wave. Bertrand Russell also talks about the same thing. He says, the public can be controlled in the future, and be brought to decisions, without ever knowing how they're being brought to decisions and who's really doing it by sciences which they'll never even hear of, they'll never be told of. I think that's already being tested today.

Pharma is a big part of it. It didn't start with anti-depressants, it started with Valium, and I think it was Eli Lilly that started it off. They knew back in the 1940s and early 1950s that with Valium. They tested it outside in fact within an Arabian country first of all, and they found that it was highly addictive and that the stuff laid itself down in the marrow of the long bones, for up to a period of five years, it would leach out and you'd have withdrawals for up to five years on it. And yet for forty years the drug industry when they

brought it into America, and were throwing it around like candy, they said that oh, it was all psychological addiction, there was no physical addiction whatsoever. Even though, everybody who worked in emergency rooms could see the people coming through withdrawal, and going into physical convulsions with it. That was the start of it, was the Valium drugs. Now today, because Valium got such a bad rap, because folks started to understand what it was doing to them, they have a whole bunch of drugs coming out of Valium but they've renamed them all, so as you don't think it's Valium. You know you have a whole bunch of drugs that really are still Valium out there. Highly addictive.

And remember too Bertrand Russell and you also had the brother of Aldous Huxley, Julian Huxley who worked at the United Nations on UNESCO, to create the world education system for the children, they both said that they would use pharma. Pharma would start to take a bigger and bigger role in managing the minds of people. Aldous Huxley, the brother, and remember these guys were all descended too, they were all relatives of Darwin, by the way, who wrote Brave New World, was Aldous Huxley. He said that pharma will have a big, big part to play in all of this. He says, people are unhappy anyway, really. He says most folk are unhappy. What he doesn't mention is that he and his elite boys make sure that you're kept in a state of fear, with constant change and crisis and all the rest of it. So their idea was to make it so unbearable to live in a system where you've got threat after threat and fear after fear that people will turn for some relief, mental relief and then they'll all be on drugs.

Richardson: What was the name of that Brzezinski book again?

Alan: Between Two Ages.

Richardson: I've got another question here from another audience member.

Inquirer #8: Hi. This is probably going to sound pretty shallow, but who do you think is going to be the next American president? Do you think if Ron Paul became President it might make a difference?

Alan: I, myself, am so jaded with politics. I've watched the cons for so long, and I also know that I don't care if a person could be parachuted from heaven to become President, they'd kill him. These characters who've run this world for so long, and this is from WWI remember to the present, this new system, are utterly ruthless. They'll stop at nothing to get their agenda through. They will never say, okay, I guess the game is up, we'll just go home. That won't happen. And so, one man can't change this system. Number One, it's the same in Britain. Britain proved this in fact with their boys. They placed their own agents from the Royal Institute of International Affairs and CFR in all the top positions for life basically, over the military, the navy, all the major departments of trade, etc. And if these guys give you no cooperation whatsoever, I don't care what you try to do, they'll ignore you. It just doesn't work like that. And a President

by the way, in today's system, in government today, he can't even learn everybody underneath him and all their departments, at the top of the departments. There are so many departments, he would never even, by the time he was leaving his term, he hasn't even learned half their names, never mind pretending to run the country. The advisors behind him are more important, these guys know what their job is. And they know the agenda, the world agenda. So I don't see one person coming. You'd literally need to have the military surround him at all times, and I'm not kidding about that. Because we're up against people who have planned for over a hundred years and they've worked for over a hundred years to bring this in. They're dedicated. They're fanatical. And they're not going to step aside because they think someone is going to change their way, and just go home and start knitting or something. These guys are ruthless.

Richardson: Okay, we've got enough time for one more question, then we're going to have to wrap this up. Again, we really appreciate your doing this for us.

Inquirer #9: Yeah, thank you for touching base, Alan. My question is twofold. One, I wonder what your take is on Denver National Airport, and also I heard you touch earlier on Zern laboratories and the Heiger collider, I didn't hear particularly what you were saying about what the Heiger collider produces if I'm pronouncing it wrong.

Alan: It's all tied in. I know the Denver International Airport, I've seen on so many of the photographs from inside there. What you're seeing there is a story when you follow the pictures, right down to, you've got all these international children, multi-cultural, the whole bit, happy. You've got other children in coffins, I noticed, as well. And Freemasonic symbols everywhere. It's like the old Masonic temples. When you walk through some of the buildings in fact which are temples, even some that are made for the public to walk through, you're actually walking through a ritual. Walking through it is actually a ritual, that's what they'll tell you. And the symbols above you, all form pictures and part of the story, and you're walking through a living ritual as you go through. If you understand everything you're seeing there, and really think about it, you'll understand what they're telling you through the whole story, the picture-lined book that you're walking through, to do with the future. And, it's mainly children. They outdo the adults. They're telling you too by the way, that this is part of the New Man, the children, the new generation, who are so indoctrinated, they will go along with it all, they'll be happy, that's what they're telling you. But there's no happy adults anywhere to be seen, with smiles anywhere. They're gone.

Now, I have no doubt at all they've built underground bases, you're quite right. The Rand corporation was the first one to come out, back years ago, in the sixties they came out with their big boring machine that could go through any kind of rock, 24 hours per day, or night, at 5 miles per hour at that time. It was in the Canadian papers here, back in the early 1990s. They were using those same machines to create an underground tunnel from Pigeon Lake in British Columbia, all the way under the Sea to come out inside

Russia, next to another lake by the way. That was in mainstream major newspapers here with the guy who designed the tunnel and so on as the author. And then I never heard anymore about it. I presume they've done it. They have underground links between certain cities already, with advanced little tube train things that whiz through them. Interesting to me in fact, Highway 69, which is designated to be the new Highway for NAFTA, they built a new one, a New Highway 69, it passes me quite close. As they were demolishing the old roads next to it, they found an underground bunker made in WWII, that was meant to sustain hundreds of people, I guess VIPs for up to a hundred years or more. The elite have always been at this kind of game to make sure they can survive through anything at any time whatsoever. The Hadron collider and things like that is not the only one. There's one here near me at Coniston, and that's supposed to also be the world's largest underground, it's underground, you can drive through Coniston and you won't see an entrance to the underground place, even though the television will occasionally show you a picture from inside it. Where you get into it I have no idea. I've never seen a photograph. I've never seen an entrance I should say, when I drive around that place. So probably the entrances are miles away to get into the underground one. However they're talking about splitting things down to tiny quarks and so on, things smaller than atoms, and partly for weaponry purposes, no doubt whatsoever, partly for propulsion for high-tech future NASA spaceships and so on, because if you can use that and use matter, break things down into quarks and eject that at high speed from any nozzle, you're going to go forward at an awful, awful pace. But first and foremost everything is always used for weapons purposes, and it'll have many offshoots outside of that as well.

Regardless, whenever they give us something to even know about, technically it's obsolete. They've got something way beyond that on the go that works. And I've found this over and over and over again, just in my life. I'll give you a good example. I mean the gene itself, the human gene, supposedly wasn't discovered until around the late 1970s, and Watson himself, by the way Watson has a very interesting history of relatives if you go into who they are. He came up with the double helix for the gene, and supposedly with an electromagnetic microscope, they could see the genes, etc. And before that they were just a theory that they existed, but I was reading a book by one of the most famous mathematicians, it was his own biography, and his name was Rutherford. And he wrote a book in about 1920, and he said, and this was the guy who went to the pyramids in Egypt. He was sent over by the Royal Society to take the exact measurements and so on. And he said, since then, I've been employed by the Royal Society and as mathematician working on genes. Now, you wouldn't need a scientist who was only a mathematician to work on genes if you couldn't see them. There'd be no point; so obviously, they could see the human genes back in his day in the 1920s. What we're given in the mainstream is mainly lies. Whenever you see they're working on something and one day they hope to blah, blah, blah, that they're way, way beyond it. They always keep us living in a past when it comes to any kind of science. Always on every level. Every level.

Richardson: Alright, well Alan, we want to thank you again for joining us tonight. I know that you are a busy man, and again I really appreciate it. I know my audience really appreciates it. How about a big

round of applause.

Alan: Yeah, well thanks for having me. It's been enjoyable, yeah.

Richardson: Now is there a place to donate just to you so you can keep doing what you're doing?

Alan: Yeah, you can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll see paypal there, plus an address. You can actually send cash regular post if you want to, or personal check. Or you can send an international postal money order too, from the post office. The address is there to post it.

Remember, see the more you know, don't get crippled by knowledge. Knowledge empowers you. And when you see the cons and tricks, that these guys have pulled to insure they stay in power and try to pull of their dream which is our nightmare, the more knowledge you have, the more ammunition you have to fight with and you can go and challenge them, and you can leave them speechless. And that is power. Knowledge is power. And you are fighting evil, and it's your duty to fight evil. You have no option. You have no option. And these characters must be exposed for who they are. And we must get into a system where the public have a say in their own destiny for a change. That's what it's all about.

Richardson: How's your dog?

Alan: Oh Hamish is just great. He's healthy and strong, and he doesn't eat that awful dog food that kills him, from China. He's pretty fit and healthy, yeah.

Richardson: And how about you? Are you eating food from China? Are you fit and healthy?

Alan: I try to get the better stuff if I can, but to be honest with you, if I was to buy stuff out of grocery stores, remember Canada was the test bed for GMO food, and we didn't know we'd been tested for it for over ten years, when the government made a secret deal with Monsanto to use as guinea pigs. We didn't know that in Canada until it broke out from Britain, when Tony Blair was trying to pass it, and he says, well, the Canadians are getting sicker on it, and we said, what are they talking about? And they had to disclose it. The government made a secret deal. This is a mainstream paper. Your elected government made a secret deal with Monsanto to test Canadians with GMO vegetables and stuff, without their knowledge, by using the National Health System to follow our health as it goes down the tubes, and we'd already been on it for ten years. Ten years without knowing. So I try to avoid as much of that stuff as I can. They will not label stuff, of course, and luckily around here there are some independent small farmers left, and there are some people who have collected seed for themselves, rather than take the GMO stuff, which is pretty deadly.

Richardson: Alright, well, I so appreciate you coming on tonight, I hope that you continue to do what you're doing. And I hope that you continue to teach and wake up America and Canada and everywhere else. Once again, we thank Alan Watt.

Alan: And thank you too guys.

Richardson: Alright sir. I bid you a Good Night, and I'll be in touch.

Alan: And I'll look forward to hearing from you again.

Richardson: Alright, thank you very much.

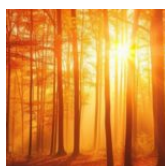
Alan: Bye Now.

Richardson: Good Night.

Alan: Bye.

October 22, 2025 at 9:06 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#927**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Helen: People in Greece and in other countries of the world are feeling uneasy about what's going on, especially with this global financial crisis. What do you read into it?

Alan: I personally think it's simply the next stage that was planned by those that set up and planned the Economic Union in the first place, because, if you go into the writings of John Maynard Keynes, who set up the structure for this kind of economy that we're in today, where it's basically debt, a debt-based economy, with nothing to back up money in itself, except more and more loans and selling off the loans for interest etc, he said that the next phase would be a structured world system, a global system, and that's where the IMF came into it. The IMF was eventually to come into its second phase, where it became the distributor of debt for initially the regions, which is now the European Union, the first part of it, and then through the whole world itself. This last financial crash we've had altogether, seems to be tied right into this whole elevation of the IMF into what it was originally set up to be in the first place, and unfortunately they've picked Greece as to be the example to the rest of the world. They're saying we can't go on like this, we need a global structure to distribute debt through the World Bank, and that

countries are simply inept at handling their own finances anymore. This is the start of this, and they've picked Greece as the example.

Helen: What are they trying to accomplish, ultimately?

Alan: To take away a form of sovereignty over your own distribution of money, your own governmental management of money, and the IMF and World Bank will permanently, eventually permanently be in charge of distributing the wealth of the world to different regions as they call the nations. Now you're part of a region. And to them, it's more efficient. It's more power for their world system. It's a global system. And they're telling us already, we can't go on in this way, where countries are borrowing money, and spending money, and not taking care of the bookkeeping properly. The world bankers, remember, there's only a few world bankers, banking families that comprise the World Bank. These are the same banking families that lend to each nation at present, individually. If they can do it through a world banking system, that takes care of their problem. Less work for them. And every country will be forced eventually to sign on to this new system. They're also talking about bringing in of course, a new global currency, altogether, and that's also part of the structured system they're talking about. But as I say, you have to go into the writings in the 1940s and 1950s of the big players who set up the International Monetary Fund, and personally, this whole crash was planned, as far as I'm concerned. They keep saying that Greece cooked the books to get into the Economic Union. Now there's not a country in Europe that didn't cook the books. In fact, the general public don't even know what the books contain. So that's nonsense in itself. This is a move as I say, to push forward by using an example, or creating an example, that we can't go on this way anymore, and nations cannot be responsible for the kinds of money that they're borrowing and spending on their own people.

Helen: What period of past history does today's situation remind you of?

Alan: Oh, they've done this before. We've had crashes, many crashes before from the 1800s right through into the 1920s and 1930s. We were pulled out of it the last time simply by WWII. And a brief period of production, because of the factories produced during WWII, now they've been taken away, because they've decided to put most of them in China; we're on a service based economy. What's interesting about Greece too, is Greece is one of the biggest service-based economies, where nothing, very little is really produced internally. It's mainly imported and then distributed through different middlemen around the people, it's a service-based economy. However, we also know that at world meetings, with the World Bank, and the IMF, the big players have written themselves, about the need to bring in a Global System, and that countries really are obsolete. Countries are obsolete. Nations are obsolete. The old-fashioned way of dealing with your own country locally, is obsolete, and they want a centralized power to deal with all resources. That includes all the resources you have for instance in your country, and all the spin-offs from those particular resources. And we also have infighting going on. I don't know if it's really infighting,

it's really clubs. The European Union is formed by internal clubs above those which most people see in the Union itself. And very wealthy clubs. There's a big play on, at the moment, for Dutch and German companies to take over even the tanker industry, the world tanker industry for carrying goods across the oceans. Greece is a big, still a big player in that, that has sort of sovereignty over its own affairs there. I think they're going for this kind of thing. This might even be part of the deal that they'll come to with Greece, to give up the rights to your natural resources to a great extent. Maybe completely even, and also to your abilities to keep the big tanker industries going. I know Maersk really wants to rule the seas, and the big banks in Germany are backing them to take over.

Helen: Are you optimistic about the future of humanity? Do you think that people will resist this?

Alan: I think that oh, definitely there will be, as we see already, they've expected trouble. NATO and the defence industries and the Department of Defence for Britain and NATO, and the US Defense Department, all these countries have issued, not just statements but 90-page reports on the coming riots, which they expect to happen. They published them before the crash, by the way, so they knew it was coming. And they simply say it's something we must go through to restructure this world into a more manageable expertly-run system, where people have no longer the privacy of doing their own bookkeeping in their own sovereign countries. That's obsolete now apparently. And during this period of austerity, as they're calling it, what it's really about is teaching we're a non-consumer society anymore, and at the same time, they're teaching us that the services that we provide through our own taxations, no longer go back on the people. Not much really did in most countries go back to the people. What they're really doing is taking away even the right to that. And most of the money will go for debt collection, and share, and what they call sharing the wealth of the world, which is a misnomer in itself.

Helen: Now your view is, they're teaching us, and they're teaching us quite a few times. What should we be teaching ourselves or our children?

Alan: What we should be teaching them is even the more recent histories of the set up of the World Bank. There's lots of writings put out there by those involved, as I say, John Maynard Keynes said that Bretton Woods Agreement, we went off gold standards, nothing to back the money, just borrow and sell off the debt, he said, this is Part I. He said, we in our lifetime will not see the Part II come in, he says, but that's our goal, this sort of Golden Age, where the elite would get the right to rule the world through experts, rather than leave it to countries in sovereign nations themselves. And it would also as I say, be a redistribution of wealth. Austerity, they're going to take us off the consumer type systems. And also take us down as far, as I say, getting something back from all the taxes that you pay into the system. It's to be a brand-new scientifically-designed society and post-democratic by the way, that's the term they used. Post-democratic, that term has been floated again, over and over by the Club of Rome, that is the premier advisor, as a think-tank for the United Nations, and the World Bank, and the IMF. They said, we're now in a

post-democratic system. So really, you're in a system which is run by experts, as they call themselves, and we can't go on living the way we used to live. They want regional and global structures set up. The European Union itself is only one part of the global structure. The NAFTA agreement and the integration of the Americas is a second one, and they also have been working since 1920 on the setting up of the Pacific Rim, the APAC countries. And that's what they've done already. China is to be the main country ruling over Australia, New Zealand, etc, etc. But everyone ultimately is to be under the authority of the United Nations. And through a period of chaos and restructuring, that's what they hope to eventually bring out of it. Their main problem right now is to manage the public perceptions, as we go through the vast changes which are planned.

Helen: Do you mind if I ask you a personal question?

Alan: Yeah. Yes.

Helen: You have come across as a person who finds what is considered as normal or acceptable by most as limiting. What have you been seeking?

Alan: What happens really, is when you break out of the simple stories we're given in the media, and what I could never figure out, even as a youngster. I could never figure out why the media would give you what was almost side-effects of events that were happening, rather than tell you the reasons behind them. They have brains. They have intellect. They have training. And yet, I could go into libraries as a youngster, and pick up books, from the United Nations, world meetings, global meetings, the Club of Rome and read their own writings, and then, suddenly everything makes sense as to why things are actually happening. At world meetings, they don't sit down and make wish lists, they literally plan the future, they sign agreements. They then present those agreements as laws to be signed by national countries. Your National countries sign them. We've been doing this since 1946, since they signed the treaty at San Francisco for the United Nations, and there's no debate in any Parliament. This is an astonishing system. We've really been post-democratic for a long time, and they've kept the illusion of democracy going in order to keep the people calm and working along quietly. And as I say, we experience the side effects of things and say, oh my, I guess we've got to accept this, and we've got to accept that. What can we do? But we're not told the real, long-term agenda, as we actually live through it.

Helen: I think people are feeling helpless.

Alan: That's the intention of it, it's to create an apathy. And they actually wrote about this, certain people that advocated this scientific system, and attended the world meetings, like Lord Bertrand Russell, and

Julian Huxley, who worked at UNESCO, to bring in a world standardized educational system. And a common reality in other words. Julian Huxley said that we've got to create a form of apathy amongst the public. When the public are apathetic and feel helpless, they turn to those who have already the trained answers, basically they're trained to put the answers across to the public. And guide us along this path. They're actually guiding us, along a path to global governance, post-democratic as they say.

Helen: Do you think that the internet is helping in spreading the word, spreading this information that you're sharing with us now?

Alan: It is, and it isn't. Because, remember, the internet came out of the military-industrial complex. They were using this during the Cold War, and writers like Zbigniew Brzezinski foretold that it would come. He didn't mention the internet per se. He mentioned a system of communication which would have many purposes, but one of them was to collect data on every individual, because in a complete society where those who rule are in safety, everyone must be very predictable. And they also talked about the coming information wars, before we were given access to the internet. So, they set up their cyber teams in advance, with fantastic funding, thousands of them, to attract people in, especially the youngsters that was their target group. They were the ones who would grow up in this new changing or changed system, and accept it. And you can't compete with these big sites that mix a lot of different formulas together and aspects of life together, and guide them into a greening agenda, austerity again, mankind is simply not responsible, we're destroyers, we've got to leave it to experts. There's thousands of sites out there funded, again, through the big agencies that work for the government, and they do it full-time. So it's very difficult to find out what's truth and what is not. What I rely upon myself, are the big official, what are called foundational, non-governmental organizations. They're registered as charities. Some of them, like the Rockefeller, has divisions within this charity of thirty-odd trillion dollars to dispense, forming and guiding their own armies of NGOs, along this path we're on now. And they're all shouting austerity, austerity, cut-backs, non-consumer society, and expert guidance. That's their goal. And there's a thousand main ones of them, running our lives right now.

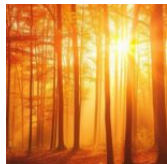
Helen: I'd like to thank you so much for joining us.

Alan: Thanks for having me on, and I wish us all good luck, because we're all going to need it.

October 22, 2025 at 9:06 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#928](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December the 30th, 2010. For newcomers to this show, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where you'll find hundreds of talks I've



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

given over years, where I try to give you the big picture of reality, on how it's created and who creates it, and how you adapt into a system that was planned long before you were born, with stages for the generations to grow up in, thinking everything, obviously, must be quite normal, because no one has told them otherwise. The only thing that we're taught to, or we actually do by nature is to become afraid when something is changing very quickly, and it affects you personally, basically. That's what really folk are aware of. Not really why they're in the situation they're in, why countries are in the situations they are economically, or anything else. They take the mainstream media's point of view. So, look into my website and help yourself to the audios, and you'll find that I help to explain a lot of the social experimentation that's been going on, and the implementation of these experiments, on a worldwide scale, country by country.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so look into the site. Buy the books I have for sale. Buy the discs I have for sale. Donate to me. You can find out how to purchase and donate at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. They all carry transcripts, remember in English, as well, of a lot of the talks I've given for print up, and if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and help yourself to the variety offered there. To order the books and so on, from the US, remember, you can use a personal check, and you can use an international postal money order, from the post office. Some people send cash. You can use PayPal to order. Just put the appropriate donation through PayPal, and send a separate email with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it right out to you. And it's the same across the rest of the world. You've got Western Union, for direct wire transfer. You can do the same with Money Gram. Money Gram also offers a check, which you can post, which is cheaper. Some people send cash, and PayPal again to order or donate. Just send the appropriate donation and an email with your address and the order on it. And remember too, simple, straight forward donations would be appreciated as well, because there's a lot of data getting put out there, and has been over the years, for you to help yourselves to, and only a few people tend to repeat donations, or donate at all.

We're living through great transitions as they called it a hundred-odd years ago, that were planned for the world, to bring us into really a system which had been discussed about in the 1800s by Karl Marx and others before him, with trading blocs, and eventually a unified world government running the whole show. That's monetarily. That's all your economics. That's your world health organization, it's everything that you hear today and take for granted. These are really private institutions. Government itself is a private institution. It's only an idea, you know. Government is someone's idea. And you must acquiesce all your freedoms to go along with government. And people don't realize that too. They think it's some sort of concrete fortress built on a hilltop somewhere. They don't realize, no, government really is an idea. And it's always the old story, too. You get peace and safety and security if you just donate to the king and queen in the castle up there, and they'll take care of everything for you. The same tricks are pulled today, over and over again. The problem is, we don't have kings and queens and their families to pay anymore, and keep their lavish lifestyle; we have thousands and thousands, actually millions, now, of bureaucrats,

worldwide. And it's so top heavy, it's amazing we're not turning into the Flat Earth again with the weight on top. But, that's what we've got. And this is World Socialism you're under, scientific socialism. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, I've gone through so many books to show you how society was designed to be overthrown, as it used to be, at one time, with its structure and its society, and how it all worked together, the fabric of society. You can go into the writings, again, of Marx, who talked about overthrowing all established systems of government. That meant complete demolishing, completely demolishing all of the societal structures which held it all together, and gave it some kind of natural law and order. And at one time, remember, you didn't need police, as you do today, because everyone in a society, even right down to a small tribe, knew the basic rules. And you didn't need a big system to overlook you, and start fining you for littering and all that kind of stuff. That came in much later. And of course, now, it's a cash cow as well for governments. They need all those tickets for speeders on the road and all that kind of stuff. Anyway, this was echoed by Mazzini, of course, the World Revolutionary, and by the various Communists that came afterwards in the Soviet system. The complete overthrowing of all existing systems. And that also meant marriage, all religions, well almost all, but most religions, and definitely the Christian religion, because that held together the fabric of Europe especially, and that had to go. And that has been accomplished, pretty well, in fact they've actually banned, from the EU, they're putting out books now for children, school children, for daily diaries, and it's got all the dates in it for the whole year, like a calendar, and there's not a single Christian holiday mentioned, including Christmas. Everyone else's faith has got theirs mentioned. So, that's how much it was hated by those who decided to overthrow, a long time ago, the system in bringing this brand new system using what they called science to replace the fabric of society, the glue which was an obstacle to them ever getting what they wanted as a conspiratorial group.

And here we are today, because they've won, you see. And they won quite easily, because the richest people on the planet were involved in this big plan. And they hired a lot of fronts to do their talking for them. And they had their own organizations to do the footwork. They had academia of course, in their pocket, because academia depends on grants, not just coming in from students, so they need grants coming in. And with the grants come recommendations, and then Mr. Rockefeller, or whatever it happens to be at the top, will say, I'd like you to take this guy in as professor to teach, blah, blah, blah. And that's how you get your plants in all the universities across the world, because I think every university in Canada and America, and quite a few in Europe, all get grants from just him alone, his outfit.

Now, part of it too, and I've gone through Bertrand Russell quite a bit, but there's many other actors in this world stage to make this all happen. And, as I say, Professor Carroll Quigley, who taught many people to be diplomats for the US government, and who lectured in the diplomatic schools for them, also was part of this organization for the overthrow of all existing systems. And it's quite something too. I used to

wonder about Communism, even before I read Foundations: Their Power and Influence, that showed you that Communism was eventually to be brought in and merged with what we thought was capitalism, and the two systems would become a Socialist, a World Socialist system, exactly what Lenin said. He said, this dictatorship would last for about 70 years, and he said eventually, the world will merge, not quite capitalist, not quite Communist. He meant this new scientifically-run Socialism would be the way to go, where the fittest of the fittest, the crème-de-la-crème on the Darwinian scale, would run the world. But we'd have the same money masters at the top, who would keep their natural instincts, while they dumbed down the rest of us in the process, to make us easier managed.

They also talked about degrading society by every level, and Bertrand Russell in his book on marriage, in fact, goes through a lot of this stuff. When you read their stuff, you'll find that he will say the exact same phrases as other actors on the stage at the same time. And they kept talking about they'd have to eliminate the concept of sin. You see. Because people, all tribes in fact, every tribe, even the so-called primitive tribes have their basic religion, even if it's pantheistic, its basic religion. Again, all your rules of the tribe are based around it, to make everything work harmoniously. And they have their taboos. And taboo is another word for sin, really. There's consequences to sin, in other words, in this life. And the Russells of that age who helped to bring in this system, and create the very system you're in right now, because he was involved in all the top planning for it, along with the Huxleys and so on, talked about this; eradicating sin, overthrowing all the fabric of society. And I used to say, why didn't they kick these guys out? Why did they even employ them in MI5, for instance, during World War II, since they were all basically preaching what seemed to be Communism? And then Carroll Quigley came along and he said, well they work with them all, all the different groups. They don't mind who they work with, if it's a dictatorship or a Communist system, or whatever. He says, we work with them all. And he says, we're often mistaken for being Communists, because they're pushing the exact same system as Communism, which was Scientific Socialism.

Quite something, isn't it, that they can actually work in governmental departments. How can you let people work in governmental departments when they belong to agencies which are sworn to overthrow all existing governments? Which tells you that they'd already put their top men in, controlling their governments, for an awful long time. Otherwise, they would be up for treason. And that's exactly what Quigley said in the Anglo-American Establishment. There wasn't an American president that was not a member of this group, under different names, as it transformed itself under different names, and only came out with the Council on Foreign Relations much later for America and the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain about the same time. Before that, even Winston Churchill knew of their existences, but they didn't know the names of the groups. That's how cagey they were. And yet, they started wars, they funded wars, they promoted all politics towards war to get the desired goal, which was to bring the world to its utter knees, with disgust and contempt for war and nationhood, and bring in a world type government. And that's what they had to do.

They also had to destroy, again, the fabric of even the family unit, they said. And they would do that by eliminating all sin or taboos about sexual behavior whatsoever, mainly, again, for the lower classes. They all advocated eugenics. They all agreed there were too many of the common folk at the bottom, and they would outbreed those at the top if they weren't careful; therefore they should be sterilized, one way or another. And if you notice, I've gone through the sterilization quotes and so on, over the past few years. Even the United Nations gives out their annual reports, quite happily and gleefully when they tell you that most of the males are becoming sterile, which doesn't happen by itself.

As I say, they would give you frivolous entertainment, they said, frivolous entertainment. Inane, frivolous entertainment, that would be harmless to those ruling you and it would also help their agenda, because you emulate what you see and hear in drama and movies, etc. It's interesting how it was all getting pushed at the same time in every country. They had their champions in every country. The first director for the World Health Organization was Chisholm in Canada, and he also gave out the exact same quotes about destroying religion and especially the concept of sin, verbatim, just like you heard them coming out in a united front saying, weapons of mass destruction, weapons of mass destruction like parrots, because they all were on board together. They all were taught together in the same groups, and they had to appear as a unified front. And it's interesting here that in *The Scientific Outlook*, Russell says this. He says:

I think, therefore, that there is hardly any limit to the departures from traditional sentiment which science may introduce into the question of reproduction. If the simultaneous regulation of quantity and quality is taken seriously in the future, we may expect that in each generation some 25 per cent. of women and some 5 per cent. of men will be selected to be the parents of the next generation, while the remainder of the population will be sterilized, which will in no way interfere with their sexual pleasures, (A: Which of course they were going to promote.) but will merely render these pleasures destitute of social importance. (A: You see, if you had left the old system, bonding was very important. And they wanted to separate the bonding act from the sexual act itself. And, once people are bonded together, men tend to fight for something. That had to be eradicated. It says:) The women who are selected for breeding will have to have eight or nine children each, but will not be expected to perform any other work except the suckling of the children for a suitable number of months. No obstacles will be placed upon their relations with sterile men, or upon the relations of sterile men and women with each other, (A: See, they were even pushing that as well.) but reproduction will be regarded as a matter which concerns the State, and will not be left to the free choice of the persons concerned. Perhaps it will be found that artificial impregnation is more certain and less embarrassing, since it will obviate the need of any personal contact between the father and mother of the prospective child. (A: It puts me in mind of Elton John and his husband, who just had a child recently, apparently, with, I guess, mixing genes from the sperm, and they had a donor mother who would carry it.) Sentiments of personal affection may still be connected with intercourse not intended to be fruitful, while impregnation will be regarded in an entirely different manner, more in the light of a surgical operation, so that it will be thought not ladylike to have it

performed in the natural manner. The qualities for which parents will be chosen will differ greatly according to the status which it is hoped the child will occupy. In the governing class a considerable degree of intelligence will be demanded of parents;

And the music is coming in, actually. And I'll read some more of this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading some Bertrand Russell here, a guy who helped with big world think tanks to help set up the system to manage us all in what we're going through today. They had it all planned too, for bringing down economies, using the banks and so on, and bringing in a world banking system. And we have, of course, the World Bank at the United Nations, which is really just comprised of the international money lenders, the ones who lend to nations at the moment. He's going on about how the future will bring in gradually, artificial insemination and so on. It says:

The care of infants intended to belong to the governing class would seldom be left to the mothers. Mothers would be selected by their eugenic qualities, and these would not necessarily be the qualities required in a nurse. On the other hand, the early months of pregnancy might be more burdensome than at present, since the fetus would be subjected to various kinds of scientific treatment intended to affect beneficially not only its own characteristics but those of its possible descendants.

Fathers would, of course, have nothing to do with their own children. (A: He actually says in his other book about marriage that fatherhood would go down the drain altogether, and fathers wouldn't be important at all. And we've all seen that happen, encouraged and promoted by the state, of course, who helped to fund the women to stay at home, and gave them perpetual welfare. He says:) There would be in general only one father to every five mothers, and it is quite likely that he would never have even seen the mothers of his children. (A: That's artificial insemination now, you see.) The sentiment of paternity would thus disappear completely. Probably in time the same thing would happen, though to a slightly less degree, in regard to mothers. If birth were prematurely induced, and the child separated from its mother at birth, maternal sentiment would have little chance to develop.

(A: They've already done that by the way in chickens, those chickens you eat from the fast food places. They're specially bred, and they've had their brains tampered with so they have no maternal instinct.)

Among the workers it is probable that less elaborate care would be taken, since it is easier to breed for muscle than to breed for brains, and it is not unlikely that women would be allowed to bring up their own children in the old-fashioned natural manner. There would not be, among the workers, the same need as among the governors for fanatical devotion to the State, and there would not be, therefore, on the part of the government the same jealousy of the private affections. Among the governors, one must suppose, all

private sentiments would be viewed with suspicion. A man and woman who showed any ardent devotion to each other would be regarded as they are at present regarded by moralists when they are not married. There would be professional nurses in crèches, and professional teachers in nursery schools, but they would be considered to be failing in their duty if they felt any special affection for special children. Children who showed any special affection for a particular adult would be separated from that adult. Ideas of this kind are already widespread; they will be found suggested, for example, in Dr. John B. Watson's book on education.

And I read through that the other day, as well. So, it's amazing that everything we're living through is literally a part of an agenda, especially when they talk about giving us a frivolous culture, frivolous entertainment. In other words, keeping us perpetually in a Peter Pan syndrome, never wanting to grow old, and even the elderly today try and look young. And they go to great lengths and as expense as well, to make it so. This is to create a society where it's easier for the governors to rule over children of all ages, and that's where we are today.

Now, I read an article before too, from Scientific American, and it was to do with empathy. See, empathy too. See, if you want to bring down a culture, you sit and study the culture, that's your enemy, what makes it work, what is the fabric of society, what are the taboos of the society, what is promoted within the society, and you must destroy all of that. You corrupt all of it. And then you bring in the new, once they're conquered. And the beauty of it is, you can tempt them. It's all done through temptations. They actually tell you, don't worry about the consequences. Go ahead, just do it. That was the saying that they used in the 70s and 80s. Don't worry about it, just do it. That was in ads and everything. Just do it. And of course you end up with massive welfare systems. You end up with drug problems in children, and you end up with incredible problems with the children having sex with children, which is all promoted from the top, again, right down again. Anyway, this article here says:

Humans are unlikely to win the animal kingdom's prize for fastest, strongest or largest, but we are world champions at understanding one another. This interpersonal prowess is fueled, at least in part, by empathy: our tendency to care about and share other people's emotional experiences. Empathy is a cornerstone of human behavior and has long been considered innate. (A: You're born with it. And then they give you a premise here, which isn't true. It says:) A forthcoming study, however, challenges this assumption by demonstrating that empathy levels have been declining over the past 30 years.

(A: Well, you see, they've been declining not because it was not an innate thing to have, it's because it's been trained out of the children by a scientific technique, starting even watching comedies, playing their games too at slaughtering people and so on, and also by the culture that is prevalent even through the schooling and education, which is "what do your parents know? They're obsolete." And they also said in other books too, by Bertrand Russell and others, that they'd create a hedonistic society, and I've read

that about a year ago, maybe two years ago, on the air, from their own books, hedonism and narcissism would ensure that they'd have no empathy for others or their misfortunes. To get back to this Scientific American study, it says:)

The research, led by Sara H. Konrath of the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor and published online in August in *Personality and Social Psychology Review*, found that college students' self-reported empathy has declined since 1980, with an especially steep drop in the past 10 years.

Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article from *Scientific American*, which I think I read it a long time ago, but I'm reading it again, anyway. And it says:

The research, led by Sara H. Konrath of the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor and published online in August in *Personality and Social Psychology Review*, found that college students' self-reported empathy has declined since 1980, with an especially steep drop in the past 10 years

To make matters worse, during this same period students' self-reported narcissism (A: Exactly what I told you.) had reached new heights, according to research by Jean M. Twenge, a psychologist at San Diego State University.

But the new finding that empathy is on the decline indicates that even when a trait is hardwired, social context (A: That's the cultural indoctrination that they're getting, of course.) can exert a profound effect, changing even our most basic emotional responses.

And it is true. They knew this before they did it, of course, because they've done it before in previous times. Just how easy we are to manipulate, it's just absolutely astonishing. And I'm going to take this, and I'm going to put it into this article here. I mentioned before that your censorship committees, that each country has a censorship committee which pretends to safeguard what's left of your culture for you, you see, and the children and all that. And their real function, like everything else in this world, it's all double-speak, and they're really fronts, of course. Their idea is to keep the pulse of the public and find out when to push the envelope to the next step. And I've read articles too about that. And I mentioned that they'd mentioned in the newspapers in 2001, a month before I think 9/11 happened, that the International Censors Meeting, where they all went over to have meeting somewhere, probably under the United Nations auspices, they said now that they'd won the battle for homosexuality, they'd put more on television, and get everyone used to it, mainly through comedies. And then, they said, they'd push for

bestiality and not pedophilia, they call it intergenerational sex. It sounds much better, doesn't it, than bugging little children. So, anyway, here's an article here, it says:

Mucky pups: Outrage over racy images of scantily-clad women in bizarre poses with dogs for charity calendar

(A: Now this comes from one of the most incredible rags in Britain. It's the Mail Online, which you can't get more cheesy and down than that. Even reading this is almost promoting it, and that's why I'm sure it's in the paper. It said:)

It's a late entry for the most bizarre – and almost certainly the most distasteful – calendar for 2011.

A number of scantily clad women pose in colourful if flesh-baring shots taken with a range of dogs for photographs that have upset animal lovers and vets alike with its suggestion of bestiality.

(A: I wonder if it upsets basic people; or are we so jaded today?)

For the month of March, a model is even shown with a suckling puppy at her naked breast, but the producers of the calendar have defiantly refused to apologise.

(A: Well, they're a charity. Charities run the world, these NGOs and charities, you know. And soon you'll be donating your money in every transaction, so much to the charities like this one here, so they can put more filth out next year. Anyway, it says:)

The 2011 Puppy Love calendar is after all, for a good cause, intended to raise money for an animal rescue charity in Wicklow, Ireland.

So, that's the kind of stuff that they're putting out for you, and I'm not surprised by it at all because I know their agenda and I've lived through a lot of their agenda. I mean, I can remember when the whole pop scene came on the go, and the rock scene. The mini-skirt came out the same time as the pill. And everyone was just told to go to it by the BBC, which was actually staffed and run by people from Eton. That was its policy. So here's the upper crust telling you all to go and do it. I wonder why?

And Jacques Attali, of course, who talks about A Brief History of the Future, this guy who's up at the United Nations, a big player in these think tanks as well, in the chapter called the End of the American Empire, he says.

The ninth form will also go on creating the conditions for increasingly solitary urban living in smaller and smaller apartments, with increasingly fleeting sexual or romantic partners. Fear of being tied, flight from lasting attachments, and obvious indifference which are already becoming forms of seduction. Apologia for the individual, the body, and independence. Individualism will make absolute values of the ego. (A: That's back to narcissistic behavior, again, the self.) Eroticism will become an openly sought field of knowledge. Apart from incest, pedophilia, and sodomy, the most diverse forms of sexuality will be increasingly tolerated. Nomadic ubiquity and virtual communities will create new opportunities for encounters, paid or not.

(A: He says there. And it's quite something there. He talks about how even the market here, in another chapter, a Brief History of Capitalism, he says.)

In the 20 years from 1945 to '65 and thanks to the electric motor, New York becomes the world's greatest metropolis. The price of household equipment falls five-fold, while production increases by a factor of ten. New consumer appliances intensify the evolution of the market economy and the direction of Nomadism. (A: Now, that's the term, he says here, is for individual freedom. This little Nomadic term they use.) In '47 the electric battery and transistor radio, two key inventions, made radio and record players portable. This is a major revolution, for it allows the young to dance outside the ballrooms, and therefore be free of parental supervision, liberating sexuality, opening them to all kinds of music, from jazz to rock, and thus announcing youth's entry into the world of consumption, of desire, and of rebellion. (A: Because they were going to foster rebellion, which they did by the way. They even told them what to rebel about.)

Lessons for the future. The link between technology and sexuality underpins the whole dynamic of the mercantile order.

(A: Quite an interesting little piece to say there, but that's what these guys are into. We're living through a script, you understand. And they're getting what they want, because at the moment, no one cares. Everyone has adapted into the new systems without even knowing it was happening. And they do watch their trivia. They do watch what's called popular entertainment, as Aldous Huxley called it, stuff that disgusted him, but he said it's for the general masses. And they emulate what they see in this popular entertainment. And Attali goes on in another chapter, the First Wave of the Future, and he says:)

They will thus invent the best and worst of a volatile, carefree, egotistical, and insecure planetary society. Arbiters of elegance, masters of wealth, and the media, they will acknowledge no allegiance, whether national or political or cultural. (A: That's where you are today.)

They will increasingly dress like Nomads. (A: That's the individuals) Their garb, recalling their adventures, their prosthesis, and their networks. (A: Well, you've been through the various styles that the young are taught to wear, mainly by television shows and dramas that they follow.)

They will be patrons of multiform arts, who will mingle forms of virtual art, in which emotions are aroused, measured, captured, and modified by the self monitors. They will live in private cities, behind walls guarded by mercenaries. They will cause the price of artwork and real estate to soar. The couple will no longer be their principle base for life and sexuality. They will prefer to choose in full transparency, polygamous or polyandrous loves. Men and women, all collectors, more interested in the hunt than the prey, accumulating and exhibiting their trophies, constantly on the move in search of distraction. Many of them will be the offspring of mobile families, without a geographic or cultural base. They will be loyal only to themselves, and will interest themselves more in their conquests, their wine cellars, their self monitors, their art collections, and the planning of their erotic lives than the future of their progeny, to whom they will no longer bequeath either money or power.

So, that's for another class, of course, because the middle class is to be eradicated. And it's almost done, actually. And the government is certainly helping it with massive taxation. Interesting that Karl Marx said the same thing, increasing taxation would be paid to the rest of it. And that's where we are today with everything. So, as I say, we're living through an incredible script. Most folk haven't a clue. And they are doing exactly as these guys wanted you to do. And you can't bond anymore, and so you're helpless. And that makes government more powerful, because you see, they have many institutions that get set up which take care of the fallout and the chaos that's caused by all of this.

You know, in the US and other places, even in Britain now, there are so many gangs, so many gangs, mainly guys raised in areas. A lot of ethnic gangs too in Britain, all fighting each other over drug turf. Raised by single moms, often with many brothers and multiple fathers. So, this is a new normal that these guys knew they would bring in. And they also knew it would be a period of chaos. Here's an article here, to show how crazy it is, now. They're now teaching gang members first aid for stab wounds in Britain. And the taxpayers are funding it.

Medical students show young offenders in Wavertree, Liverpool, how give basic medical assistance

Teaching young, violent criminals the first aid techniques that could save the lives of fellow gang members might seem a dangerous move but a new project doing exactly that is gaining the attention of youth offending teams across the country.

The brainchild of a group of medical students at Liverpool University, the course specializes in teaching teenagers already involved in knife and gun crime the skills to give pre-hospital care immediately after a penetrating injury.

The two-week Basics course is now a core part of Liverpool's Young Offenders Team's restorative justice programme. Youth offending experts in Nottinghamshire and medics in London have also expressed interest.

So, there you go. And it's the same in Canada too, of course, even for the last few years. In school, they've been showing young children in school how to safely inject heroin. This is the culture that very intelligent people, belonging to one organization, and often with circles of many, they call them circles, as they interconnect with each other, planned for you all. You're living through it. And they're not finished with you yet, of course. But they see there's very little opposition today, because people have nothing to stand up for. The most you get them to stand up for is if their cable television went up, or the increasing internet fees or something like that went up. Then, they'd be rather ticked off, because that hits them right in the pocket, personally. And that's all they care about now, is their personal selves. And that means less opposition to all the rest of the plans, that are already underway to deal with you, and I, and everybody else. Quite nice, isn't it.

I'm also putting up a link tonight from the Council on Foreign Relations, again to do with taking more power away from the United States, and giving it to the World Security Council. And it's quite an interesting little read, of course, if you can really understand what they're saying, because it's to be the end of nationhood. And it really was the end of nationhood when everyone signed on the League of Nations, and that's in Carroll Quigley's book too, *The Anglo-American Establishment*. Everyone who signed on, every nation who signed on, every president, prime minister who signed on, at the United Nations after World War II was giving away the sovereignty of their nation.

Last night I mentioned as well, briefly, the:

Philanthropy plan: donate to charity every time you pay by bank card

Well, eventually, all you'll have you see is bank card. And they've all got it worked out that as they take more money away from all the government agencies that take care of, again, the welfare moms and all the rest of it, and the chaos that's been produced, you'll end up being looked after by charities, but you will pay for it. And that money that they save from the welfare won't be going back to you to keep so there's more money that's in your pocket. It will go to other big governmental ideas, as we distribute the wealth of the world. They call it distribution of the wealth, across the rest of the planet. Which of course

doesn't go to the people in Africa or India, it goes to the big industrial factory owners, the international corporations that are already set up. But it will also set up a massive bureaucracy, to further integrate total world integration, into this new scientifically-run society. We're going through the chaos, right now. Just the chaos, mind you, as society is transformed. And people haven't noticed it yet, because they haven't been whacked yet with the massive debt that they've been told they've got to pay off. They're going to, eventually, have very little to live on down the road. But at the moment it's still have fun time, play, and have lots of sex. There's no consequences to anything anymore. That's what you're told.

As I said at the start of the show, people hundreds of years ago talked about destroying and overthrowing all existing forms of government. And they studied the societies. And just like any military campaign, you study it to find out its weak points. How can you break it apart? How can you destroy the fabric that holds it together? And they went to it, because, as I say, they were backed by the richest people on the planet.

Now, there's callers on the line. There's Carlo from Atlanta. Are you there, Carlo?

Carlo: Hello, Mr. Watt, thank you for taking my call. I don't have a question. I rather have a comment. I don't hear a lot of callers talk about the process of awakening. And I just wanted to comment on that. As I'm going through it right now, I've been awake for about two years. And I didn't really have anyone to talk to. And, over the last six months, a co-worker and I started talking, and we realized that we're on the same level of awareness. And then, conversations started to happen, exchange of information and opinions, and it seemed that both of our lives have improved quite a bit, because we've both changed in positive ways. And we both listen to your radio show. And there's something to be said about the calm, collected way that you present the information to us. So, thank you for that. Apart from that, with my co-worker, it's very interesting to see how panicked I was before, you know, wandering around, didn't know what to do, where to turn to. Then I started listening to you, and through that, I started talking to my co-worker, and both of us, finding a positive mindset in these horrendous times we are in. So, that is all. I just wanted to share my personal story with you. Thank you very much for what you're doing. And I'm going to hang up now, and listen to your radio show.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yeah, that's true too. Most folk, if they do, a lot of folk do panic, because they realize suddenly, everything, even that which they've learned is the new normal, which they've adapted into in their life is changing into another new normal, and they know something is all wrong with it. And it can cause a panic initially, until you start getting the data as to why. And understanding can literally allay a lot of that panic, and the fears that come with it. In fact, it makes you more powerful in many other ways. And you realize, wait a minute, this has been going on for an awful long time, generation after generation being knocked down, and people emulating and mimicking what they see and do, as

cultures are reduced down to the basic, basic level, so that a minority, a tiny minority at the top can rule over everybody in a non-democratic fashion. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and there's Jane from Ontario, who's on the line. Are you there, Jane? Hello, Jane?

Jane: Hi. Yeah, you were talking about empathy, and I remembered, I'd heard something about fathers being important in children developing empathy, and I was just looking it up, you know, trying to look it up there on the internet and it wasn't until page six of like the google search that I found it. So much is mentioned. Long term studies have confirmed that a father's involvement with their children's lives has a significant impact on the child's development of empathy.

Alan: Yeah, that's right.

Jane: And, like, she doesn't give a reference for it, but I have heard of it before.

Alan: And that's why Russell said, eventually fatherhood will become less and less important. They had to do that.

Jane: Oh, and I was just going to mention about, the thing about something shameful and unladylike about giving birth. I was thinking how that attitude is already happened with breast-feeding, like not completely, and it kind of goes out of style, comes back in style.

Alan: You're right, you're right.

Jane: I knew someone though, in the 70s, she was in a hospital in Northern Ontario, and a nurse, she was a maternity patient. She was nursing her newborn baby, and a nurse called her a pig.

Alan: Yes, and also, too, you had the whole Hollywood scene, and magazines and so on, the gossip stuff, and they were not breast-feeding because their breasts would fall and all the rest of it, so it was bad for their figure. So, once again, appeal to the ego, and the narcissism within everyone. And of course, we now know too, that the big manufacturers of the replacement foods for babies, were putting in all kinds of poisons into it, which dumbed them down and did terrible damage to them as well. I've done the articles on that, as well. This is all engineered this way, absolutely.

Jane: Oh, and I saw an article about a judge in Mississippi, who said that he would release two sisters who were in prison for armed robbery, on condition that one would donate a kidney to the other, who had suffered kidney failure. Yeah, so I just thought, like that's kind of a special case, but it could set a precedent for, you know.

Alan: Well, we're already there. Judges can actually, and there's been a few cases, where they've actually mandated that someone who is convicted or even charged does take drugs of one kind or another. Since when is he a doctor or a psychiatrist? But it's crossing over the lines, you see, into the drugged society for passive behavior. And we already have a degraded society that go to see corpses that are plasticized hanging from wires and riding skateboards and sitting at a bar, and all that kind of stuff. We're already degraded, and we don't really care. Again, everyone is divided from everyone else, and that's when you're conquered. You're actually conquered when that happens. You have no empathy or care. And you're conquered at that stage.

Jane: Yeah.

Alan: Thanks for calling in.

Jane: Okay, thanks.

Alan: And we'll try Tom from Wisconsin, if we can fit him in there. Is Tom there?

Tom: Yeah, I'm here, Alan, can you hear me very well?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Tom: That's excellent. I just want to thank you for everything that you do, as I do every time I call. And there's so much that I could say right now, but what I really want to communicate to people that are listening, is that we are, we are really running short on time. And I can just feel it from everything that I'm reading, everything that I'm seeing, and what I get from people as I bring up these issues of the New World Order, of the coming collapse of society. And there are multiple ways that it could go, based upon what the controllers want, but the bottom line is, we have to decide where our battle lines are going to be drawn. We have to get to the place, where we're going to say, well, you come across this line, and it's going to be a battle to the death. And most likely, those that are the initial ones to draw those battle lines and engage the enemy, that is the thugs that will come for those that do not want to be a part of this system, they're going to die. But, in the end, we have to be an example for other people.

Alan: Well, you see, we've got to have principles and get them back very fast, and share the same principles and commonalities. That's what gives you strength and gets the fabric back into society. There's no other way to do it. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 9:06 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#929**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't bring on advertisers to sell you things. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers to RBN to broadcast this show and to pay for their equipment, their staff and their bills, which I am sure is pretty humongous as they say. So help me out with mine and you can do so by donating to me. You'll find out how to do it on the .com site. You can also purchase the books, CDs and DVDs I have for sale. And hopefully I can go on for a little while longer. If not I'll go off and do other things, and teach private groups and so on, and actually earn some money for a change. But it's up to you. Everyone wants things for free these days. Everyone copies whatever I put out there and very few people ever mention where they get the information from, if any in fact. That's their business of course; that is the society we live in today. Go into the .com site; see the books and so on. [Order and donation options listed above.]

It's up to you if you want to keep me going or not because you see, eventually when people go off the air you are left with fewer and fewer people to give you their view of reality. Then things are easier and managed, even for those who control the world state. Most of the articles they put out there are meant to be parroted off by the general public. We are supposed to go, oh my God, what are they going to do to us now... as if we don't know, and nothing is ever done about it. That's the whole problem with all of this, there is no organized movement, no organized movement with a direct philosophy to guide a movement to fight these bar stewards who are controlling the world and guiding us all along. Not difficult to do when you've got an organization that's been in control of the world for centuries, with its cash system. Every government goes cap-in-hand every year to borrow from them and everything runs on their money. Wars, everything runs on their cash, then they go and sell off and trade the debt amongst themselves, these IOUs. It's a fantastic business, but until it's changed nothing could possibly change the direction of the world. And it has been planned. We are going through a script. Your parents went through a script. Your grandparents went through a script. These guys have been at this for a long time knowing exactly where they were taking the entire planet. And of course, they own academia. Academia is completely on board with them in everything that's happening today. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to give a better idea and view of reality than what's currently going around because as I say, there are organizations that work together to create your reality. They own your media. They give you your movies that you just gorge, one after another. They give you your predictive programming, preparing you for the future they are bringing in for you. They are the guys who decide what technology you will have because it's going to benefit those who control you of course. Not for your pleasure, in fact they don't like you very much at all. You are necessary, and you have always been necessary as a HERD because you have kept a lot of people at the top living in luxury for an awful, awful long time. It's true enough that all true wealth comes from labor and these guys at the top don't do any labor. In fact it's anathema to them to do any manual work at all. The top guys don't even really run things, technically; they make sure everyone is working okay, they suggest things here and there and those suggestions are picked up by the guys that hover around them and immediately put it into effect and they are done very, very efficiently... or heads roll. That's the way the world really, really runs.

Most folk at the bottom can never relate to these folk at the top. It's no wonder because they live in a completely different realm of reality than you'll ever understand. They've been brought up in it. They've been given access to true archives of histories and techniques of control and so on. That's been admitted too; there are actual archives that certain ones are allowed in to, but very, very, very few. And not everyone is allowed into the big club at the top, even the ones from Royalty and so on. They are tested for their gullibility, for their ability to be emotional, to blab things off with a few drinks in them, or even over the telephone, they are tapped, etc, to make sure, long before they are brought up into the higher realms of reality themselves. That's how you run the world. Quite simple really.

Of course we live at the bottom reality, the one that the television gives us and the one that your educational system gave you too, with all its fake histories because histories are completely faked. That came up from The Anglo-American Establishment by Professor Carroll Quigley when he actually gives you and he cites the records of the British parliament when even Winston Churchill who thought he was up in the big know, realized there was a group higher up than him, that left him out of the loop, and he said it's incredible that a group of men have been writing our histories, for the school children to learn, for over 70 years, and that was back in World War II. That ties in with his other book Tragedy and Hope where he says a secretive group have been running the country and giving you your Presidents and Prime Ministers since the late 1800s. Very, very rich powerful people, who didn't just get rich quick either, by the way, they belong to organizations that had been very, very old indeed.

What I'm going to read tonight ties in, again, with what I was talking about last night, to show you that we are going through a script. I've already given you the projections for the next 50 years or so from the think tanks that worked for the military of the US and for Britain and NATO. They all agree with the same items, the time tables, depopulation, and the elimination of nations, and then the rise of a few, a few very

powerful, high tech, super city states for the future, where the rich men of the world of course will be in control, as the rest of the world goes down the tubes. They won't need you anymore, you see. We have been an awfully productive herd until now and the time for big trading and big working in factories, in a time of austerity, as they call it, and post-consumerism, is to be over. And they believe the technology, etc will take over from humanity as such. They will clone workers, more efficient types. I've gone through some of that too from their own writings in the past; just go through the archives at cuttingthroughthematrix.com to find out the various things I've read, from their own books.

This ties in with what also NATO think tanks and the United States military think tanks talked about and that would be basically the corruption that would obviously happen at this time that we are living through. But it's corruption run by the same boys who own the legal system; in other words, the legal overview of reality, the world as such. They already own that. They owned that a long time ago in fact. They bought off the resources and bought them up through wars and grabbing the land and the gold and silver and all the minerals and everything else they needed a long time ago using empires and they funded those empires into existence. When they moved out, which they did, they'd move into the next country that was going to get built up into an empire, and they hop-scotched down through history doing the same old thing.

Here is an article and it's called...

Europol Arrests More Than 100 In Carbon Trading Fraud

Written by P Gosselin, NoTricksZone | 28 December 2010 / climatechangedispatch.com

(Alan: Now, I touched on that a couple of days ago or so. It says...)

– Estimated 5 billion euros in damage for European taxpayers

(A: In other words, it means the taxpayers have to always make good on the criminals who are robbing us all and playing these con games with this fake CO2 taxation, which their own boys, like Al Gore, dreamed up, and Lord Rothschild because all the CO2 money, taxes for the world, has to go through the Rothschild private bank in Switzerland.)

Here's more proof that trading of CO2 emission certificates is fraught with fraud and attracts seedy criminal organizations (A: They are not so seedy, believe you me. They are more like the old James Bond movies. James Bond movies weren't so much into Russia when it was the Soviet Union, or China, the communist organizations. It was always about groups of rich powerful people that really were the

biggest threat on the planet.)– all costing the consumers and taxpayers billions. (A: Because we make good on all the money that's stolen, even though nobody should be paying it in the first place because it's such a con.)

The Austrian online Kleine Zeitung here reports that Europol (A: A private police force, by the way, owned by the Rothschilds, so I'm sure they won't catch the ones they don't want to catch, meaning their own guys.) have raided an elaborate CO2 emissions scam in Italy and have arrested more than 100 persons. The Kleine Zeitung writes: "The damage runs in the billions of euros".

According to Europol, the Italian tax authorities, directed by the Milan Prosecutor's Office, have raided 150 companies in Italy. The fraud involves evasion of value added tax with CO2 emission certificates. (A: They are actually scamming it and claiming the taxes, selling them on, and getting the taxes all for free and pocketing it.) More than 100 have been arrested and are suspected of being involved in organised crime. (A: What they do is eliminate the competition; that's why Rothschild boys, Europol, is on the job here.)

The Kleiner Zeitung reports that the Italian Electric Utilities trading markets had earlier suspended entire trading with emissions certificates "because a high number of suspicious transactions". The loss in tax revenue just from VAT (A: Which you've all to go on by the way; they've got it in Canada called the GST and it's the same thing. It will be eventually introduced into the US for the global society; that's on the books, has been on the books for 50 years; it must be that way.) (MTIC (Missing Trader IntraCommunity Fraud) alone is estimated to be 500 million euros, the online Kleine Zeitung writes.

The fraud is widespread

According to reports, it's been known since June of last year that criminal organizations have been using CO2-emissions trading for defrauding governments of value added tax. (A: Now mind you, the EU super government handed out all these free carbon credits to get them to start carbon trading in the first place, to these big international corporations.)

This is not the first time that police raids of this scale have taken place. It's the latest in a series of raids that have been carried out all over Europe this year, all involving the trading of CO2 emission certificates. It seems the authorities just can't keep up with the swindlers out there. (A: As I say, it's a joke because it's the EU that hands out the credits for them to sell.)

(A: So it goes through all the countries that have had trouble with this group, which they are TRYING to identify it says.) Norway, Switzerland and the EU countries Belgium, Czech Republic, Denmark, Latvia, the Netherlands, Slovak Republic and Portugal are all among the countries trying to identify the network of

criminals behind this massive fraud – a fraud with links to criminal networks operating outside the EU and in other continents, like the Middle East. (A: And that's obvious to everyone, when they're talking about the Middle East.)

And you jump from there and then you go into this one here...

Rothschild lined to take over at Yukos

By James Rossiter, Evening Standard / thisislondon.co.uk / 15.07.03

RUSSIAN tycoon Mikhail Khodorkovsky, under threat of arrest as a result of a widening probe into the country's flagship oil major Yukos, has named Lord (Jacob) Rothschild as a possible successor at the helm of the company.

The fraud and tax investigations could draw in a tranche of top Yukos executives, and in these circumstances the group would approach the London banker, a company official told Russia's Kommersant newspaper.

Lord Rothschild, 66, has a host of high-profile international corporate, political and banking contacts in keeping with his position as a member of the influential Rothschild banking dynasty.

The obvious successor to Khodorkovsky would be the group's chief financier Platon Lebedev, but he is in jail facing fraud charges.

While refusing to comment on any potential role for him at Yukos, Lord Rothschild defended the oil baron. 'Khodorkovsky is a progressive businessman (A: He's a PROGRESSIVE businessman; you see, if you defraud folk you're progressive.) who is devoted to Russia,' (A: That's a joke.) his office was quoted as saying. The spokesman said Lord Rothschild had no business relationship with Menatep, a Khodorkovsky company that owns 61% of Yukos.

Lord Rothschild still heads J Rothschild Capital Management, the fund management business he set up nearly 20 years ago. That business is now part of the larger St James's Place Capital wealth management group chaired by Sir Mark Weinberg, a long-time friend and business associate.

He is also co-founder with former US Secretary of State Henry Kissinger of Khodorkovsky's Yukos-financed Open Russia Foundation, established in December 2001 to develop relations between Russia

and the West. In March last year Khodorkovsky appointed former British Foreign Secretary Lord (David) Owen as chairman of Yukos International UK in London. (A: They're all tied in it together.)

Lord Rothschild split from his cousin Sir Evelyn de Rothschild, chairman of English investment bank NM Rothschild, to set up his own investment bank J Rothschild Assurance in the 1980s. He still runs it from the basement of a house in St James's. (A: I guess he can't afford a big house to put it in so he has it in his little basement, which is probably the size of a palace.)

He quickly made a name for himself, (A: These guys, rags to riches, it's just amazing. It's always astounded me.) joining forces with the late Sir James Goldsmith and Australia's Kerry Packer for an assault on BAT Industries via Anglo Leasing, one of a number of holdings in financial services companies. (A: I tell you, they go through all kinds of weird countries and lose all the cash behind them; no one can investigate what they're up to, and they've always done this, because you see, they own the countries. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and this actual charge against the Russian tycoon, Khodorkovsky, has gone back to 2003. That's how long they can stall things too, right up to the present. This article is from the BBC News.

Russian tycoon 'names successor'

Russian oil tycoon Mikhail Khodorkovsky has named Jacob Rothschild as a possible successor to take over his Yukos oil company if he goes to prison on fraud charges, according to reports.

news.bbc.co.uk / 14 July, 2003

The Rothschilds have financed oil exploration in Russia since the Tsarist period, while Lord Rothschild has close connections with Yukos. (A: In other words, they went right through the communist period as well, 'since the Tsarist period' obviously means all through the communist period [Alan laughing.] because you see, they ran both side of it, these characters. They always profited too, off all the chaos. And they upped the price of oil when they want to and just... you know. And they love this whole thing about failing oil and there's not enough oil and then just jacking up the prices.)

As I say, you are the herd and you must keep these guys in a very powerful position so that they can get the next part of their agenda through. They literally have the world marked out in order, on how they'd like to take us all and how they are taking us all. They pat themselves on the back at their big think tank meetings, which they publish, of how well the world is progressing into communitarianism, and

internationalism, and where PRIVATE corporations run the world and not governments anymore. That's really the way that it truly is. Now, when you go into *The Anglo-American Establishment* by Professor Carroll Quigley, in the footnotes at the back, he goes into how this particular foundation, this organization we'll call it, changed its name again, because they had been operating for a long time before this. Cecil Rhodes comes into mind of course, when they popped up again with the next part of their course which was to take over the wealth of the world, all the natural resources. That was food and everything, minerals, diamonds, oil, food, and eventually water... in the 1800s. They used what they had created already which was the British Empire to do so. This is what Quigley says here, and it's taken from the writings of WT Stead, who was one of the big members of it. It was the last will and testament of Cecil John Rhodes; he left his will to Lord Rothschild by the way, who was cofounder with him, in this enterprise. It says...

The statement of 1896 to Brett is in *Journals and Letters of Reginald, Viscount Esher*

(A: That was Lord Esher.)

(4 vols., London, 1934-1938), 1, 197.

Dr. Aydelotte quotes at length from a letter which Rhodes sent to Stead in 1891, but he does not quote the statements which Stead made about it when he published it in 1902. In this letter he spoke about the project of federal union with the United States (A: They were definitely planning on that you see.) and said, "The only feasible [way] to carry this idea out is a secret one (society) gradually absorbing the wealth of the world to be devoted to such an object." At the end of this document Stead wrote: "Mr. Rhodes has never to my knowledge said a word nor has he ever written a syllable, that justifies the suggestion that he surrendered the aspirations which were expressed in this letter of 1891. So far from this being the case, in the long discussions which took place between us in the last years of his life, he reaffirmed as emphatically as at first his unshaken conviction as to the dream—if you like to call it so—a vision, which had ever been the guiding star of his life."

See W. T. Stead, *The Last Will and Testament of Cecil John Rhodes* (London, 1902), 73-77.

It's a well documented book, *The Anglo-American Establishment*, and of course Carroll Quigley was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations. In this book he says that Winston Churchill didn't even know the name of it at the time, of this particular organization, because it used different names: the Milner Group, the Rhodes Society, The Roundtable Society. Of course it all came together, eventually called the Royal Institute of International Affairs and it's called the Council on Foreign Relations in other countries. Every member of the top – I'd call it the politburo of the EU parliament now – is a member of

this society. Everyone who has been a Prime Minister or a President, as I have said before, since the late 1800s, has been a member. That's also in Quigley's book here. So you have got to read that one if you want to know what's really happening. These are the guys, and Quigley talks about it, who planned world wars, and brought them into being. Not only did they bring on the Boer War to take over South Africa and its minerals and its gold and diamonds and so on, it also was agitating, at the same time in the late 1800s, to wipe out what they saw as a possible future empire of Germany and so they agitated to get a war going with Germany for a world war. Out of the world war they brought in and they financed the League of Nations which became the United Nations. When they didn't get all the powers they wanted they were all for a World War II.

These are the sort of guys who run the world, the very, very rich men of the world and nothing has been there to ever stop them in the past, and there is nothing there to stop them today because no one has come up with an alternative to their money system. Or put it this way, no one has been allowed to come out with an alternative, and implement it, to their money system, or they'd lose all power. It's all done with lending and governments owing them, and then they mark it down on the heads of the taxpayers, the slaves.

I've also gone into Jacques Attali; he's a big player in this as well... I'll go back into his writings when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just doing a few books here, going over a few books and showing you how the things connect together. Jacques Attali at one time was the top guy in France. The number one guy is never the boss; it's the top advisor that's the boss; they can get any puppet for the front man. When Mitterrand was there, people came to see Attali more than Mitterrand. He was running the ship of state you might say. He eventually went off to the United Nations. He's been involved in the same scams as well; he's up on some arms smuggling charges along with a bunch of very rich men. Nothing will happen with it because they never get charged, at the top, because they like little wars started here and there because at the moment, remember, the big money is in the takeover, and still is, with the Rothschild group, of all resources of the world. And the big money of the future is water, as they will eventually dish it out drop by drop and make you pay an incredible price for it. And food of course too, as they bring on the food shortages.

This particular book is called, A Brief History of the Future. It's headed off by Henry Kissinger, of course, and who calls it "brilliant and provocative." Jacques Attali sits in on all the world meetings. He also sits at the clubs of the super rich, because he's one of them, and he's in-on-the-know. So he tells you here...

Infranomads: Victims of Super-Empire

(A: And this is the world they are bringing on within the next few years... very few years.)

Super-empire will in fact raise the market in triumph on a global scale. But it will not bring about the disappearance of poverty, which will afflict a disconcerting share of the planet's population. (A: You see, NOW is the time, after building up a massive welfare population, they are going to turn their fingers and say, oh look at the mess of all that, my God. And this was all planned as well, for those who don't know. There is a site where a professor has done writings. He's a eugenicist. He taught at many universities in the United States. It's called WhatWeMayBe.Org. Go into that and you will find out what they are going to do with all those useless eaters, and that's what basically he is referring to them as, all those on welfare, the single mums, the low IQ ones that keep getting married and so on and producing more, he claims, have to be eliminated. Back to this book here...) In 2015, the number of those I call infranomads, who live below the poverty threshold, in other words on less than \$1.25 a day, will still be roughly a billion as against 1.4 billion in 2006 and 1.9 billion in 1980. (A: Going backwards.) Increasing, yes, but not enough.

Weakened states will no longer be able to finance decent assistance incomes. (A: That's what we are getting told now, cutbacks, austerity; right. This guy is amazing, having sat in on all these world meetings where they go along with the plan that was written long ago, and patting each other on the backs for being right on schedule with everything.) Attempts to reduce the number of poorest through the working of market forces alone will end in failure. Growth will not supply enough jobs (A: As you have seen in America of course; they knew this.); production of specific goods intended for this category will not suffice to give it access to basic goods; on its own, the market will be unable to equip the megalopolises with the infrastructures made necessary by the increased numbers of the citizenry. (A: In other words, see, they have deindustrialized all of you and they knew when they signed the World Trade Organization and the GATT treaty that eventually you can only paddle in the water in a service economy for so long before you start to lose strength and drown.)

From then on, infranomads will be more and more vulnerable to epidemics, to lack of water (A: Because they are taking it all over.), to desertification, to climate warming. (A: Of course, that's a big part of it, this joke with climate warming. But they will use it until they got the last drop of water under their greedy little grubby hands.) More and more, they will be forced to move from countryside to cities (A: Well, that's Agenda 21 which Mr Attali sat in on so he knows darn well what it's all about.), then from city to city, to flee indigence and drought, to look for a job and a roof.

They will be increasingly available for every kind of revolt and will feed the pirate economy. They will also be the chief targets for vendors of Utopias, (A: All those who promise you utopias.) and will become the leading players and the first victims of hyper-conflict (if it takes place). (A: Now, yesterday I read another article from an official source where they talked about cramming us all into cities would bring out all kinds of deviant behavior, etc, etc, and discontent, because we are not meant to live all crammed

together. But the big boys want their lovely countryside all to themselves, for the future you see.) But they will also be the principal stakes and the great victors of hyper democracy (if it ever materializes).

Meanwhile (and this is the worst defeat), no one will be able to organize the governance of super-empire anymore. The market will be a golem (A: That's actually a Hebrew word meaning artificial slave.) without a brain, a plane without a pilot.

The governance of super-empire

This victory of market over democracy (A: We are post-democratic now, we are told by the Club of Rome.) will create an utterly novel situation, a market without a state. (A: That's what you've got now.) All the theoreticians recognize that such markets give rise to the appearance of cartels (A: That's all your con men and the gangsters.) underuses productive forces, encourages financial speculation, (A: That's where you get bubbles and they crash you when they want to.) fosters joblessness, wastes natural resources, liberates the criminal economy, and empowers pirates. (A: Well, that's what we have and I've been reading about them.) Such was the fate in particular of China in 1912, of Somalia in 1990, of Afghanistan in 2002, of Iraq in 2006. Such will be the fate of super-empire. States or what remains of them (A: They're all run now, you see, by private corporations, including the troops that they hire, or mercenaries.), around the year 2050, will no longer be viewed as anything but the successors of businesses. (A: Because you see, that's what your corporate world and your corporate country is, it's a business, and you're all workers in the big business.) No one will any longer be capable of guaranteeing equality of treatment of citizens, (A: And that's what we're getting told now. The cops are going around with impunity killing folk when they want to.) impartial elections, or freedom of information. (A: Well, they're cramming down on that now.) The market itself will not be satisfied with this situation. Wherever it has taken up residence, it has always needed a strong state to exist. On the global scale it will need respect for a few rules, so that dishonest players (A: That's so the guys who shared the loot that they steal from you can have the whole field to themselves, as opposed to the little guys who come in and only steal a few billions. That's why Europol is crushing them at the moment.) will not distort competition, so that the arms of war do not displace the laws of trading, so the property of law is not infringed (A: Now it's corporate law.), so that consumers will remain solvent and so that violence may be socially mastered. (A: Now, how are they going to socially master violence? Well, I mentioned it yesterday; drugs will be a key factor, and 'the needle' as Bertrand Russell said too, and so on, will make a nice docile population. And spraying you from the air with all that mush.)

Insurance and distraction businesses, (A: The distraction business of course, is also your entertainment.) the market's principle strengths, will try to play these roles. They will produce norms allowing everyone to take his place in the super-empire and offer shows making it possible to escape it. To succeed they will have to lean on specialists, corporate organizations, offering a kind of self proclaimed governance (A:

And that's what you're hearing today. There is no more government, it's goverNANCE. That's through all the books of the Council on Foreign Relations, all the writings, all through the United Nations, as it was intended to do when they set up the League of Nations in World War I.) Banks and financial institutions will endow themselves, as they are already doing so, with global prudential bodies. (A: That's what you saw at Cancun; these are all private organizations.) These organized monthly meetings of the Presidents of the world's leading central banks in Basel, this committee has already decreed, under the names Basel 1 and Basel 2, applicable accounting in financial rules without the prior acquiescence of any global law (A: They make up the law as they go along.) to every bank on the planet. (A: Have you ever been asked what your opinion is, and would you vote for this or that? Of course not.)

Such a coordinating body of all central banks will one day attempt on its own authority to fix a stable parity amongst all the world's major currencies. (A: That's what they did with the currencies of Britain and other countries as they tried to merge it together. If you noticed, the dollar of Canada and the United States has been quite the same for years now; just a cent or two difference.) Then it will create a global quasi currency in an attempt to counter private currencies. (A: It's all to be one currency eventually, of course, for their global system.) Other organizations will define rules for checking on the origins of capital in order to combat the pirate economy. Initially public and later private ones, these bodies will complete (A: And see, the public finance it up – he says, 'and later private' – and then they turn it over to the private bodies.) These bodies will complete and then replace police action by turning to mercenaries. (A: We're already there.) Very many other professions, accountants, lawyers, advertising personnel, information specialists, doctors, pharmacists, architects, teachers, engineers, themselves hard pressed by the insurance companies, will decree normals. They will create special organizations financed by quasi taxes to monitor their members and avoid scandals. To do so they will use all the technologies of hyper-surveillance. (A: That's what you're under now. You see, we're already here. Do you understand that? Do you think Google is just a private company? A private company that can work with the NSA? Is it the boss of the NSA?)

Other institutions of governance of the same kind will emerge on the national or continental scale particularly in the fields of energy, telecommunications, health and education. Finally, impartial agencies will establish norms for financial, social, ecological, and ethical orthodoxies. (A: That's a whole new culture.) They will influence the behavior of businesses and states anxious to present a clean image to the markets. In the environmental field in particular, the insurance companies will insist that businesses comply with the norms decreed by such agencies in order to reduce climatic disturbances and the damage caused by natural disasters that might follow in their wake. Governance will thus itself become a particularly profitable sector. (A: It already is. Because it's all private businesses, governance, governing you, with of course the front philanthropists with their charitable NGOs on board with the government telling governments what to do. So it will be a very profitable sector.) Businesses will specialize in it in order to support the insurance companies that gave birth to them. They will little by little take over from national regulators at the planetary level. The ones who carry the day will be those able

to acquire private police forces to palliate the weakness of armies and the public police and to verify application of norms and truthfulness. Governance companies will also disappear supplying businesses with competent members for their administrative boards. These surveillance organisms will first be dominated by the American Empire (A: ICANN, which today runs the internet. It's again a charitable organization, which has all your internet names; you have to go through them to get an internet name, and it can close you down as well, by the way. But it's a charitable, philanthropic organization, that just sprung out of nowhere, with these very rich guys behind it, eh.) constitutes a good example of a self proclaimed international authority, but in fact a mask for the American government. These organizations will extend American law to the rest of the world before creating their own. (A: It's not American law anyway because the Americans haven't had their own law society for an awful long time; it's run by a power above them.) Regulators and insurance will thus be the fragile masters of the governance of super-empire. They will encounter competition and threats, paid for by criminal organizations, that will try to eliminate them, as well as threats from other relational bodies which they themselves will try to eliminate.

So that's pretty well here. He's going into some of this from 2015 onwards up to 2050. All of this pretty well will be done; a lot of it is already done but you will see it more in force in the next couple of years or so. As I say, we are pretty well there, for folk who still think that they have countries of their own, even though their countries are always signing international deals. You are paying for roads to be built all over the planet; you are paying for hospitals to be built in China. Even though China is one of the richest countries on the planet right now, they are still classed as a third world nation, thanks to the agreement that was signed through the World Trade Organization. We can finance their schools, and their hospitals, and all that kind of stuff, as we go down the tubes. That's how the world is really, really run right now, for those who are not sure. But most folk don't notice because there is SO much entertainment there and there is SO much going on in Hollywood and in the starlet's lives, apparently everyone is just utterly fascinated by it. And there is so much movies and music television, and the fashion industry, and lots and lots of sex, like never before, to keep everyone quite happy and distracted as they lose the shirts off their backs; they just don't know it yet. That's how you fight a war, a true war. First you must conquer the mind, and then you do whatever you want; they won't notice with no mind of their own. That has already happened.

Tying in with this, we have the incredible army of guys leaving the Pentagon going right into the private sector, for these big international corporations.

From the Pentagon to the private sector

In large numbers, and with few rules, (A: And there's FEW RULES in this new global society.) retiring generals are taking lucrative defense-firm jobs (A: ...for private corporations.)

By Bryan Bender / Globe Staff / December 26, 2010 / boston.com

WASHINGTON — An hour after the official ceremony marking the end of his 35-year career in the Air Force, General Gregory “Speedy” Martin returned to his quarters to swap his dress uniform for golf attire. He was ready for his first tee time as a retired four-star general.

But almost as soon as he closed the door that day in 2005 his phone rang. It was an executive at Northrop Grumman, asking if he was interested in working for the manufacturer of the B-2 stealth bomber as a paid consultant. A few weeks later, Martin received another call. This time it was the Pentagon, asking him to join a top-secret Air Force panel studying the future of stealth aircraft technology. (A: A lot of them also are working for the United Nations through non-governmental organizations and some Canadian generals are already in on that, in fact.)

Martin was understandably in demand, having been the general in charge of all Air Force weapons programs, including the B-2, for the previous four years.

He said yes to both offers.

In almost any other realm it would seem a clear conflict of interest — pitting his duty to the US military against the interests of his employer — not to mention a revolving-door sprint from uniformed responsibilities to private paid advocacy. (A: Now, when you’re in private paid advocacy, you understand, you’re up for hire across the planet, to whatever big international corporation demands you.)

But this is the Pentagon where, a Globe review has found, such apparent conflicts are a routine fact of life at the lucrative nexus between the defense procurement system, which spends hundreds of billions of dollars a year, and the industry that feasts on those riches. And almost nothing is ever done about it.

The Globe analyzed the career paths of 750 of the highest ranking generals and admirals who retired during the last two decades and found that, for most, (A: Moving that way is basically what’s it’s all about; it’s irresistible.) moving into what many in Washington call the “rent-a-general” business is all but irresistible. (A: I’ll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We’re back and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. I’ll also just mention one last article, Nicolas Sarkozy, he’s got his own private army to go after anyone who’s downloading illegal downloads from the internet... his own private army.

Nicolas Sarkozy's internet police warn 100,000 illegal downloaders

Surveillance body dubbed Big Brother aims to stop France's huge culture of illegally accessing films and music online

guardian.co.uk / Angelique Chrisafis in Paris guardian.co.uk, 29 December 2010

Well, we're in private enterprise now and governance and all that. And since you have Interpol, which is private, now you have their own internet police. These philanthropists just have so much in common with each other. They want to help humanity so much that they've decided to police the planet for themselves.

There is Daniel from the UK; I will try and squeeze him in. Are you there Daniel?

Daniel: Just a couple of quick questions. What's your opinion of that book by Dr John Coleman, Conspirator's Hierarchy – The Story of the Committee of 300?

Alan: He is right on some things and he's wrong in a lot of other things too. That's the most I can say about it. He understands that there is a group, definitely, and a hierarchy to the group. But that's no secret. As I say, it's far more detailed in Professor Carroll Quigley's book because he was the historian for this group. [Alan chuckles.]

Daniel: Okay. And also, what's stopping these groups from actually fighting amongst themselves?

Alan: Because they all... Understand, they do have their own private police force for themselves. And they understand the rules. They understand the rules are very severe and the penalties are very severe. If you step out, and once in a while one of them is hung, or found hanging in the toilet, like one of the Rothschilds was once, and stuff like that, if they happen to hold out on the rest.

Daniel: So it does happen then? I've never realized. It does happen?

Alan: It happens once in a while, very, very rarely though. They have a saying that 'the workman deserves his wages' – it's all kind of Masonic based too – and you must pay off the guy who helped you up to the position you are in, and you must kick money upstairs.

Daniel: Right. It's a mafia, like you say. It's a mafia setup isn't it?

Alan: Absolutely.

Daniel: I just wanted to let you know about a very interesting article, you might not be aware of, that came out today. It's from Reuters and it's titled 'Britons Urged to Give Charity by ATMs.' Have you seen it?

Alan: That's right. I've got it right here on my desktop and you're quite right. [Philanthropy plan: donate to charity every time you pay by bank card / telegraph.co.uk / 28 Dec 2010] They said that; about 10 years ago I read an article about that and here it comes in. The charity of course, are their charities, to teach you all to be charitable, and give to these big foundations that are already raking in billions of bucks, because they're owned by the bankers. [Alan laughing.] They're all fronts for the bankers.

Daniel: Yeah, I mean, what was of interest to me, Alan, was more the emphasis on volunteering. I thought that was very significant because it conjures up these ideas of you hearing a siren in the street and everybody jumps up and puts their uniform on and then runs out to the assembly point to get their orders. Do you know what I mean?

Alan: That's communitarianism; in America they have it under Homeland Security. There are a lot of private organizations now in Homeland Security, and yet you are supposed to jump up and help out. You are given your orders. It's this communitarianism, and volunteerism, that's the system they are bringing in for you. As you're broken down into your new little areas, as your country goes down you will just have little areas you belong to and you won't be able to live and move out of those areas either. You're stuck in a commune and that's why they want cars and vehicles off the road; you won't have to drive, under Agenda 21.

Daniel: It's just incredible, they actually tell you everything. It's almost... I always liken it to a hunter giving its prey a sporting chance. Do you see what I mean?

Alan: Well, what it is, it's predictive programming, getting you ready for it. It overwhelms you because you don't get an answer to fight it, you see. Thanks for calling in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

You are the audience who bring me to you because I don't bring on advertising guests. That would be very lucrative if I did; I can if I want to. So far I have been given a free hand to do what I want; I thought I'd go the other way and depend on the audience to support me. And it's getting difficult these days because folk are so used to getting everything for free, at least they think it's for free but nothing in this world is truly free. So if you want me to stay on the air please donate and purchase the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. You can find them on all of the web sites and the buttons to purchase or donate. [Order and donation options listed above.]

On this particular show I don't pull any punches, in a sense, and it's taken time to put across to an audience who really started with nothing. They start with the reality they are IN or at least the one they have adopted or accepted simply because everyone else has accepted it too and they all think they are quite normal. I have taken them through the steps of the various sciences involved to show them that you are being heavily manipulated on a daily basis and you have been since you were a child, by people who really run the world. They run it outside of politics; in fact they run politics as well. These are the mind managers of course, and they are scientists. Very old sciences are used to control millions of people and the trick is to get the big human herds, as they like to call the public of different countries, the human herds to go along with their plan. They don't fumble along just saying what will we do now. They know what they want to do after this stage, the next stage, and the next stage, and the next stage. That's how the world really is run and it's been like that for an awful, awful long time.

Tonight I'll be talking about some of this because it's important to get a good foundation in at least the techniques that are used. As I say, the big boys, who have written books about it themselves, knowing that the general public have no patience to read anything, and knowing too that the culture industry, the whole industry of what you believe is your reality, is so overwhelming now that very few people can really break out of it. Most folk think they have woken up when they realize that 9/11 just collapsed like a deck of cards, but they don't know that they were already under the illusion before that happened as well. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about how we understand the big world around us. We understand it the way we are taught to understand it, by those who already control it. We think we are sane when we bounce our ideas off – our downloads really – off those around us, our peer group, and they come back with the same replies and they are all in agreement, so therefore you must be sane. That's the simple technique of creating, really, an artificial insanity. Or sanity, it depends how you want to look upon it.

The sciences behind the mind are really old although they keep ongoing with them and repeating experiments over and over, ad nauseam, in universities to make sure that they haven't missed anything,

because it's very important for the controllers not to miss anything. That's why you are all being monitored on the internet and your cell phones and everything else that you do. You think you are not so important but there are people above, way above you, that think you are important because you might have some wild idea that no one has ever thought about before and set up some kind of ripple effect that upsets the apple cart. That's what they are terrified of. They are going to incredible lengths, as you well know, to try and stop that from happening.

Here is a typical article that comes out. It's interesting too, I've talked about the Club of Rome and all the big foundations now who are pushing the idea of being post-democratic. We're in authoritarian societies now, now that everyone is getting crammed into the big cities and so on. We just simply are being taught to do what we're told, and have a lot of fun at the same time, lots of distractions, lots of entertainment, lots of sex in the clubs and stuff, and that's what keeps everyone occupied as we go through transitions, which are planned transitions. Here is an article about democracy. Again, what they're really saying here, behind the story, is also: is there any point in having it? They don't say that of course but that's what's implanted in your mind eventually. This comes from the Boston Globe; it's also in the Alternet.com so I'll read the Alternet version. It says...

Are We Too Dumb for Democracy? The Logic Behind Self-Delusion

By Stephen Dufrechou, News Junkie Post / Posted on December 19, 2010

When faced with facts that do not fit seamlessly into our individual belief systems, our minds automatically reject (or backfire) the presented facts.

A recent cognitive study, as reported by the Boston Globe, concluded that:

Facts don't necessarily have the power to change our minds. In fact, quite the opposite. In a series of studies in 2005 and 2006, researchers at the University of Michigan found that when misinformed people, particularly political partisans, were exposed to corrected facts in news stories, they rarely changed their minds. (Alan: So the corrected facts still didn't change their minds.) In fact, they often became even more strongly set in their beliefs. Facts, they found, were not curing misinformation. Like an underpowered antibiotic, facts could actually make misinformation even stronger. (A: And it's true. That's how people dig in their heels, isn't it, when they're stubborn. They don't want to hear the facts that burst their bubbles.)

In light of these findings, researchers concluded that a defense mechanism, which they labeled "backfire", was preventing individuals from producing pure rational thought. The result is a self-delusion

that appears so regularly in normal thinking that we fail to detect it in ourselves, and often in others: When faced with facts that do not fit seamlessly into our individual belief systems, our minds automatically reject (or backfire) the presented facts. The result of backfire is that we become even more entrenched in our beliefs, even if those beliefs are totally or partially false.

“The general idea is that it’s absolutely threatening to admit you’re wrong,” said Brendan Nyhan, the lead researcher of the Michigan study. The occurrence of backfire, he noted, is “a natural defense mechanism to avoid that cognitive dissonance.” (A: It’s interesting too, you understand that when 9/11 happened and suddenly there is a war on terror, across the world, we saw Condoleezza Rice and all the different people coming out of the Bush administration who were all meeting together to make sure they had the right phrases to parrot to the public, independently of each other: Weapons of mass destruction was on all their lips, and Osama Bin Laden. That’s how they do it too. So apart from all this stuff, you are being lied to as well – don’t forget that part of it – by those who want you to believe what you are told.)

The conclusion made here is this: facts often do not determine our beliefs, but rather our beliefs (usually non-rational beliefs) determine the facts that we accept. As the Boston Globe article notes:

In reality, we often base our opinions on our beliefs, which can have an uneasy relationship with facts. And rather than facts driving beliefs, our beliefs can dictate the facts we chose to accept. They can cause us to twist facts so they fit better with our preconceived notions. Worst of all, they can lead us to uncritically accept bad information just because it reinforces our beliefs. This reinforcement makes us more confident we’re right, and even less likely to listen to any new information. And then we vote.

Despite this finding, Nyhan claims that the underlying cause of backfire is unclear. “It’s very much up in the air,” he says. And on how our society is going to counter this phenomena, Nyhan is even less certain.

These latter unanswered questions are expected in any field of research, since every field has its own limitations. Yet here the field of psychoanalysis can offer a completion of the picture.

Disavowal and Backfire: One and the Same

In an article by psychoanalyst Rex Butler, Butler independently comes to the same conclusion as the Michigan Study researchers. In regards to facts and their relationship to belief systems (or ideologies), Butler says that:

there is no necessary relationship between reality and its symbolization ... Our descriptions do not naturally and immutably refer to things, but ... things in retrospect begin to resemble their description. (A:

And that's true, and in more ways than that if you think about it too.) Thus, in the analysis of ideology, it is not simply a matter of seeing which account of reality best matches the 'facts', with the one that is closest being the least biased and therefore the best. As soon as the facts are determined, we have already – whether we know it or not – made our choice; we are already within one ideological system or another. The real dispute has already taken place over what is to count as the facts, which facts are relevant, and so on.

This places the field of psychoanalysis on the same footing as that of cognitive science, in regards to this matter. But where cognitive studies end, with Nyhan's question about the cause of backfire, psychoanalysis picks up and provides a possible answer. In fact, psychoanalysts have been publishing work on backfire for decades; only psychoanalysis refers to backfire by another name: "disavowal". Indeed, these two terms refer to one and the same phenomena.

Now, it's little bits and pieces like that that omit so much, that's deliberately meant to mislead you, I think, personally, because the authors and even the reporters who are just simply parroting the findings, or little bits of the handouts from the findings, they themselves don't bother to go into the rest of it. Really, this is old, old stuff, and they certainly do know what causes all of these things. If you go into Bernays who was in the 1920s, this was the guy who helped set up the League of Nations at the age of about 23. He was the nephew of Freud. He's talking about organizing chaos and how we don't go with rationale. Bertrand Russell said the same thing. Bertrand Russell says you get more done with political followers with a brass band than any amount of critical argument. And that's true too. In the chapter Organizing Chaos, from Edward Bernays in his book Propaganda:

The conscious and intelligent manipulation of the organized habits and opinions of the masses is an important element in democratic society. Those who manipulate this unseen mechanism of society constitute an invisible government which is the true ruling power of our country.

We are governed, our minds are molded, our tastes formed, our ideas suggested, largely by men we have never heard of. This is a logical result of the way in which our democratic society is organized. Vast numbers of human beings must cooperate in this manner if they are to live together as a smoothly functioning society.

Our invisible governors are, in many cases, unaware of the identity of their fellow members in the inner cabinet.

They govern us by their qualities of natural leadership, their ability to supply needed ideas and by their key position in the social structure. Whatever attitude one chooses to take toward this condition, it

remains a fact that in almost every act of our daily lives, whether in the sphere of politics or business, in our social conduct or our ethical thinking, we are dominated by the relatively small number of persons—a trifling fraction of our hundred and twenty million (A: That was the population of the US when he was writing this.)—who understand the mental processes and social patterns of the masses. It is they who pull the wires which control the public mind, who harness old social forces and contrive new ways to bind and guide the world. (A: Remember, this guy was the advisor to goodness knows how many Presidents, all the way from Wilson onwards.)

It is not usually realized how necessary these invisible governors are to the orderly functioning of our group life. In theory, every citizen may vote for whom he pleases. Our Constitution does not envisage political parties as part of the mechanism of government, and its framers seem not to have pictured to themselves the existence in our national politics of anything like the modern political machine. But the American voters soon found that without organization and direction their individual votes, cast, perhaps, for dozens or hundreds of candidates, would produce nothing but confusion. Invisible government, in the shape of rudimentary political parties, arose almost overnight. (A: And it did too, because it was planned that way.) Ever since then we have agreed, for the sake of simplicity and practicality, that party machines should narrow down the field of choice to two candidates, or at most three or four.

Now, that ties right in, again, with Carroll Quigley because he said the same thing: it doesn't matter which president, or potential president, you want to vote for, they are picked already by the Council on Foreign Relations. And he said, under different names, before they stuck on the name Council on Foreign Relations, they had been doing it since the 1880s.

In theory, every citizen makes up his mind on public questions and matters of private conduct. In practice, if all men had to study for themselves the abstruse economic, political, and ethical data involved in every question, they would find it impossible to come to a conclusion about anything.

I'll be back with more of this after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through how opinions are formed and how they are given to the public, and marketed to the public, and how the public really think they are sane because everyone else around them gets the same propaganda. And everyone does want to conform. They want to conform with their peer group. They don't want to be the outcast because they don't agree on certain topics or whatever, whatever is the in-thing. And even behavior-wise, they must go along with it all at the same time. They want to be politically correct. And that's the problem in the matrix system, before they wake up. Bernays was a member, a high member of the group that Milner put in, in the United States, from London. He says...

In theory, every citizen makes up his mind on public questions and matters of private conduct. In practice, if all men had to study for themselves the abstruse economic, political, and ethical data involved in every question, they would find it impossible to come to a conclusion about anything. We have voluntarily agreed to let an invisible government (A: And he was part of it.) sift the data and high-spot the outstanding issues so that our field of choice shall be narrowed to practical proportions. From our leaders and the media they use to reach the public, we accept the evidence and the demarcation of issues bearing upon public questions; from some ethical teacher, be it a minister, a favorite essayist, or merely prevailing opinion, we accept a standardized code of social conduct to which we conform most of the time. (A: Today it's music television and so on, entertainment.)

In theory, everybody buys the best and cheapest commodities offered him on the market. In practice, if every one went around pricing, and chemically testing before purchasing, the dozens of soaps or fabrics or brands of bread which are for sale, economic life would become hopelessly jammed. To avoid such confusion, society consents to have its choice narrowed to ideas and objects brought to its attention through propaganda of all kinds. (A: This is a master propagandist talking.) There is consequently a vast and continuous effort going on to capture our minds in the interest of some policy or commodity or idea. It might be better to have, instead of propaganda and special pleading, committees of wise men (A: ...he calls them... he was one of them.) who would choose our rulers, dictate our conduct, private and public, (A: So he's talking about private and public life as well; that's all your morality.) and decide upon the best types of clothes for us to wear and the best kinds of food for us to eat. But we have chosen the opposite method, that of open competition. We must find a way to make free competition function with reasonable smoothness. To achieve this society has consented to permit free competition to be organized by leadership and propaganda.

Some of the phenomena of this process are criticized—the manipulation of news, the inflation of personality (A: They use celebrities.), and the general ballyhoo by which politicians and commercial products and social ideas are brought to the consciousness of the masses. The instruments by which public opinion is organized and focused may be misused. (A: Well he was darn sure of that because he did it himself, many times.) But such organization and focusing are necessary to orderly life. (A: That's what they claim, these wise men. They want orderly life and they decide what orderly life is going to be. Even if they have to bring you through a wrecking period – and I mean that, it's a wrecking period – to destroy the old society, the old morality to bring in the new, which makes it easier for them to control you.)

If we jump from there and we go into Mr Brzezinski, he talks about similar things too in *Between Two Ages*, on the Technotronic Revolution, which was planned a long time ago as well. This book was written in the 70s. This guy was really a continuation, you see, of Bernays. He says...

Eventually these changes and many others, including some that more directly affect the personality and quality of the human being himself, will make the technetronic society as different from the industrial as the industrial was from the agrarian. (A: You think you're just evolving, because they've got breakthroughs in sciences. These sciences they present to you are very old, and they are always kept top secret and used by military long before you hear of them. They plan what they are going to do with society, which is always to get more control.) And just as the shift from an agrarian economy and feudal politics toward an industrial society and political systems based on the individual's emotional identification with the nation state gave rise to contemporary international politics, so the appearance of the technetronic society reflects the onset of a new relationship between man and his expanded global reality. (A: They were going to make you global long before he wrote the book, and do away with the nation state.)

This new relationship is a tense one: man has still to define it conceptually and thereby render it comprehensible to himself. Our expanded global reality is simultaneously fragmenting and thrusting itself in upon us. The result of the coincident explosion and implosion is not only insecurity and tension but also an entirely novel perception of what many still call international affairs.

In other words, when they destroy the nation state... the same as they did when they destroyed the areas that were agrarian, farmers, to bring in the industrial revolution, which was also planned; they dumped corn through the free market from other countries very, very cheap and forced the farmers out of business to fill in these new brick cities, where they would be housed to work in the factories for 16 hours a day. But this global consciousness, as I'm saying, it's vague; you can't relate to it. It's too huge to relate to and that's why folk will have wars and everything else. They can't imagine. It's just too remote from them, to comprehend in their minds, what really is going on in the world. They feel that they are floating without an anchor. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading Brzezinski who was talking about this phase we are going through right now, but he was writing about it 30-odd years ago. It's all planned, you see, by the wise men as they like to call themselves. Right now, this is really what they were bringing in the late 70s and they knew it would speed up, this present phase. It says here...

Life seems to lack cohesion as environment rapidly alters and human beings become increasingly manipulable and malleable. (A: Because we are, through mass entertainment and advertising and conformity; everyone wants to conform to their peer group.) Everything seems more transitory and temporary (A: And that's a fact too. There is a lot more to that and he just skips over it. But they were deliberately, literally, altering the environment you lived in. Buildings would sometimes get knocked down after 10 years because it put everything in flux. You couldn't go to grandma or grandpa and say, can you remember that road that was there and those buildings? They could relate to you and there was

continuity that you had. That was all destroyed. It was purposefully done too.): external reality more fluid than solid, the human being more synthetic than authentic. (A: I've always said that Most folk are really composites of their indoctrinations.) Even our senses perceive an entirely novel "reality"—one of our own making but nevertheless, in terms of our sensations, quite "real." More important, there is already widespread concern about the possibility of biological and chemical tampering with what has until now been considered the immutable essence of man. (A: They are talking about the scientists with your food and your injections and so on. Mind you, Russell said it long before him; he said they would use the needle... for a compliant society.) Human conduct, some argue, can be predetermined and subjected to deliberate control. Man is increasingly acquiring the capacity to determine the sex of his children, to affect through drugs the extent of their intelligence, and to modify and control their personalities. Speaking of a future at most only decades away, an experimenter in intelligence control asserted, "I foresee the time when we shall have the means and therefore, inevitably, the temptation to manipulate the behavior and intellectual functioning of all the people through environmental and biochemical manipulation of the brain. (A: Because they were already doing it all and testing back then. I've gone through a lot of those documents as well. Even the UN was sponsoring big experimental projects on ways to ELIMINATE 'the ghost in the machine' – which means the essence of YOU; that's what it means – so you would all conform together.)

Thus it is an open question whether technology and science will in fact increase the options open to the individual. Under the headline "Study Terms Technology a Boon to Individualism," The New York Times reported the preliminary conclusions of a Harvard project on the social significance of science. Its participants were quoted as concluding that "most Americans have a greater range of personal choice, wider experience and a more highly developed sense of self-worth than ever before." This may be so, but a judgment of this sort rests essentially on an intuitive and comparative—insight into the present and past states of mind of Americans. (A: And it's true. Until you go through your own life and the changes in society, culture and everything else that you have experienced, you won't get a grasp of what's really going on. You have to have recall.) In this connection a word of warning from an acute observer is highly relevant: "It behooves us to examine carefully the degree of validity, as measured by actual behavior, of the statement that a benefit of technology will be to increase the number of options and alternatives the individual can choose from. In principle, it could; in fact, the individual may use any number of psychological devices to avoid the discomfort of information overload, and thereby keep the range of alternatives to which he responds much narrower than that which technology in principle makes available to him." (A: And that ties in with that first study I talked about tonight on the show.) In other words, the real questions are how the individual will exploit the options, to what extent he will be intellectually and psychologically prepared to exploit them, and in what way society as a whole will create a favorable setting for taking advantage of these options. Their availability is not of itself proof of a greater sense of freedom or self-worth. (A: He is hinting also at the internet. He hints a lot about the coming internet in this particular book.)

Instead of accepting himself as a spontaneous given, man in the most advanced societies may become more concerned with conscious self-analysis according to external, explicit criteria: (A: Now think about the internet too. As soon as you got it, there are IQ tests up there for you to test yourself and your personality traits, are you inhibited in some way. This is what he is saying here. This is what he says before you even heard of the internet.) What is my IQ? What are my aptitudes, personality traits, capabilities, attractions, and negative features? The “internal man”—spontaneously accepting his own spontaneity—will more and more be challenged by the “external man”—consciously seeking his self-conscious image; and the transition from one to the other may not be easy. It will also give rise to difficult problems in determining the legitimate scope of social control. (A: That’s what you are going through right now, is authoritarian society and social control.) The possibility of extensive chemical mind control, the danger of loss of individuality inherent in extensive transplantation, the feasibility of manipulating the genetic structure will call for the social definition of common criteria of use and restraint. As the previously cited, writer put it, “. . . while the chemical affects the individual, the person is significant to himself and to society in his social context—at work, at home, at play. The consequences are social consequences. In deciding how to deal with such alterers of the ego and of experience (and consequently alterers of the personality after the experience), and in deciding how to deal with the ‘changed’ human beings, we will have to face new questions such as ‘Who am I?’ ‘When am I who?’ ‘Who are they in relation to me?’” (A: This has all been discussed in top think tanks. He wasn’t the guy that came up with this; he just sat in on them.)

Moreover, man will increasingly be living in manmade and rapidly altered environments. By the end of this century approximately two-thirds of the people in the advanced countries will live in cities. (A: Because that’s the agenda under Agenda 21, which he doesn’t mention here.) “Urban growth has so far been primarily the byproduct of accidental economic convenience, of the magnetic attraction of population centers, and of the flight of many from rural poverty and exploitation. (A: Well you see, you create the poverty like the Great Depression and then you flood them into your manufacturing areas. That’s what they did, in the US as well.) It has not been deliberately designed to improve the quality of life. The impact of “accidental” cities is already contributing to the depersonalization of individual life as the kinship structure contracts and enduring relations of friendship become more difficult to maintain. (A: That was all part of the planned structure. You’d have temporary relationships, which would be basically physical, of male and female, even male to male and female to female and so on, to take up the slack you might say, as everyone is losing their personality and their anchorage.) Julian Huxley (A: The brother of Aldous Huxley.) was perhaps guilty of only slight exaggeration when he warned that “overcrowding in animals leads to distorted neurotic and downright pathological behavior. (A: That’s what you get in cities and that’s why you’ve got so many cops and everything, and SWAT teams, and so many cameras. This was all planned for this phase we are going through now.) We can be sure that the same is true in principle of people. City life today is definitely leading to mass mental disease, to growing vandalism and possible eruptions of mass violence. (A: If you wonder why they brought on the war of

terror, this is the real reason about it, worldwide. They've had world meetings on all this for the last 50-60-70 years.)

The problem of identity is likely to be complicated by a generation gap, intensified by the dissolution of traditional ties (A: Because they were going to destroy the family unit and that's the only thing that held anybody together.) and values derived from extended family and enduring community relationships. The dialogue between the generations is becoming a dialogue of the deaf. (A: Interesting eh? They were making sure, of course, that young ones would never listen to the older ones, people who could pass some wisdom on to them.) It no longer operates within the conservative-liberal or nationalist-internationalist framework. The breakdown in communication between the generations—so vividly evident during the student revolts of 1968—was rooted in the irrelevance of the old symbols' to many younger people. (A: But it was also foisted on them by, of course, people who were well planted as professors in universities. There have been defectors from the old Soviet Union that talked about that. That's why they had the demonstrations and all the rest of it; they were taught to. They were taught to.)

So that's a little bit on this changing society which is planned. Just to show you that it truly, truly is planned – there is nothing that you are going through that isn't planned – recently there was an article in Maclean's Magazine and it was about mothers, who were the feminists you see, who... I guess most of them didn't even have husbands; they didn't want permanent mates. They were taught they 'could have it all' and now they are all worried and annoyed because they say their daughters have turned out to be sluts.

Outraged moms, trashy daughters

How did those steeped in the women's lib movement produce girls who think being a sex object is powerful?

www2.macleans.ca / Anne Kingston August 10, 2010

They don't understand the war on the family that was all part of this control system. Because you see, if you don't have a family there is nobody to stand up for you. It's been the backbone of survival... SURVIVAL... basic survival for thousands of years. And that had to be destroyed as well to bring in this great society, this global society that he talks about where you are in flux, you have no anchor basically, because you can't relate to a global world society. No different than people in, say, Britain or Ireland can relate to some far away parliament in some other country ruling over them. When it goes global, totally global, then you have no roots at all. You have no national identity to fall back on. And you've got this hodgepodge of a new emerging identity, which belittles you even further because it's designed to. It's

not going to be a mix of cultures. Eventually it's going to be a monoculture. The crème-de-la-crème, as Jacques Ellul and Jacques Attali said too, will be creamed off the top to go travel across the world as the new global, high bureaucratic elite, that are nomadic as they go from country to country, really city-state to city-state.

So we are living through transitions that are planned long before you were born. This stuff that Brzezinski was talking about was planned long before he was born and he just sat in on the meetings, as they updated the things and made sure that their plans were all working well. But as I say, the family unit had to be totally destroyed all together. Remember what Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO – that was mentioned by Brzezinski there – said, they had to destroy the family unit. And they'd do it through education, primarily through education starting at school; they would separate the bonding aspect, of the sexual aspect, completely until it was a purely physical thing. Now you've got this Maclean's Magazine where the feminists – that were all guided by lesbians initially too; I remember it all – are all disappointed that their daughters have turned out to be sluts. Why? Because music television, just turn it on and watch it for a few minutes and see what you've got there. That's all that they are taught to be. That's all. That's it. Of course, if you fail to bond then literally you lose part of your affective ability to relate to others all together, because you truly are losing any identity of who you are yourself. That's what's happening.

People emulate and they mimic the type of culture that's thrown at them by those who have the money and the power and comprise the secret government to make it so. People have a hard time with this; they can't believe that there is such an organization in the world. It has to be aliens; it has to be something else that's doing it, because humans aren't bright enough. This is nonsense, utter nonsense. That's the backfire I was talking about earlier; you retreat into an area that's more comfortable because, surely humans couldn't do this. If you have all the money in the world, and you belong to a society that's had all the money in the world, for an awful, awful long time, you can hire as many think tanks as you wish. You can hire and you can create as many marketing divisions as you wish to, to market the ideas to the public, to make sure what you want taught in the school will be taught in the school, to make sure that youngsters will be entertained in the way that you want them entertained. Not for their benefit, but to fit into your plans... which is total control. When there is no family unit everyone is helpless, and that's where they want everyone to be.

HG Wells said this same thing a long time ago in one of his books. He said, the time must come when government can talk directly – to each individual, on a one-to-one basis, with no one stepping in in front of them or around them for support – only then will it be absolute. And that's pretty well where you are today. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to finish on the same topic as I've been going on with here, I'd like to go into this little article here. It's in Before It's News; they go into some of the topics we've been talking about here. Remember what Brzezinski said about the temptation to use chemicals and so on, to alter human behavior and that kind of thing. So there is a good article in Before It's News. It mentions the fact that...

Monsanto Now "Owns" Blackwater (Xe)?

October 14, 2010 / beforeitsnews.com

Monsanto has basically bought over Blackwater; it's now called Xe or something. They are using these guys, with their agents – they have agents just like a government has their spies and agents and so on – to go after all the folk who are against the GMO food. Also, Monsanto itself, remember, is part of the Military-Industrial Complex. It made its money through various chemicals for defoliating the Viet Nam jungle and other places too, but also other chemicals to simply kill people off. Now here they are making your food. And we think... we think, we are taught that it's okay for these guys to make your food, your GMO food and all the rest of it.

Then you get Bill Gates again, who was brought up to the philanthropist level – and suddenly when you become a philanthropist you just want to decimate the population of the planet. It seems to be a natural thing for you, like being born again or something, and they're all on board with this. Well, he's bought a massive share too, into Monsanto, and pushing their GMO foods. He's also pushing the vaccines. He said himself at meetings that the vaccines could drastically reduce the populations. You know, people will phone in here and ask me things which are obvious, but you don't need my confirmation on anything. Do your own study on it. It's all out there.

Again, getting back to what I said, where people backfire, they go back into their comfort zone, nobody would be doing that to us, nobody would be poisoning us, no one is manipulating my brain, I know who I am. Really? Who are you? What are you? As Brzezinski said, what are you? You're in flux. You're in flux between ages, and that was the name of his book of course, because it's planned that way as we go into the next phase of domination, total domination, with a planned society. They will reduce it over a 50 year period or so, maybe even quicker. We're already being decimated. Folk don't realize that the media is not telling you about the incredible death rate as cancers have been skyrocketing for about 30 years now. That's part of depopulation too. And these people are deadly serious, and I mean deadly serious when they have world meetings about depopulation. They have a Department of Population at the United Nations; before it was called the United Nations it was called the League of Nations and they had a department of it then too. That was a prime mandate for them, was to bring down the populations of the world.

Do you think they have world meetings and then make up wish lists and send it off to Santa Claus and just hope? Of course not. Do you think we are being sterilized across the world, mainly in the Western world and they have been for years; since the '50s the sperm count has dropped, plummeted, in the males. It didn't happen by itself. Things don't happen by themselves on a mass scale in society. It does not happen. There are causes of it; some of the causes I've gone over before on this particular program. It really is happening. And people are doing it. After all, they see themselves as the managers of the world. This is the Age of World Managers, as they have said at the Council on Foreign Relations. And we are the sheep and you have the shepherd kings. But everyone is having fun... fun, fun, fun... and they don't notice until it's always too late. And then the psychiatrist takes over; that's what they are for. And that's for the feminists who produce the daughters that are now sluts. And the guys are no better; they're in a candy shop and comparing all the candy. That's all they see on music television as well, and the movies.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

October 22, 2025 at 9:07 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#931](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 27, 2010. I always suggest, as always, that newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios I've put up there over the years, where I give you shortcuts to the big picture, lots of information to tie things together, to show you basically that what you are living through in your life is a script. The big events that happen on a worldwide scale are literally scripted long before you were born, and the social changes and all the rest of it are all part of it too, which you will experience throughout your life. It's not guesswork. I give you the big players who helped to formulate this plan, and did their part in it, and published their books on it too.

So help yourself to those and while you are at it too, remember, you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't bring on advertisers to sell products. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers to RBN for the broadcast time and for their equipment, staff and their bills too. So it's up to you to help me with mine and really, they do drop off, and it costs a lot to do what I'm doing. This is not a job and it's bigger than a vocation. It's something that has to be done at this time of the changes. That's why I came out in the first place years ago. So help me with mine and you can do so by donating to me; you'll find how to do it on the web sites. Remember, bookmark those other sites you'll see listed on that front page. They all contain the audios. They all contain transcripts in English of a lot of the talks, to download for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu and

you'll find them there. So donate or purchase the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.]

These books are not written like some dry history books. I don't bother with the dates, times, and places, of generals and all the rest of it. I show the con tricks that are very, very ancient and have been used by those in the know for an awful long time to con the public and fool the public, because we are taught to think in a linear fashion instead of going all over the place and seeing things from many different angles. That's why it's so easy to control all of us. They can predict, literally, if they give us the computer data, which is just information to your mind, and using your logic, you will arrive at this conclusion which is the desired conclusion, and that's how simple we are, really. We have been kept that way, taught that way in school and so on. So buy the books and disks. Remember, donations too, just for the sake of donations, would really be welcome as well.

On this show we talk about the big picture, really. I don't tend to harp on about, oh, my God, what are they doing to us today... because that's endless. It's every day there is new stuff. We are like rats in a cage, in a laboratory, just chattering about the guys in the white suits coming in in the morning, the white coats, and saying, what are they going to do today, are they going to nuke us, are they going to inject us, are they going to shock us? You see, that's how we are; we chatter about the stuff that's put out for us to chatter about. It's time we rose out of this cage we are in and started to dictate to those who are ordering all this about in our lives. They have no right to play with our heads and play with humanity in this fashion. It's disgusting! This is not living. When you are robbed of your ability to think for yourself, and it IS a war on the mind, then you have been robbed of everything. This is what they call 'bringing in world peace...' when you can't think for yourself. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I hope you all had a Merry Christmas, and I'm sure a few of you out there have a few sore heads still lingering from it too, because you got a bit too merry. But as they say, you only live once, and sometimes some people don't even live that at all. As I say, I hope you had a good Christmas and things turned out well for you.

The agenda goes on. We have watched this for years and years. To be honest with you too, they are really on a roll now to speed everything up. There is not much opposition really because you see, they are not going across any marks of democracy of any kind at all. They are not following any guidelines of democracy. We are in a post-democratic world, they claim, and they are now in the times of authoritarianism. That's why they are rushing ahead with all these social changes and lies, blatant lies. They call it 'the noble lie' actually. They say we are too stupid to understand and go along with things for our own good; therefore they have to lie to us. That's a standard rule they use. That actually came out with the Project for a New American Century group as well, but they all use it.

We've seen the scams of global warming and everything else, to get carbon taxes in and there is much, much more to it of course, as to where they want to go with it. Here is an article here for instance, from Britain, from a newspaper. It says...

The green hijack of the Met Office is crippling Britain

The Met Office's commitment to warmist orthodoxy means it drastically underestimates the chances of a big freeze, says Christopher Booker

telegraph.co.uk / By Christopher Booker / 26 Dec 2010

By far the biggest story of recent days, of course, has been the astonishing chaos inflicted, to a greater or lesser extent, on all of our lives by the fact that we are not only enjoying what is predicted to be the coldest December since records began in 1659, but also the harshest of three freezing winters in a row. We all know the disaster stories – thousands of motorists trapped for hours on paralysed motorways, days of misery at Heathrow, rail passengers marooned in unheated carriages for up to 17 hours. But central to all this – as the cry goes up: “Why wasn’t Britain better prepared?” – has been the bizarre role of the Met Office. (Alan: The Met Office are the guys who parrot the East Anglia University’s lies about global warming as they fudge their figures and put it into those strange computers, specially built to give them the answers they want. Part of the problem is too, that Britain and other countries are in such a chaos, as they have been planning for this global warming, but it’s been a great excuse too to save money on grits and all the machinery they need to clear the roads. That’s been another big part they are keeping away from because last year thousands died in Britain, for instance, because they could not afford the fuel, mainly pensioners, but not all pensioners either. Of course the same will happen this year, as they go into this terrible, terrible mess. They even had to pull out the army because they have done so many cutbacks, for austerity measures you understand, in equipping the roads guys and so on. Plus, to be honest with you, it’s such a corrupt system, right down to the local level; there is more money that goes into the pockets of certain people than ever end up as gravel on the road.)

We might start with the strange affair of the Quarmby Review. Shortly after Philip Hammond became Transport Secretary last May, he commissioned David Quarmby, a former head of the Strategic Rail Authority, to look into how we might avoid a repeat of last winter’s disruption. In July and again in October, Mr Quarmby produced two reports on “The Resilience of England’s Transport System in Winter” (A: Sounds very British, eh, ‘resilience.’ I guess you just wave a flag and the snow melts.); and at the start of this month, after our first major snowfall, Mr Quarmby and two colleagues were asked to produce an “audit” of their earlier findings.

The essence of their message was that they had consulted the Met Office (A: As I said before, you will never get truth out of guys that are ostensibly weathermen who are now getting paid big bucks in grants to tell lies. They've got too much to lose, and go back to, you know, doing 2 or 3 part-time jobs instead.), which advised them that, despite two harsh winters in succession, these were "random events", the chances of which, after our long previous run of mild winters, were only 20 to one. Similarly, they were told in the summer, the odds against a third such winter were still only 20 to one. So it might not be wise to spend billions of pounds preparing for another "random event", when its likelihood was so small. Following this logic, if the odds against a hard winter two years ago were only 20 to one, it might have been thought that the odds against a third such "random event" were not 20 to one but $20 \times 20 \times 20$, or 8,000 to one.

What seems completely to have passed Mr Quarmby by, however, is the fact that in these past three years the Met Office's forecasting record has become a national joke. (A: And it is a national joke.) Ever since it predicted a summer warmer and drier than average in 2007 – followed by some of the worst floods in living memory – its forecasts have been so unerringly wrong that even the chief adviser to our Transport Secretary might have noticed.

The Met Office's forecasts of warmer-than-average summers and winters have been so consistently at 180 degrees to the truth that, earlier this year, it conceded that it was dropping seasonal forecasting. Hence, last week, the Met Office issued a categorical denial to the Global Warming Policy Foundation that it had made any forecast for this winter. Immediately, however, several blogs, led by Autonomous Mind, produced evidence from the Met Office website that in October it did indeed publish a forecast for December, January and February. This indicated that they would be significantly warmer than last year, and that there was only "a very much smaller chance of average or below-average temperatures". So the Met Office has not only been caught out yet again getting it horribly wrong (always in the same direction), it was even prepared to deny it had said such a thing at all. (A: Why don't they fire them all? eh? Why don't they just fire all these liars?)

The real question, however, is why has the Met Office become so astonishingly bad at doing the job for which it is paid nearly £200 million a year (A: Amazing... £200 million to tell the weather... always wrong.) – in a way which has become so stupendously damaging to our country?

The answer is that in the past 20 years, as can be seen from its website, the Met Office has been hijacked from its proper role to become wholly subservient to its obsession with global warming. (At one time it even changed its name to the Met Office "for Weather and Climate Change".) This all began when its then-director John Houghton became one of the world's most influential promoters of the warmist gospel. (A: And it IS a gospel, as you all know.) He, more than anyone else, was responsible for setting up the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change and remained at the top of it for 13 years. (A: So he

was well paid for telling lies.) It was he who, in 1990, launched the Met Office's Hadley Centre for Climate Change, closely linked to the Climatic Research Unit in East Anglia (CRU) (A: The other big liars.), at the centre of last year's Climategate row, which showed how the little group of scientists at the heart of the IPCC had been prepared to bend their data and to suppress any dissent from warming orthodoxy.

The reason why the Met Office gets its forecasts so hopelessly wrong is that they are based on those same computer models on which the IPCC itself relies to predict the world's climate in 100 years time. (A: They can't even get tomorrow's forecast right, eh.) They are programmed on the assumption that, as CO₂ rises, (A: ...and it's an assumption, right...) so temperatures must inexorably follow. For 17 years this seemed plausible, because the world did appear to be getting warmer. We all became familiar with those warmer winters and earlier springs, which the warmists were quick to exploit to promote their message (A: That's because they forgot that they were all predicting in the 70s we were going to freeze to death, right.) – as when Dr David Viner of the CRU famously predicted to The Independent in 2000 that “within a few years winter snowfall will be a very rare and exciting event”. (Last week, that article from 10 years ago was the most viewed item on The Independent's website.)

But in 2007, the computer models got caught out, failing to predict a temporary plunge in global temperatures of 0.7C, more than the net warming of the 20th century. Much of the northern hemisphere suffered what was called in North America “the winter from hell”. Even though temperatures did rise again, in the winter of 2008/9 this happened again, only worse.

The Met Office simply went into denial. Its senior climate change official, Peter Stott, said in March 2009 that the trend towards milder winters was likely to continue. There would not be another winter like 1962/3 “for 1,000 years or more”. Last winter was colder still. And now we have another even more savage “random event”, for which we are even less prepared. (The Taxpayers' Alliance revealed last week that councils have actually ordered less salt this winter than last.) (A: They are so corrupt though, these local councils and regional councils.)

The consequences of all this are profound. Those who rule over our lives have been carried off into a cloud-cuckoo-land for which no one was more responsible than the zealots at the Met Office, subordinating all it does to their dotty belief system. Significantly, its chairman, Robert Napier, is not a weatherman but a “climate activist”, previously head of WWF-UK, one of our leading warmist campaigning groups. (A: And so they are. The same with the newspapers too; they have ‘climate specialists.’ What's a climate specialist? It's a failed journalist that scratches his living as a hurrah person for the group.)

At one end of this colossal diversion of national resources, permeating every level of government (A: And it has permeated every level of government, this religion.), we have the hapless Mr Quarmby, who feels

obliged to follow the Met Office and advise that the present freeze is a “random event” and calls for no special responses – with the results we see on every side. At the other, fixated by the same belief system, we have our Climate Change Secretary, Chris Huhne, (A: Now, why do you have a climate change secretary? Hmm?) hoping we can somehow keep our lights on and our economy running by spending hundreds of billions of pounds on thousands more windmills.

More than once in the past week, as our power stations have been thrashed way beyond normal peak power demand, the contribution of wind turbines has been so small that it has registered as 0 per cent. (See the website for the New Electricity Trading Arrangements: Google “neta electricity summary page”, and find the table of “source by fuel type”.) At the heart of all this greenie make-believe that has our political class in its thrall has been the hijacking of the Met Office from its proper role. It’s no longer just a national joke: it is turning into a national catastrophe.

Ain’t that the truth! But it’s the same in every country. What they failed to mention here is that there is a social agenda at work to change the world. That’s how they got the European Union up and going. They set up, supposedly, economic advisors across the countries and then once they started getting money going in to the EU – just for free trade you understand, they kept telling the people – they were setting up massive bureaucracies, because you see, free trade took care of all economy and if you run the economy, everything to do with economy makes your laws, you end up as a concerted, unified group under a new system. I’ll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We’re back and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to follow on from that last article though, I was talking about how they got the EU parliament up and going. They did it, again, through economics and giving money, before it was a parliament, to this commission; they called it a commission. What they did with the cash was set up massive bureaucracies in every country that tied all their economic laws together. If you tie up all your economic laws together you don’t have a country anymore. You have a new entity and that’s where the money from Cancun is going.

It’s going into every country to set up a massive bureaucracy that will deal with all your economics because everything is to do with supposedly pollution and production and all the rest of it, and carbon output and ya-da, ya-da, ya. Out of that will come, really, the big arm, if not THE big world government, it will be the big arm of the world government. THAT’S what the money is all for. They know it’s a con. They all know it’s a con. I’ve read the articles here from many of the big players admitting that it’s a con. Like Stewart in Canada who was in the federal government who said, it doesn’t matter if the science of global warming is all bogus, she said, it will help to shape equality and put equality across the world. This is what they mean by their little terms. What they mean by equality doesn’t mean what you think of. These are little terms they use in the globalist socialist society.

Now, Denmark here...

Denmark Gives Away \$7B USD, or 2% of GDP to Carbon Credit Traders

Submitted by Jack H Barnes on 12/24/2010 / zerohedge.com

(A: This is quite a good one actually, because the first ones in on the act are the con men. It says here...)

The Danish tax authority has been robbed blind by a carbon trading scandal that has rocked the market for carbon off sets: while the story saw some press a year ago, significantly higher losses have since been reported and the MSM has ignored the story.

The Danish Auditor General is on the case now as the scope of the crime has become obvious, and grown exponentially since it was first reported. Originally discussed as a quasi-small-time dollar scam, (A: I remember it at the time.) the reality a year later is a lot larger: Europol is estimating a value on the case of 38 Billion Kroners and the values seem to keep going up.

Connie Hedegaard, then the Climate & Energy Minister for Denmark (A: As I say, WHEN did we get these climate and energy ministers? It's a new religion. It's like having a high priest in your parliament isn't it? that waves a censer in front of you or something and reads palms, you know.) is now the EU Climate Commissioner. (A: That's great. You see how they make a career in this?) While she was with the Danish government, she helped set up and manage a system where there were no background checks on the listings of permitted traders. This removal of identification was done even though the EU requires at least passport. This helped a group of fake, rogue traders set up a program that looted the Danish economy of up to 2% of its gross GDP in lost VAT taxes.

Here's How:

The Denmark CO2 permit registry was setup with extremely lax rules and regulations, possibly intentionally. (A: Could very well be.) In 2007, Ms. Hedegaard removed the requirement for identification and in a very short period of time traders figured out the loopholes and started to back up the proverbial truck. How? To put it simply: you could round robin CO2 credits, booking the VAT as a bonus each time.

What is painfully obvious is that over 1,100 of the 1,256 (or about 88%) of the registered traders listed in their system were bogusly set up for fraudulent activity. The traders have since been delisted as the scope of the crime becomes obvious.

The fake but registered traders used made up, unique addresses for their business: in one famous case, a trader was listed as trading out of a parking lot in London. In another, the trader took the name of a dead Pakistani national.

The fraud centered on the use of VAT as a mechanism to generate real non-taxed cash flow. An international trader would buy VAT free credits from one nation, and then resell them to a VAT added customer in a second nation, pocketing as much as 25% of the cost of the trade as a personal commission. The trader then kept the VAT difference in lieu sending in the VAT to the necessary tax system, effectively arbitraging the VAT system (See, e.g., Cap and Trade; Leaving Las Vegas, "The Hole You're In").

This trade was coined a "carousel" as the traders would re-export the credits, claiming the VAT only to reimport the credits and reselling them again with a new VAT assigned. They could wash, rinse and repeat booking up to a 25% VAT in the process each time.

That will be happening in other countries too because the whole of Europe, you see, once they amalgamate you they always bring in a Value Added Tax. In Canada they call it the General Sales Tax, brought in by Brian Mulroney; lyin' Brian they used to call him. He said it was to help pay off the national debt; when he left he was honest and he says, not one penny went to pay off any national debt. Apparently when they unify the Americas as well, they want a General Sales Tax but I don't know how they will get it into the States; it's maybe not time yet. So VAT and GST is just the same kind of thing. And it's causing mayhem even in Canada, the GST; try to post something and it's a different tax for each province you send it to.

Now, in Canada too, most folk don't know it, there are exemptions from vaccinations. It's the same sort of exemptions you'd use in the military, if you get called up for the military. It says...

Exemptions from vaccinations

vran.org – Vaccination Risk Awareness Network

Exemptions

Vaccinations are NOT mandatory in Canada. "Unlike some countries, immunization is not mandatory in Canada; it cannot be made mandatory because of the Canadian Constitution. (A: It's not really called a constitution, but anyway... That's the music coming in, but I'll read these off because you've got to know what they are to get your children exempt. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about vaccinations and exemptions. A lot of folk have been writing to me about them, in the States and elsewhere and Canada too. I'm putting a link up tonight to a site which gives you some data on what to do and so on, for Canada. It says here...

Three provinces require proof of immunization for school entrance: Ontario and New Brunswick for diphtheria, tetanus, polio, measles, mumps, and rubella immunization; Manitoba for measles. But, exceptions are permitted on medical or religious grounds and reasons of conscience (A: That's the same as the military isn't it? in war time when you're drafted.); legislation and regulations must not be interpreted to imply compulsory immunization." (Immunization in Canada; May, 1997; Vol 23S4 and Canadian National Report on Immunization; 1996). (A: I'll put up these links as well.)

This means that nobody in Canada can be forced to receive a vaccination. In some cases, nursery schools, daycares, and other schools which are privately owned and operated can demand vaccination for enrollment. But publically-funded schools and daycares cannot.

Furthermore, Canadian Medical Law clearly states that healthcare recipients must be informed of all significant risks posed by any invasive medical procedure that carries a risk of injury or death. Vaccination is such a procedure; every Canadian must have received and understood all the information that is pertinent to the vaccination(s) to which they consent. (A: How many of them bother to... how many doctors tell you? or nurses? They don't even know themselves.)

Legal Exemptions & Forms Note that in Ontario, exemption forms must be notarized by one of: a notary public, a lawyer, or a commissioner of oath (the latter is usually accessible at any municipal building). (A: And it's a lot cheaper too. I've got a bunch of links for you to look up for your own information on more and more and more of this.)

Canadian National Report on Immunization, 1996

phac-aspc.gc.ca / Volume: 23S4 – May 1997

In the States too, it happens. You have these exemptions; most folk don't know it. I've had some amazing correspondence from people, on their correspondence to the authorities that want them to be immunized, and when they say religious grounds, they come back at you and ask you if your belief system is in keeping with your minister, your priest or your rabbi. In other words, they are trying to find out if you are just an oddball that won't go along and they are trying to play religion and theology with you, your knowledge in theology and so on. But you can simply keep them running in circles for a while and waste their time until they give up. You are allowed. It's your body! If you are not in charge of your own

body then you don't have the right, you're a slave... understand? You're a slave; someone else owns you. When governments can say you must do this... And an injection IS an INVASIVE... it still comes under invasive surgery. Something is being stuck into your body; it doesn't have to be a scalpel. And something else pumped into it, all that foreign matter, you know, from aborted fetuses and bits of chickens and pigs and all the rest of it all mushed together, which they call a science. But it's up to you if you want to get these or not.

In Britain in fact, they have just announced that almost 70% of people last year in Britain got the flu shot, including the swine flu added into it. It's got the same amount of folk with flu this year as last year. Of course their excuse for that is, well, if everyone got it, 100% you see, there would be no flu at all, which is rubbish because it tells you on the package: it can't be guaranteed to stop you getting the flu.

There is Clint from Ontario on the line. Are you there Clint?

Clint: Hi Alan, thanks for taking my call again. Quickly, I'll just talk about the vaccine form here, since you are on the subject. I have one of those myself, a while ago. What it is, it's a Statement of Conscience and Religious Belief affidavit. It's from the Immunization of School Pupils Act of Ontario from 1990. I got this form. It's from the Ministry of Long-Term Health Care. Again, like you said, you have to get it notarized from a notary public, which I have done so for myself and my son. These vaccines are more than likely going to be made mandatory. But I have a couple of quick questions I just want to ask you and then I'll hang up and let you speak. It has things to do with the past weekend here, Christmas. I want to ask you about Saturnalia, which I'm sure you might be able to tell us about. Where do you think Prince William, Prince Willy was over the weekend? As you know he was away from his family; they said he was on some flight mission or something but I'm sure there is more to it than that. Would that be involved with Saturnalia or was he involved in some sort of ritual on that day? And there is the new species that were found in Siberia, in that cave; I'd like to hear your take on those if you can. As I got you on the phone I'd like to wish you a Happy New Year before the day comes.

Alan: Same to you.

Clint: Okay, Alan. Thanks. Have a good night.

Alan: I don't know about the new species they have found; I haven't looked into that. But I do know that the Royalty, they do have the special times for upping them into the higher lodges, as they call them. You've got to understand too, the Duke of Kent traditionally is the head of the Grand Lodge of England, and he is the Queen's cousin. They like to get their boys in to it. There is also one particular realm of Masonry where you're jacked up there according to the age that you hit as well. Remember too, they are

sussed out; everyone is sussed out to get into the higher knowledge because you can get someone who is not terribly bright, like Prince Charles, and who might let something slip out of the bag, you couldn't quite trust him, so he wouldn't get too far. He got to the 40th degree on his 40th birthday and that was celebrated in front of a crowd in England. I remember watching it on television and then he put his arm, of course, in the square and then held it out to the public, and they were all Lords with their robes on and they all applauded like crazy, then he drunk his wine. Something will be happening with the rest of them too.

There is no doubt about it, when you see the inaugurations they have there for Royalty, when you see the Queen sitting on a raised dais and these guys standing round her, it's reminiscent of the ancient times of Nimrod. In fact even the ermine cloak they wear, with the red in it too – by the way, that's where Santa comes from, in reality; it wasn't Coca Cola at all. Look at the Lords from the 1800s; they wore the Santa Claus suits, and now it's just a robe they wear, red, but around the fur collar it's ermine. It's black and white and you'll see that in the same etchings of the depictions of Nimrod in ancient times. No one has ever explained to me why we have sort of ancient systems going all the way back to Nimrod, practiced in Westminster Abbey or elsewhere, or wherever they happen to go into to have their inaugurations. So something will be happening, I've no doubt, this winter. They do love the rebirth; this is the rebirth time. This is the time when the sun hangs on the cross for 3 days before it starts rising again. This is their big, big party time. It's the same time of year, too, they used to go into groves in ancient times. I've no doubt that more of that will be going on as well. But we will never get the whole truth; that's why they keep all this stuff secretive.

The brighter ones in the Royal family will get upstairs, even Prince Phillip isn't too bright. He's got a habit of nipping at the bottle and he comes out with crazy statements like the British people are far lazier than the Germans, and this is from a Prussian speaking who was kicked out of Greece, by the people of Greece. They didn't want him ruling over them there either. He's had an awfully cushy life on it, but he can't be trusted so he won't get terribly high on the totem pole, neither will Charles. So they are looking for fresh blood to get up there, into the higher realms of reality and understanding.

There is also Charles from Toronto. Are you there Charles?

Charles: Good evening, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Charles: Great. You often say that people comment that you are too dark or you don't come across with the upside. I appreciate your particular form of what I call 'reality therapy' because we don't get it from

too many places. But my question to you tonight is this: Are there issues that you will not go into because you feel they are too dark for the public to hear, or areas that you feel may be personally dangerous if you start speaking about them? I know Catherine Austin Fitts, who does a lot of good work, says there is a certain way that she has to speak about things without bringing more... a danger... you know, repercussions upon herself, at least that's how I interpret it. She has been asked to go into greater depth but she hasn't dealt with that issue. So I am curious to hear what you may have to say.

Alan: There is no doubt at all, even to get the public up to the stage I've managed to expose today to them, took a preparative phase. You've got to prepare them in their minds, from where they have been, with the regular conspiracies and all the rest of it, into the harsher realities without breaking them all together. In other words, you want to lead them up without putting them off and show them how bleak it really is. Because if you want to understand an enemy, you must understand all of the enemy and not just the parts that don't seem so dangerous. That took a lot of time and preparation on their minds to get them step by step ready for the harsh reality of living in a controlled society, where every little escape hatch that you thought was out there for you literally has been welded shut. That's not a pleasant thing to impart to people at all. Of course you'll take a lot of hammering too. People will say, oh, you're a downer, you are not... Well, I said years ago on a show, 10 or 11 years ago, I will never be a cheerleader for the public. You understand? I won't tell them the bad news and say, but don't worry it will all be fine in the end. As far as the public is concerned, they have to come to the decisions one by one. I don't think there has ever been an age in history where the majority of the public have ever acted in unison for any cause whatsoever. To be honest with you, I really don't. It was the same during the American Revolution, only 3% did anything about it, the rest of them were bystanders, a few of them may have helped contribute some cash and stuff, but most of them stood by and let things happen, watch their farms get burned down and their women raped and all the rest of it. It takes a minority of people with the information to go forward with it and be a nuisance to the governments. There is nothing else you can do right now except be a nuisance to the government, who know... Do you understand, there is an old saying, it says, pick your battles.

It means you also pick your battlefield. Not just the battle but the battlefield, and the timing and so on for it. The government... Yeah, the government up until now has always been the one in charge of picking the battlefields. Always. If people want to demonstrate in public they must get a license; they must put the date down. A yea or nay is given to them if they can or they cannot. You can get fined for going down the road with a placard, for instance, without a license. We don't have freedom as such. We allow the governments themselves, with their incredible lying to the public, as they guide us along like sheep – they are good shepherds and we are the sheep you see – they are guiding us into a world of what they call austerity. That's another nice term for bringing you down to a poverty level. That's from food, medicine... that's all the way down. That's the world they are bringing in for you. And they do know, they do know, as they have been doing away with the farmers in Canada here for 50 years, they have been putting them under. They do know that they are bringing in a food shortage, eventually, too, and it will be

on their terms and they will announce it's a crisis when they are ready for it. They have, again, picked the battlefield for it. The public themselves have been so fragmented at the bottom, there are lot of fake ones out there at the bottom too, all fighting for the same communist ideology that the big boys want them to fight for because it ties in with this new system. But the public have never picked their own battlefield or stood up with any unanimity against anything the government plans to bring down. They will bring in famine, eventually. I'm not kidding about this. It's not nay-saying. It's not being a nasty fortune teller. I've read their articles. I've read the CFR's articles. I put the links up to the Council on Foreign Relations' own web site where for 15 or 16 years they have had hundreds of their own people working on the coming food shortage.

Charles: Sure. It's all out there, you just have to be willing to look at it and a lot of people actively resist. It's not that people don't know. It's the people actively don't want to know.

Alan: Yes.

Charles: And that's the issue. So finding that 3% or that 5% of people who have the capacity, for whatever reason, to acknowledge it is the large part of the battle. But there is no topic that's too, too far out there, or too dangerous? Like for instance, if you were to talk about it, that would bring their censure in on you much quicker. I know they give you problems with your downloads and so on, but there is nothing where you thought it might just shut you down right away?

Alan: Oh, there are a few things.

Charles: I assumed there would be. I assumed, because your erudition is so broad there has got to be a few things.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. And you literally can't talk about them. It'd be so easy to be stirred up into being a leader for instance, and saying the wrong thing; immediately I'd be off. That would be it. Of course you can't talk about a lot of the big players and organizations either, that you do know about, that are not talked about much, or at all, because once again, certain things are under official secrets acts and you are not supposed to have found any of this stuff out. There are definitely things which would shut you down immediately.

Charles: Thank you for your work and I ask everybody to continue to contribute to you because you are a very valuable resource to us all.

Alan: Thanks for calling, and thanks for that too because yeah, I really do need financial help. I really do. It costs a lot of cash to do what I'm doing here. I'm getting fed up with shaking the tin cup to be honest with you, and keeping the advertisers off. And it's been a hard, hard slog bringing people up, without putting them off, but step by step until more of them are able to understand on a higher level than they have ever understood before. I have. When I started with the Patriot Movement, as they called it at that time, I was so fed up listening to them navel-gazing and stuck looking at their bellybuttons. They didn't realize the big pincer movement on the whole planet working together, worldwide to bring in a world system. I did manage to change all of that, on the shows with Rollye James and so on, and discuss it for the first time.

It's been a hard, hard slog and you tear you hair out, believe you me, at times, wondering how to put something across to the public without demolishing them. You don't want to demolish their spirit; they are already getting enough of that with the coming austerity and all the rubbish that's getting foisted on them. Eventually, remember, Agenda 21, there will be NO cars on the road that are privately owned. And meanwhile, you are going to pay, literally, for every bit of food you eat, for carbon taxes... oh, it took so much carbon to produce that, you know, and artificial manure and so on, fertilizer, until every item that you buy will be tacked on with carbon taxes to this massive global government. And we MUSTN'T forget that is the REAL intentions behind the carbon taxes and the so-called global warming, is to get massive funding from the public to set up massive bureaucracies across the world, tied together dealing with all economy. That is effectively a world government. That's how they did it with the European Union, the same technique.

Charles: They want one world culture too, right, where we all think the same way, right?

Alan: All think the same way. It's the never ending story; it's not just once we are all thinking the same way, they literally do plan, they do plan to breed special types of categories of workers and people, exactly the same as was in Brave New World. They literally have discussed this, at the top, and again, that will be the last thing they want to tell you. It will go under genetic enhancement. They are already using that; they are using the term 'genetic enhancement,' for women to choose what they think are going to be specially ordered children. I even know some people who have ordered them, and had it done. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm going to put links up tonight on...

The Deliberate Dumbing Down of America

[youtube.com](https://www.youtube.com)

It's a short video I think and it's based on Charlotte Iserbyt's book [The Deliberate Dumbing Down of America]. It's a short one but even the book itself is worth reading, how it was deliberately put into effect, a new system of dumbing down the children, who feel great about themselves but they can't spell or think and they have no critical reasoning ability. That's how you get a society that's going to be happy and egosyntonic and narcissistic and be quite happy regardless of what's happening around them. That's why they've got them today. I'll put that one up too.

I'll also put up this one here. Years ago I wrote a poem about the greatest capitalists were the communists, because I knew the agenda, the Reece Commission and Normal Dodd and so on, when they said they'd join the two systems together, and it's happened. It's happened. It was always planned that way. The two must come together, under the dialectic process. And you need an enemy so they created the Soviet system and the Chinese system.

Fresh humiliation for eurozone as China says it will bail out debt-ridden nations

By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 23rd December 2010

Pledge: Chinese Premier Wen Jiabao offered to buy Greek bonds in October and the country has also agreed to buy out Portuguese debt. (A: Now, it's still a communist, technically a communist country; actually it's more fascist. But all systems by nature are fascist. To even have a business in China you must go to the Politburo and join them and you pay your way up there, obviously from all your profit. You have to pay an awful lot back to the politburo. And the government technically still owns the biggest plants in the country.)

China has said it is willing to bail out debt-ridden countries in the euro zone using its \$2.7trillion overseas investment fund.

In a fresh humiliation for Europe, Foreign Ministry spokesman Jiang Yu said it was one of the most important areas for China's foreign exchange investments.

The country has already approached struggling European countries with financial aid, including offering to buy Greece's debt in October and promising to buy \$4billion of Portuguese government debt.

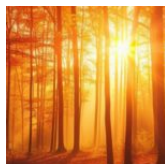
'To have any discernible effect China will have to buy a lot more than 5billion euros if they expect to have any impact on the negative sentiment surrounding Europe,' said Michael Hewson, currency analyst at CMC Markets.

Do you realize how farcical the whole thing is? with the communist/capitalist stuff? It always was, you know... It always was... utterly farcical. Farcical... because the US, the whole debt is owned by China. Why would you let supposedly, supposedly – if it were true, right, your worst enemy, that actually is an antithesis to your system – own all of your debt? Hmm? It's such a joke! But this is what they give us for news, isn't it? An utter joke! China did not come up by its bootstraps because it suddenly had a lust for material goods. It was brought up by the World Trade Organization pumping your bucks in and then the GATT Treaty that allowed all your plants to move over to China, and your tax money that funded them moving over there and setting up the big factories; now everything is made in China. Again too, that was also the old soviet ideal; you'd have one plant literally making shoes, one planet making something else, and that is the system you are coming in to. And eventually you will have ONE outlet for all of your food. The United Nations has already said that from their Department of Agriculture. They will dish it out to you, and you will reduce your population because you will be rationed, you see, and it's up to you how you bring your population down. That was also said at the UN.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

October 22, 2025 at 9:07 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#932](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December the 23rd, 2010. For newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, help yourself to the hundreds of audios over the years, where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding this reality. I don't ask that you accept them. In fact, you probably battle against them as you wake up, because it's hard waking up. You have pre-set ideas and conditioning, and you go through these hurdles, that you have to get over actually, or through, one way or another, before you can really understand the big picture of what's happening. And you have to swallow your pride quite a few times on the way, as well, because we've all been fooled. So, help yourself to those audios. And remember too, all the sites listed on the front page are alternate sites too. These are all authorized sites, and they have the same audios for download. So, if you find sticking on download, on the .com site, try these alternate sites. They all carry transcripts of a lot of the talks, too, for print up. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and take your pick from the choices offered. And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so if you want to keep me going, and I do give you, not the usual hype and spin, I give you the facts. And the facts aren't easy to swallow, obviously. We've all been fooled, as I say. Every generation is fooled, and it's intentional too. You can't control the world and rule them, unless you control them, and we've all had the same indoctrinations.

So, if you want to hear more of this, keep me going, by buying the books and discs that I have for sale on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember, from the US to Canada, you can use personal checks. You can also use international postal money orders, you can use PayPal to order, just use the donation button, and then follow it with an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Some people just send cash. And, across the rest of the world, it's the same idea. You've got Western Union for a straight wire transfer. You've got Money Gram, which can do wire too, I believe, but also, they can give you a check, which you can post, and it's a lot cheaper. Some people send cash, and others use PayPal, again, to order. Just use the donation button, and I'll get it out to you as soon as possible, if you supply your name, address, and the order in a separate email. And remember too, donations are appreciated.

It's getting harder to get donations these days, because most folk, naturally, want something in return. They don't realize they're getting these shows for free, five nights a week, year after year. And that's the nature of humanity, as it stands, right now. And that's why they're so easily controlled by those that made them this way, and gave them this kind of system. And it is a system you're living in. And it's a system that isn't static. It's never static. Even when they're introducing a new system into society, and a new way of looking at things, or political correctness, or whatever. They're already working on the next step to bring out after that, because they know where they're taking you all. And the last ones that must, must not know, are actually you, or you wouldn't go along with most of it. We like our traditions. We like our cultures. We like what's familiar to us. And we hate change. So, remember too, that the boys at the top understand this as well, and they've got it all figured out. They do it in a sort of gradualistic way, but they also use all of the arts on your mind too. That's why you have a massive entertainment industry, in fact it's worldwide, giving the same updates, generally starting off with things that would normally horrify you, because of your traditions and so on, and your normalcies, maybe. And they update you through comedies to start with, and then into regular movies. And then of course, the ones who are the old-fashioned dinosaurs, who didn't go along, are always portrayed as the bad guys in later movies. That's how simple it really is. Back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, you're born into, as I say, a system of conology, I call it. Conology, where it's a perfect science, because mankind has been studied for thousands of years, at least. And knowledge is never lost by those who rule. And even when they change hands from one Emperor to another in ancient times, they would always make sure they got the big libraries with them too, and they didn't keep everything in one library, as they'd like you to think with the Alexandria one. They have many copies, and so on, just like today, and failsafe backups and all that kind of stuff. Because you can't rule without having knowledge about human nature. And even pharaohs were taught that at an early age, how to rule over the people, and how the people thought. Really, psychology we call it today, and behaviorism. You always start with studying, so it's into behaviorism, studying the people themselves, and looking at their habits, their traits, what they have in common, what traditions they go through, their drives, mating, all that kind of stuff. And then you find out how you can actually trick them by simple distortions of perception, if you like, or how to interfere by using distortions of

perception. And that's when you bring in different religions, etc, and then you rule over them with fear, because everyone has the unconscious mind, as they call it. The unconscious is where your dreams come from. Not the subconscious, but really, it's a mixture, between the sea where everything is possible, this heaving sea, as it's described, and everything that comes up into the subconscious mind and sometimes to the conscious mind. If you have a nightmare and you wake up and you remember it for a little while, and then you have latent content and so on, as it gets distorted as you go through your day. This is really what they worked on. And this is an incredible study of how we work and how we're motivated, and knowledge is never, ever lost. It's so imperative to have it.

Today, with the data collection, it's much faster to transfer things as they're happening in real time, as they like to call it, with the internet, and they have their pulse on everyone, basically, on the planet, who uses a computer or cellphone, or whatever. They're constantly checking to make sure they have the pulse of the general public. Is this working? Is that not working, etc, etc, and if it's not working, how can we make it work? And how can we get the public to do this, that or the other?

In ancient times you found that some city-states for the Grecian Islands basically, and Attica, had traveling, and I'm sure it was across the Middle East too, in Asia, they had traveling shows, drama shows. And people at one time had to attend by law these particular dramas, because before they gave you the morality plays of religion, they used it in the dramas, and that's how the people really saw things. They'd mimic what they saw on stage, and they'd always give them a human story they could identify with, something everyone would go through, and you'd mimic it, as they say, and bring it into your own experience, your life, by treating others the way that you were taught, or at least you saw people getting treated on the stage. And even music was very, very important to it all, as well. Drama and the arts have always been incredibly important for controlling the people, updating them, and all of that kind of stuff.

I've gone through some histories before, where even the Aryan races, they're often called, were going through India, from ancient times, and from their own histories, incredible histories of India, this is such an old, old subcontinent, and they do keep a lot of records too, and they talked about one prince that was given an area. They were all given different areas, like any feudal system, the Normans did the same thing. They'd dish out parcels of land and peasants to work the land, to everyone who worked for, I would call it, really, advancing The Great Work, as they call it today. In India, this one prince had to study the people. There were many different cultures contained within India at that time. Still are, in fact. And he had his top, we'd call them psychologists today, anthropologists, you might say. And they studied the people for a while. Then they came up with the perfect religion for that people, to make them more manageable. It's quite fascinating, really, if you study how they've studied us.

And today, again, with all the techniques which are used, and techniques is a term I use often, because you have to go into science to see what they mean by technique. To the average Joe, it seems like

something rather simple, but it's far more in depth and complicated than you'd think, because these are scientific techniques to make you behave or conform or to change all behavior, according to the wills of all those who master you, in a certain way. It's not so difficult, as I say, today, because there's such a vast store of knowledge, and I've gone into some of the bigwigs that created the system we're now living in, this stage of it. And they talked about archives of history, archives of study, which are kept from even professors. I've talked to a few professors myself, and some of them are aware these archives exist, but one of them told me, only one in about eighty will ever get access to a real archive. And then, even then, only a partial part of a particular archive, according to his field of study.

So, we live in a very controlled society. And even, when you're young, you're taught, of course, that the world is at your feet, you can do what you want, and you don't realize, before you leave school, or go into high school or university, you're already politically correct. You think anyone older than yourselves or definitely older than your teachers are somehow irrelevant. And every generation has been taught the same thing. Communists, for instance, used to tell all their followers never trust anybody over thirty. Then it dropped, it really dropped, and that was part of the cultural revolution that America and the West went through. We always hear about the cultural revolution that China went through, under the Communist regime. We don't realize that it happened in the West before it hit China. And there was lots of Communists openly attending meetings in the streets and rallies and so on, saying the same thing, never trust anybody over thirty, and then it dropped and dropped and dropped.

And they gave you the teen culture, where they create stars, and the teenagers would again mimic the stars. He's now a star. He's very wealthy. Therefore, what he says must be true. And you got Bob Dylan and all the rest of these characters, made stars, put out there, and you think they all did it all on their own, obviously, by their skill and talent. Well, they certainly didn't, and nothing has changed today. Nothing has changed today. Everyone is used in their turn. There are many guys who join groups, thinking they're going to make it. If they make it, it's only because they've already copied a particular style that's been given out to them to copy, and then too, they're immediately surrounded by guys, the Wise Guys, the guys who understand the whole score, and who become the father figures to them, and they tell them they're going to get awfully rich, etc, and they guide them. In reality, they sign their lives away, they sign their money away, they sign their royalties away, they sign everything away. And for a while they're allowed to live in nice, fancy accommodation. They're allowed to have everything a young guy thinks he wants. And of course today, it's nothing but sex and drugs, etc, and they think they're living the high life. But once they get on a bit, they'll find out they've been ripped off royally, with all the royalties and so on. That's the story. Stars are made, is what I'm saying here. There's lots of people behind the scenes to make a star. Lots of big money, as well.

No different in the art of writing, either. If they want something on the shelves, it will get on the shelves. If they don't, it will never get on the shelves of the bookstores, even supposed exposés. Every group is

catered to. And therefore you've got to always wonder, and never swallow everything, at least not all of it, because it's like rat poison; there's a little bit of poison in there, Warfarin or whatever, and the rest, 90-odd percent is actually a form of seed, or seed extract. It's the poison that gets you. It's the spin that gets you. And that's also how the media works with us. There's very little truth given to the public by the media. The media is an arm of governance, an essential arm of governance. Absolutely.

So, that's my little intro tonight. I wasn't going to go this way, but I did. I was going to go further into the culture at the moment, and how it's already planned where it's going. It already is going. You're in a transition phase, between the Orwellian phase of brute force and threats by governments on their own people, which is essential to bring everyone through, and to get them to comply and be obedient to authority. I've read articles and a book called, *Obedience to Authority*, to show you how a lot of that works, and how these are governmental techniques, getting back to techniques again. And as you're going through it, you've already been going through *Brave New World*. It's interesting if you go through the correspondence between Aldous Huxley and George Orwell, because back in the thirties they used to exchange letters about how they saw the future coming in. Not because they were guessing, but because they both had the same kind of education, and they'd both been given an insight by people who did have access to the archives as to what the world was going to turn out like. Orwell eventually spilled the beans to an extent, as best as he could. And Aldous Huxley went on, with again, being the white man he spoke with a forked tongue, as they say. In other words, when he spoke to the general public, or he was on television, he'd always preface what he was going to say by saying, a small group of men, with power and science, could certainly run the world. And then in his own peer group, of course, and some of those in Ivy League Universities, he would become animated, because he was all for this controlled society, where they could literally breed the kinds of people and subjects they wanted to breed, and run it properly, as they said. I'll be back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. You know, it doesn't matter what you say, you're going to get hammered by people, because, again, people do put themselves into groups. They put themselves into identification with groups. And, as I said before, we tend to identify our whole being, eventually, with some kind of group or other. It could be ethnic or whatever, or religious, and people don't realize their history. And if they don't know their history, then you have to be very careful what you say to them, because they can become very, very angry, even if part of what they hold onto is already gone. And they don't like to hear bad news. No one likes to hear bad news. They want to believe that their group is fine, or their belief is fine, still fine, still the same as it always was, or whatever. And you get attacked for simply trying to educate them on what's happened to them, why their religion isn't what their religion used to be, etc, or whatever. And they're pretty vicious some of them too.

Here's an article here, for instance. And this came out from Ireland, *The Belfast Telegraph*, and it says:

Victims of clerical sex abuse (Alan: That's the Catholic Church, the priests. It's not the people themselves, it's the priests, remember.) have reacted furiously to Pope Benedict's claim yesterday that pedophilia wasn't considered an "absolute evil" as recently as the 1970s.

(A: Well, maybe in his circle, you see, and in his vocation, which was already debauched, long before that. Then, to him, it wouldn't be considered an absolute evil, you see; but in general society, believe you me, it certainly was, and still is. It says:)

In his traditional Christmas address yesterday to cardinals and officials working in Rome, Pope Benedict XVI also claimed that child pornography was increasingly considered "normal" by society.

(A: Now, I've told you before, you've got to listen to some of these guys, even if you are abhorred by them, because he's telling you a truth as well. It is becoming increasingly considered normal by society, because so has everything else that perversion has brought into society. It's now pushed by everything, from the top down. And it is from the top down. When they mandate laws that you can't say something, or can't even give your opinions on something, there's something wrong. And if there's something wrong, you're generally right about what you're saying. Anyway, it says:)

"In the 1970s, paedophilia was theorised as something fully in conformity with man and even with children," the Pope said.

"It was maintained — even within the realm of Catholic theology — (A: Listen to this. This is a guy supposedly who's fighting evil.) that there is no such thing as evil in itself or good in itself. There is only a 'better than' and a 'worse than'. (A: Now, that's Kabbalistic, for those who don't understand what he's saying. I remember reading, for instance, some of the investigations into the Communism within the American society, especially within government, back in the fifties and sixties, and you found some of this coming out then, in fact. And one of the women who was eventually, she turned on the Communists, she was a devout Communist for many, many years, she actually admitted that she'd turned hundreds of young guys, especially young guys, you might say, and advocated they went to the Catholic Church to infiltrate it. Hundreds and hundreds and hundreds, she says. And that actually did happen. But it says here.) there is no such thing as evil in itself or good in itself. (A: Again, Kabbalism.) There is only a 'better than' and a 'worse than'. Nothing is good or bad in itself."

(A: Do you really understand that? Nothing is good or bad. How do you like having your fingernails pulled out by torturers, you know, and stuff like that? That's not really good, it's not really bad. You see.)

The Pope said abuse revelations in 2010 reached “an unimaginable dimension” which brought “humiliation” on the Church.

(A: It's kind of hard to put humiliation on something that's so soaked in filth over the years. And it has been soaked in filth, over the years. How can you put humiliation on that, something that doesn't know what humiliation is? At least the characters involved. And there are gangs, high gangs, they run the Church now. Malachi Martin came out with that, and he was hammered for it too. And then, for those out there who have read some of the other books put out by investigations into the seminaries and the training that they had, it's absolutely amazing, and shocking to some. I think one of them was called, Goodbye, Good Men, by Michael Rose. And if you do a google search, you'll find his books, and you'll find, I think there's a PDF too, for download, where he goes through testimonies given by priests of what they saw and what they witnessed and what happened. And literally, if you weren't homosexual, they weren't letting you in. That's how bad it got. It says here:)

Asking how abuse exploded within the Church, the Pontiff called on senior clerics “to repair as much as possible the injustices that occurred” and to help victims heal through a better presentation of the Christian message.

(A: I think they got the message wrong, when Jesus said suffer little children. I think these guys wanted to make them suffer, instead. It says:)

“We cannot remain silent about the context of these times in which these events have come to light,” he said, citing the growth of child pornography “that seems in some way to be considered more and more normal by society”

In other words, the excuse for it all is well, it's normal now. It's becoming more normal now, he said. That's what he's telling you here. Now, I started off this show by telling you, literally, that cultures are created. And believe you me, they're elastic. They can make you go along with anything, as you'll see in your lifetime. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, just going through one of the many things I've read over the years, of amazing things coming from the mouths of popes and archbishops and bishops and so on, as they justify and try to hide the damage they've done, for an awful long time. And all this really took off in a big way, back, really, in the forties, when they were infiltrating, and then in the fifties, and the same bunch, once they were in the majority, brought out Vatican I and then II, and utterly, completely altered the Church altogether. And people are still going through the motions, today, and a lot of them don't even know what happened, in Vatican I and II and so on, and what was the real

intention of it. And here's a Pope justifying basically child pornography, pedophilia and so on. And he's trying to justify it by saying, there's no real good or evil. And, I guess it's how you view it. It's like the Kabbala. And someone always benefits. It's generally the perpetrator. This is what he's saying, because it's more normal today, he says, it's pretty well okay. It says here:

But outraged Dublin victim Andrew Madden last night insisted that child abuse was not considered normal in the company he kept.

Mr Madden accused the Pope of not knowing that child pornography was the viewing of images of children being sexually abused, and should be named as such.

(A: No, the Pope isn't that dumb. He knows exactly what it is.)

He said: "That is not normal. I don't know what company the Pope has been keeping for the past 50 years."

(A: Well, he's the Pope.)

Pope Benedict also said sex tourism in the Third World was "threatening an entire generation".

(A: Now, that's also true, now. That is also true, but he's using it for a justification for what they've done in the past and what they're doing today. And it's no secret too, that the boys used to go over to Haiti, to pick up little boys who would go around the tables in the restaurants and so on, and offer themselves for peanuts. And then, they went to Thailand, of course, and other places too, which are very popular today with segments of society. And that's also a comment on society in itself, isn't it, because, as I say, that kind of thing would have been not just frowned upon, but pretty well unheard of a hundred years ago, or even less. Sex tourism.)

Angry abuse victims in America last night said that while some Church officials have blamed the liberalism of the 1960s for the Church's sex abuse scandals and cover-up catastrophes, Pope Benedict had come up with a new theory of blaming the 1970s.

"Catholics should be embarrassed to hear their Pope talk again and again about abuse while doing little or nothing to stop it and to mischaracterise this heinous crisis," said Barbara Blaine, the head of SNAP, the Survivors Network of those Abused by Priests,

(A: Even to have an organization like that, I mean, isn't that sad in itself?)

"It is fundamentally disturbing to watch a brilliant man so conveniently misdiagnose a horrific scandal," she added.

(A: He knows exactly what's going on, and what has been going on.)

"The Pope insists on talking about a vague 'broader context' he can't control, while ignoring the clear 'broader context' he can influence — the long-standing and unhealthy culture of a rigid, secretive, all-male Church hierarchy fixated on self-preservation at all costs. This is the 'context' that matters."

Well, believe you me, and I've seen this happen, it's no different in any other church, by the way, it's all the same, across the board, in society as well. And, in other churches too, when the women go in, as well, it's generally the women who are also inclined to go for same sex, etc, etc, as well. So, changing genders isn't going to change much, at all, just the victims. That's it.

So, culture is plastic, because the public, and the children, of course, who are heavily indoctrinated now, as soon as they walk into kindergarten, and then they're into junior school, they don't have much of a, they'll take whatever culture is presented to them as normal. And they use all kinds of, again, techniques in school, to make sure that it is so. You don't get your little bit of paper on leaving school, unless you've been quality approved by those who rule the system. That's what the paper represents. You can now go and work in their system. You're not a reject. If you're a reject, you see, you'd already be quizzing and asking questions, which they don't like in school. And it's all groupthink today, anyway. And these sciences were really discoursed upon, hundreds of years ago, how to control the public, how to create cultures, destroy cultures, and of course, the easiest thing to destroy it, again, study it again, see what holds it together, what customs, laws, and social laws especially, hold it together, and then you simply attack them and attack them and attack them and get them, and actually familiarize them with the deviancy, whatever the deviancy happens to be. And that's what Hollywood, of course, has been famous for doing, it's part of its job, and the media is also in bed with it, because it's worldwide. The media is an essential part of governance, and conditioning you for the next step, and the next step, and the next step.

Plato and others also talked about how important the fashion, and he called it industry, in the translation, was as well, in ancient times. So, they had drama, music, and the fashion industry. And people think, that again, with the presentations on television, with these strange characters who like to design women's clothing, it's just astonishing that people still think they're independent and separate from each other, and all the rest of it. But, no, they're not. There's always a "this is how it's to be." It's no different in music. This is going to be the way for twenty years, five years, ten years. It's going to be Blues, it's going to be

Blue Grass, it's going to be this, that, it's going to be Rap, blah, blah, blah. That's how it is. And the same in the fashion industry. That's why you got the mini-skirt coming in at the same time as the pill was given out, folks. It was no coincidence. Anyway, here's the fashion industry, from the Telegraph, and it says here, "Masculine suits spread like wildfire." There's the headline. This is a handout, obviously, because it's meant to grab you as a normalcy, right away. So, masculine suits spread like wildfire. This is for women.

They say three's a trend, but six masculine suits in a week? That's a full-blown movement.

(A: This is written obviously by PR Specialists, Public Relations Marketers, and it was basically put into the paper.)

Leighton Meester was almost unrecognizable as she chose an androgynous look at the Gotham Independent Film Awards in a charcoal color design by Thom Browne.

(A: Oh, Thom Browne, eh.)

Step away from the party dress ! If you want to make a style statement this Christmas, you need to think about investing in a masculine women's trouser suit . Spotted on no less than six starlets, in the past week alone,

(A: And you think that's a coincidence? You see, you follow the stars. You can't think for yourself. You have no pride in yourself. You can't even go by your own thoughts or convictions. In fact, you might not even know what your convictions are any more, they're always in flux. That's what they do, you see. From the top. You follow the stars. They give you the stars to follow. And so, there's six starlets, just like Bernays of course, with his smoking, he got some of the celebrities in his day, and a big, massive parade, basically a festival, and had them pull up their skirts, and show their cigarettes stuck in the top of their nylons, to make it all sexy, for a fashion statement he said, supposedly. And of course he got millions back from the tobacco industry for doing so. But he got them all smoking. He made it a sexy thing to do, and a masculine thing to do. You're now competing. You were doing it all yourself. This was women's liberation, yadda, yadda, yah. Even though Bertrand Russell said years later that women didn't fight for liberation, they didn't win anything, science gave it to them through chemistry. And that's so true. Anyway, six starlets sport this stuff.)

the trouser suit is squeezing out the generic red carpet frock and staking its claim as the stylish option for the more fashion-forward celebrity.

(A: So, obviously, you want to copy them. You don't want to get left out in the cold, do you? So, you know, it goes through the usual rubbish of how they looked, yadda, yadda, ya. And then:)

.

Word quickly spread around the globe to Australia, where Lara Bingle showed up at the GQ Men of the Year Awards in a black suit and white shirt accessorised with a black ribbon neck tie...

Etc, etc. And I won't read any more of this rubbish, but you see how simple it is to do this and give you your beliefs, to give you your behavior, because you are given your behavior in every era, and how you dress, and even what songs you'll sing in your head or, well, I don't know if anybody whistles any more. It's kind of hard to whistle into your cellphones. It sounds all blurred, I think. Anyway, that's how easy it is to do what is done. And opinions too are changed very, very quickly. I think Jacques Ellul said, people don't really consciously think through things, they actually do it through a form of osmosis. They hear the experts prattle away, and it sinks into their subconscious, without going through any formal process of reasoning or critical analysis, and then it becomes their opinion, especially when everyone around them adapts and adopts that opinion so quickly, too. That's how it's really, really done.

And, I've talked before, this week, and for the last maybe couple of weeks on Bertrand Russell, who was a big player in all of this phase that you're going through today. And he literally, amongst with others, again, the Huxley's and all the big players of the time, who did write about it, and were not complaining. They wrote because they knew that most folk would never read their stuff anyway, or even know what they're really getting at. And you'll find that this is what he said in The Scientific Outlook. He says:

The care of infants (A: This is for the time we're coming, we're already in, been in it for a little while.) intended to belong to the governing class would seldom be left to the mothers. (A: Well, that's the way it is with them. They're sent off. They'll get special nannies and that.) Mothers would be selected by their eugenic qualities, and these would not necessarily be the qualities required in a nurse. On the other hand, the early months of pregnancy might be more burdensome than at present, since the fetus would be subjected to various kinds of scientific treatment intended to effect beneficially not only its own characteristics but those of its possible descendants.

(A: By the way, when you think of scanning the fetus with ultrasound in the womb, I've gone through the articles about that too. They made it a trend, again. You know, let's see the fetus in the womb, mommy. And she puts it all over the internet. And how it heats up the brain of the baby, because fetus really is just a baby, and it can cause brain damage. So, there's obviously a technique for the masses, as well. Anyway.)

Fathers would, of course, have nothing to do with their own children.

(A: Well, we're here already. This was written in the 1930s. See, they already planned this phase. He didn't do it himself. He didn't learn this by himself either. He was a member of an elite, a multi-generational elite. And he was specially bred for his task and taught for his task as well. It says:)

There would be in general only one father to every five mothers, (A: Well, you've seen that with artificial insemination for the last thirty-odd years.) and it is quite likely that he would never have even seen the mothers of his children.

(A: That's just what he said.)

The sentiment of paternity would thus disappear completely. Probably in time the same thing would happen, though to a slightly less degree, in regard to mothers. If birth were prematurely induced, and the child separated from its mother at birth, maternal sentiment would have little chance to develop.

(A: And I read an article, a couple of weeks ago, maybe three weeks ago, where that's how they've actually got the chickens in the coops now. They actually altered the brain, genetically altered the brain in the offspring, so they keep producing their kind now, and there's no bonding between the mother and chicks. You think they can't do that to humans too through chemical means? It says:)

Amongst the workers it is probable that less elaborate care would be taken, since it is easier to breed for muscle than it is for brains, and it is not unlikely that women would be allowed to bring up their own children in the old-fashioned natural manner. There would not be among the workers the same need as among the governors for fanatical devotion to the state, and there would not be therefore on the part of the government the same jealousy of private affections. (A: That's bonding.)

Among the governors, one must suppose, all private sentiments would be viewed with suspicion. (A: That was put into Brave New World.)

A man and woman who showed any ardent devotion to each other would be regarded as they are at present regarded by moralists when they are not married. There would be professional nurses, and creches and professional teachers in nursery schools, (A: We've got all that now.) but they would be considered to be failing in their duty if they felt any special affection for special children. Children who showed any special affection for a particular adult would be separated from that adult.

(A: To make sure there's no bonding, you see. That's how you bring up a psychopath too, psychopathic personalities, no bonding, no affection and so on.)

Ideas of this kind are already widespread; they will be found suggested, for example, in Dr. John B. Watson's book on education. The tendency of the scientific manipulator is to regard all private affections as unfortunate. Freudians (A: Freud was quite a character too. He took God from his elevated position and put it below his belt, you know. He had a fixation down there, anyway, and taking drugs all the time. Anyway:) have shown us that they are the sources of complexes. (A: By the way, that's why they bring a Freud or a Darwin forward in time, and again, make a star, making stars out of scientists. Of course that was very important, who speak with authority, even though they're talking a lot of nonsense. But it fits the job. It does the job at the time. That's all that matters.) Administrators realize that they stand in the way of a whole-hearted devotion to business. The Church sanctioned certain kinds of love while condemning others, but the modern ascetic is more thoroughgoing, and condemns all kinds of love equally as mere folly and waste of time.

(A: Now, his pal, Julian Huxley, the head of UNESCO, the guy that was to give you the education for the world for the children, said the same thing, that they'd encourage basically, and separate the sexual aspect from any bonding. They'd separate it completely. And they'd really work on that. Well, that's been done today. It's just hi, they used to say, bang-bang, thank you ma'am. And that's it. That's where you are today. And it's interesting too, since all these guys love Plato's Republic, with a guardian class of rulers, when you think about it too, because Plato also went through these kinds of things where all women would be in common. And if you understand how you perceive things, when all women are free and easy, they are technically in common for the whole male society.)

What should we expect of the mental make-up of people in such a world? The manual workers may, I think, be fairly happy. One may assume that the rulers will be successful in making the manual workers foolish and frivolous; work will not be too severe, and there will be endless amusements of a trivial sort. (A: And that's what you've got on television and sports and all that stuff and soaps and movies.) Owing to sterilization, love affairs need not have awkward consequences so long as they are not between a man and woman who are both of them unsterilized. In this way a life of easygoing and frivolous pleasure may be provided for the manual workers, combined of course with a superstitious reverence for the governors instilled in childhood and prolonged by the propaganda to which adults will be exposed.

That's how it's done, you see. You put an imprint in childhood. These are special people with the suits and ties who rule your country, etc, and you give them reverence from then on, because the media will just reinforce it for the rest of your life. These are the guys who bring you war and say "weapons of mass destruction." Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading some of The Scientific Outlook by Bertrand Russell to show you that it ties in too with the article I read earlier about the Vatican and the Pope and the masculine suits and the culture industry and all the rest of it. And on page 258 he says:

In such a world, though there may be pleasure, there will be no joy. The result will be a type displaying of the usual characteristics of vigorous ascetics. They will be harsh and unbending, tending towards cruelty in their ideals and their readiness to consider that the infliction of pain is necessary for the public good.

(A: Do you understand what I just read there? He says:)

They will be harsh and unbending,

(A: This is the ruling, the ones that they hire and so on, working on us now, through this phase of it.)

tending towards cruelty in their ideals and their readiness to consider that the infliction of pain is necessary for the public good.

(A: Well, we've had nothing but torture, torture, torture. They made movies about it too, where they torture someone and it saves the day, of course, for the information.)

I do not imagine that pain will be much inflicted as punishment for sin, since no sin will be recognized except insubordination and failure to carry out the purpose of the state. It is more probable that the sadistic impulses which the asceticism will generate will find their outlet in scientific experiment.

(A: Well, we're all getting experimented on now. We're just cattle, you see, and animals. We're no different than any other animal, so they can do what they want with you. And you already see it with fetal tissues. You see it with bodies hanging on wires, plasticized at shows, etc. It says:)

The advancement of knowledge will be held to justify much torture of individuals by surgeons, biochemists, and experimental psychologists.

(A: I've gone through some of the articles here where they were experimenting, even putting plutonium into blacks in America, claiming that they had cancers, which they didn't have, so they could see what would happen to them. See, we're just experimental beings now. There's nothing holy about you, or sacred about you, or anything else you see.)

As time goes on the amount of added knowledge required to justify a given amount of pain will diminish, and the number of governors attracted to the kind of research necessitating cruel experiments will increase.

(A: So it's going to get worse and worse and worse, you see. Remember too, every government now has their unelected panel of scientists on board, like John Holdren, that wants to kill most of you off. And they are quite serious about it. And they're just a continuation of the same group that Russell belonged to.)

Just as the sun worship of the Aztecs demanded the painful death of thousands of human beings annually, so the new scientific religion (A: and it is a religion, by the way, experts, it's a religion) will demand its holocausts of sacred victims.

(A: And you're going to see them starve a lot of folk to death too.)

Gradually the world will grow more dark and more terrible. Strange perversions of instinct will first lurk in the dark corners and then gradually overwhelm the men in high places.

(A: Well, they're all into weird stuff, that's all I'll say.)

Sadistic pleasures will not suffer the moral condemnation that will be meted out to the softer joys, since, like the persecutions of the Inquisition, they will be found in harmony with the prevailing aestheticism.

So, that's only part of it, of course. And they even go into what will happen eventually in a breakdown of that system, but they also have the next part worked out to take over. So, you see, you're living through a script, folks, and it's a script that one man didn't write, and lots worked on it, that were already descended, and descendants of a ruling class. We're always taught that there's always some bumbling fools in these classes, but they're not bumbling fools at all at the top, because one of out every ten of their offspring isn't so retarded or defective because of inbreeding, they actually have this incredible psychopathic ability to see us as nothing more than amoebas to be used, and that's what we're going through today. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

You've got to understand the big policies affect the entire planet because it's a global war and it's been a global war for an awful long time, on the citizenry of every nation across the world to get us where we are, and the richest people on the planet of course are running the whole show. So if you can keep me going then you will learn a lot more and I can point you to different books to read and so on for those who are still into reading and who can read. Most folk don't have the patience for it anymore. So many young ones have told me that they can't wade through a book. Some of them in fact have never even read through a single book at school; that's how bad it's become with the internet and with the bits and bytes and the short attention spans that they have nowadays. That's all by design too. This new world order has been manifesting for an awful long time. It was on the books for centuries in fact and worked upon by those who ran the world already, to be honest with you, those who controlled international money lending, to nations. They created the Milner Group which created the Royal Institute of International Affairs and its American branch which is the Council on Foreign Relations. Now they have a European branch for the whole European Union as well and they have one for the Far East too. They have sewn it all up. Basically they are pulling the strings, the drawstring on the net, the fishing net, and pulling in the catch and that's all of us. That's where we are today. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting to see predictive programming in action because predictive programming is getting you ready for something by press releases and so on. You can tell when it's predictive programming especially when they reword what has already happened as though it's just happening. In this article here, I'm sure everyone has been Tweeting and Twittering, like the birds, on about it. It's from the Washington Post.

Monitoring America

Monday, December 20, 2010 / washingtonpost.com

Nine years after the terrorist attacks of 2001, the United States is assembling (Alan: It IS assembling...) a vast domestic intelligence apparatus to collect information about Americans, (A: Well, they'd been doing that even before 9/11 and they really stepped it up right after 9/11, as we know. So what do they mean they ARE, it "IS" in the process of assembling a vast domestic intelligence apparatus?) using the FBI, local police, state homeland security offices and military criminal investigators.

The system, by far the largest and most technologically sophisticated in the nation's history, collects, stores and analyzes information about thousands of U.S. citizens (A: Actually it's millions; it's all of us, everybody.) and residents, many of whom have not been accused of any wrongdoing. (A: I'll say yet, because they'll find something down the road on everybody if they want. Do you know you are breaking laws every day? There are thousands of laws on the books that you don't even know about.)

The government's goal is to have every state and local law enforcement agency in the country feed information to Washington to buttress the work of the FBI, which is in charge of terrorism investigations in the United States. (A: By the way, they've joined it with Canada, so they share all the data together, about all their citizens.)

Other democracies – Britain and Israel, (A: It's funny how they call them democracies, Britain and Israel...) to name two – are well acquainted with such domestic security measures. (A: So that means, it's okay if they are doing it, then we should do the same thing.) But for the United States, the sum of these new activities represents a new level of governmental scrutiny.

This localized intelligence apparatus is part of a larger Top Secret America (A: Here they are publishing it in the papers, eh. Top secret, yeah.) created since the attacks. In July, The Washington Post described an alternative geography of the United States, one that has grown so large, unwieldy and secretive that no one knows how much money it costs, how many people it employs or how many programs exist within it. (A: By the way, they also have snoops on every street... that's official. They come in, pretend they are one of you, or they are retired or something like that, and they collect data. They also use the Masons for that as well and the Eastern Star; they've been doing that long before 9/11.)

Today's story, along with related material on The Post's Web site, examines how Top Secret America plays out at the local level. It describes a web of 4,058 federal, state and local organizations, each with its own counterterrorism responsibilities and jurisdictions. (A: This is going to be worse when it comes all down, I'll tell you, a lot worse than the Stasi or it was in the Soviet Union. It really is an awful lot worse; it really is going to be... something amazing.) At least 935 of these organizations have been created since the 2001 attacks or became involved in counterterrorism for the first time after 9/11.

The months-long investigation, based on nearly 100 interviews and 1,000 documents, found that:

- * Technologies and techniques honed for use on the battlefields of Iraq and Afghanistan have migrated into the hands of law enforcement agencies in America. (A: I read an article 10 years ago on the air where they were talking about the biggest sales that weaponry had now was to domestic law enforcement and so on... years ago.)

- * The FBI is building a database with the names and certain personal information, such as employment history, of thousands of U.S. citizens and residents whom a local police officer or a fellow citizen believed to be acting suspiciously. (A: Do you understand, that's enough, probably, one day to get you into the gulag. And beaten up and tortured and then they kill you. Because that will come along, you know. You can't stop this. I said years ago, once the US takes off and they've got the beast over in the Middle East,

slaughtering folk like crazy, with a debased generation, I said, the beast comes home and guess what? It's already here. It's just gnashing away, just dying to get at you. I'm not kidding either; I'm not just creating fear and hype about this. This is standard history.) It is accessible to an increasing number of local law enforcement and military criminal investigators, increasing concerns that it could somehow end up in the public domain.

* Seeking to learn more about Islam and terrorism, some law enforcement agencies have hired as trainers self-described experts whose extremist views on Islam and terrorism are considered inaccurate (A: Well, I wonder where they came from, eh?) and counterproductive by the FBI and U.S. intelligence agencies.

* The Department of Homeland Security sends its state and local partners intelligence reports with little meaningful guidance, and state reports have sometimes inappropriately reported on lawful meetings. (A: Yeah, they go into poetry clubs and raid them and, you know, bring them into the slammer, water-board them, and all they get out of them is rhymes. You know, it must be a code or something.)

Counterterrorism on Main Street

In cities across Tennessee and across the nation local agencies are using sophisticated equipment and techniques to keep an eye out for terrorist threats — and to watch Americans in the process. (A: It's got a lot of links to it too, this particular site. I'll put it up at the end of the show with the data and so on for you to look up for yourselves, if you want to, if you don't know it all already anyway. I'm sure you do.)

The need to identify U.S.-born or naturalized citizens who are planning violent attacks is more urgent than ever, U.S. intelligence officials say. This month's FBI sting operation involving a Baltimore construction worker who (A: ...and then it says...) allegedly planned (A: Didn't do it, but planned...) to bomb a Maryland military recruiting station is the latest example. (A: Well, they set these things up in advance and they get patsies, you see; that's what they do on the internet.) It followed a similar arrest of a Somali-born naturalized U.S. citizen allegedly seeking to detonate a bomb near a Christmas tree lighting ceremony in Portland, Ore. There have been nearly two dozen other cases just this year. (A: Well... well, I don't really believe it.)

"The old view that 'if we fight the terrorists abroad, we won't have to fight them here' is just that — the old view," Homeland Security Secretary Janet (A: Napoleon... oh, that's a Freudian slip again...) Napolitano told police and firefighters recently.

The Obama administration heralds (A: This is really popular today in the media. They use little words that come up for a while, they use them for a while and they drop away again. But everything is 'heralding' something today.) this local approach as a much-needed evolution in the way the country confronts terrorism. (A: That's... well, you're back... you're now in the Soviet Union, folks. You see.)

Top Secret America is a project two years in the making that describes the huge security buildup in the United States after the Sept. 11, 2001, attacks.

As I say, it's just another massive funding, really, to all these different agencies right down to civilian agencies that are all spying on their local citizenry and so on. And they can't even get the actual cost of it, except some of it has been published: \$31 billion in grants, for instance, was published in 2003. Of course, I guess everybody with a bit of psychopathic ability in them will get right in there and spy on their community for a share in the pie. Then they will have to, obviously, this is what happens too, in intelligence, they HAVE to write reports that they've got somebody under surveillance all the time. And they make this stuff up. But it's on paper and anything coming down eventually, they grab the poor schmuck that's been singled out. This happened, again, across the Soviet Union and elsewhere in history. This is hell on earth coming down and the folk don't even recognize it at all. They don't.

There's not much good news going on at all, except this piece here. You know the United Nations always has these massive, lucrative meetings... as they use our tax monies. Remember too, they are a private organization. They get great salaries at the top, fantastic salaries. They get driven about with chauffeurs and all the rest of it because you know they are too important people to drive themselves. Massive feasts they have there, whoever comes over, feasts every day. This is the best news I've heard...

Sewage backup causes United Nations evacuation

(A: I like the way they said 'evacuation'. I think it's been too many evacuations there and that was part of their problem, because of the meals they eat.)

Tue Dec 21, 2010 / yahoo.com

UNITED NATIONS (Reuters) – A sewage backup caused a big stink at the United Nations on Tuesday, forcing diplomats and their staff to evacuate the Security Council and General Assembly.

Spokesman Farhan Haq said the evacuation was a precautionary measure after a strange smell was noticed in parts of the U.N. (A: There has always been a smell there.) secretariat building. He said the odor was due to sewage backup possibly caused by high tides in the nearby East River. (A: See, I think

they should get in there with the environmental protection agency; these guys are polluting everything. The UN is polluting the planet... never mind our thoughts. And cutting them back on all that high protein food that they can get, all that good stuff, all the real organic stuff, etc, and all that fresh sea fish and so on, and lobster. Cut it back and they'd have less, less evacuations; then they wouldn't have to evacuate the building at all.)

Security officials had earlier told a crowd of reporters and U.N. officials in the street outside the U.N. compound in Manhattan that there was a gas leak. (A: Oh, they lied, eh? Well, maybe they are true as well; I guess there would be gas coming off it.)

Both the Security Council and the General Assembly had scheduled meetings on Tuesday, which were relocated to a building adjacent to the U.N. secretariat.

The U.N. complex is undergoing a \$2 billion refurbishment. (A: Probably the US will pay for most of it as they always do. The United Nations as you know, is so grateful to the United States; that's why they keep hammering at them to get more cash.)

But that's the best news I've seen today actually. Everything else is just predictable, as it generally is.

I've often mentioned how bad it would get and how far they'd go with different techniques that they're using on the general public, as they train us, and we accept the training, and we adapt into it, and then it's normal, and then they bring up another topic and we kind of go, oh, I don't think so, and then we get used to it, and then we adapt, and then it's okay again. It's a step by step process of reconditioning you completely into the type of obedient citizen they want. So I'll talk about walk-in sterilization when I get back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about sterilization now and you can walk into clinics now in Britain. I think it's the first one of its kind that's opened to offer this free sterilization; well it's not free, I guess they pay something, or the taxpayer will pay for it. It says...

Get sterilised in your lunch hour

metro.com.uk / Tariq Tahir – 19th December, 2010

The Cadogan Clinic claims it is the first in the country to offer the ten-minute 'walk in, walk out' service. (A: Quite funny because on the right-hand side it says, "Don't want one of these? It only takes an hour to

get sterilized” So an hour compared to 10 minutes. It’s probably 50 minutes of paperwork, to make sure that you don’t sue them after all the after-effects.)

Known as Essure, (A: If they put PR, for public relations, you’d have ‘pressure’ instead of ‘Essure.) the technique blocks the fallopian tubes and leaves no visible scars.

Women can elect to have the procedure when it suits them – and their partner won’t be able to tell,’ said the clinic. (A: Oh, dear, dear.)

With a recommended recovery period of 45 minutes before patients can go home – or back to work, no time off is needed and there is little or no post-surgical pain.’ (A: Why are they in such a hurry, eh. I mean, really. I mean, a walk-in clinic and you can get sterilized.)

Some women did not want to tell their partners, while others with ‘complicated lives’ (A: Oh, complicated lives... that’s being superwoman I guess.) were afraid of getting pregnant, said Martin Farrugia, a gynaecologist for the clinic in Knightsbridge, central London.

‘Essure has been a popular permanent contraception option for several years through the NHS (A: Well, there you are, it’s paid by the taxpayer.) but I’m already seeing patients who want to have the procedure at a time and place convenient to them, not when they finally reach the top of an NHS waiting list,’ he said. (A: That’s when you’re retired; you’ve got time to get down there, in the National Health Service.)

It costs £2,700 (A: If you want the fast one.) and involves placing two metal coils into the fallopian tubes through the vagina. Within three months, tissue grows around the coils, blocking the tubes. (A: I tell you, those things cause problems down the road but they won’t mention them here, because anything static or stagnant in the system, whereas things should be moving, always causes problems, inflammation, and then it goes up the fallopian tube to the problem areas and you end up with cysts and all the rest of it.)

According to the clinic, the procedure was ‘particularly important for women from cultures that frown on contraception – but who want to take control of their own fertility.’

But experts (A: I wonder who the experts are, eh? Experts in it...) said the service was ‘an ethical can of worms’.

'This seems like a cynical attempt to trade on dishonesty,' said Dr Allan Pacey, a fertility specialist at the University of Sheffield.

'Women have to be able to control their fertility but, in a relationship, people need to be able to have conversations about this kind of thing. Taking a step like this behind a partner's back is dysfunctional.' (A: Well, does he think society is functional these days? I wonder where he has been living. Makes you wonder doesn't it?)

I'll put these links up for you to look at. This one here is... They are coming up with all kinds of ideas to bring in money for government and to also aid in spying on everyone. This is one of the ideas that came up, on Popular Science.

Radical Ideas: By Adding Sensor Arrays, Postal Trucks Could Become a Nationwide Data-Collecting Network

(A: Don't laugh at it; they'll probably do it.)

How to save the waning U.S. Postal Service

By Clay Dillow / 12.20.2010 / popsci.com

Turning Postal Trucks into Mobile Sensor Arrays

It may deliver in snow, rain, heat, and gloom of night, but the U.S. Postal Service can't seem to deliver a net-positive operating budget. (A: They are always supposedly in the red.) Even after drastically cutting personnel last year, the USPS still went \$8.5 billion into the red, a budget gap that could lead to insolvency this year. But in an op-ed in Saturday's NYT, Chief Counsel to the Chairman of the Postal Regulatory Commission Michael Ravnitzky proposed an interesting idea to help the Postal Service get back in the black: turn mail trucks into a data-producing nationwide sensor network. (A: I guess they'll steal your stuff like Google did and all that, as they patrol up and down.)

Ravnitzky's idea (which he's careful to point out is his and not that of his employer) is to take the USPS's biggest asset – its massive fleet of vehicles – and turn them into the most robust data collecting operation in the land. Right now each truck has a single purpose: to deliver mail. But fitted with an array of cheap sensors, mail trucks could wireless deliver real time information on weather, pollutants, traffic, road conditions, and even locate gaps in cell phone coverage and television signals.

Well, you know darn well it's nothing to do with that. It's about monitoring everybody else and getting their information from all their wireless routers and so on, and their cell phones. That's what it's for. Remember too, it was Rumsfeld that came out right after 9/11 and he says, everybody in uniform get up, everybody get your uniform on, he says. And eventually we found out that's to do with spying on the people, including the postmen; that was mentioned in the article at the time in 2001. So here they go with this kind of farce here. I can remember when I was young, in Britain you only had the BBC; that was the official government station for your propaganda. That's all that you could get is their propaganda. You had to buy a license to watch the darn thing. So yeah, it's beautiful too, when you have to BUY your propaganda, eh, your indoctrination. That's quite clever. Occasionally the trucks would come around the road with these arrays of antennas on them, checking to see if people with the roof antennas actually had licenses because they could actually detect if your television was on or what it was watching even. They used to pay some of the youngsters, I was one of them, and whenever we saw one of these things coming around you'd go around banging on all the doors to warn everybody that here come the snoops and you'd get a few pennies at the end of the week for doing so. Here is the next step, as I say, when your postman does it too. Amazing isn't it, the world we are ALLOWING to happen and build up. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. I've read a few pages from The Scientific Outlook by Bertrand Russell recently and for those who haven't gone through it you should really go through it. In 1931 it first came out and there have been lots of editions since then. There is nothing happening today, really, and has happened already, in the span between the '30s and today, that this guy doesn't write about because he belonged to the big world think tanks who planned the coming wars and all the rest of it and the aftermath. They always needed wars to unite the planet, you see. Get you to your knees and say look, man can't go on like this. And they are the guys that fund it and create it in the first place, but it's a beautiful technique; it always works. He talks about animals and how eventually we'll become kind of vegetarian; he's leaning towards vegetarianism and so on. He says...

The importance of animals in human life has greatly diminished since the industrial revolution. Abraham lived amongst his flocks and herds; Attila's armies traveled on horses. In the modern world, animals play a very small part as a source of power (A: Except humans, I might add, because he calls us animals too.), and in particular have become quite subordinate as means of transport. They are still used for food and clothing, but in regard to these also they will soon be largely superseded. (A: Then he goes on about the silkworm.) The silkworm is threatened by artificial silk; real leather will soon be regarded as a luxury for the rich. (A: You see, this is the world they are bringing in. Just like organic food too, is for the rich.) As yet, wool is still used to make warm clothes, but it is likely that synthetic products will replace it before long. (A: And that happened 30 years after he wrote the book, when they brought in all the synthetic, awful stuff that was supposedly crease-free and all that. It was like wearing plastic bags over you, the nylons.) As for meat, it is not a necessary article of diet, and if population continues to increase we may assume that synthetic beefsteaks will be served everywhere except at the tables of millionaires. (A: He was one,

of the latter I should say.) The cod may survive somewhat longer than the ox, for the sake of the vitamins in cod-liver oil. But already vitamin D can be generated in the human body by means of artificial sunlight, so that even the cod may not remain necessary very long. Animals have been good friends to man throughout his adolescence, after being dangerous enemies in his infancy. But now that man is becoming adult, (A: That means evolution that he's talking about.) The part played by animals in relation to man is ending and their future will be mainly confined to zoos. One cannot help regretting this, but it is part of the new ruthlessness of man intoxicated by scientific power. (A: And Russell was intoxicated by scientific power, and all the guys around him agreed that it was inevitable – and he also said it himself – that all the things he talks about in his book, including the control of human beings and their minds, would be too irresistible by governments not to try.)

The need for plants will survive longer than the need for animals, because they are as yet essential to the chemical processes upon which human life depends. The use of vegetable products for purposes other than food is not very difficult to dispense with. It is possible already to manufacture substances resembling wood in so far as its useful properties are concerned, (A: That was all the plastics and so on that he's talking about here.) though as yet the process of manufacture is more expensive than growing the timber. When it becomes cheaper, as it inevitably will, forests will lose their economic value. It is not probable that natural cotton will continue to be used in clothing, any more than natural silk. Synthetic rubber will soon replace natural rubber. Almost all such uses of vegetable products, it may be safely assumed, will cease to be important before another hundred years have passed.

Food is a more serious matter. It is said to be already possible to manufacture from the air (A: From the air... right...) products which can be eaten and digested, (A: He was privy to a lot of information, at the top think tanks.) though there are two objections to them, namely, that they are nauseous and expensive (A: ...to produce.). Both these objections may in time be overcome. The problem of producing synthetic food is purely chemical, and there is no reason to regard it as insoluble. No doubt natural foods will taste better, and rich men, at weddings and feasts, will provide real peas and beans, which will be mentioned by the newspapers with awe. (A: That's all the peasants reading the papers that he's talking about.) But in the main food will be manufactured in vast chemical factories. (A: Well, they already are, when you look at what's in the packets of the stuff you're buying.) The fields will fall out of cultivation, and agricultural labourers will be replaced by chemical experts. (A: That's the agri-food business; it's already happened.) In such a world, no biological processes will be of interest to man except those that take place in himself. These will be so out of the picture that he will tend more and more to view himself also as a manufactured product, (A: That's you, you're a manufactured product, just like Bernays said.) and to minimize the share of natural growth in the production of human beings. He will come to value only what is deliberately caused by human agency, not what results from nature's unaided handiwork. Men will acquire power to alter themselves, (A: He's talking about genetics here.) and will inevitably use this power. What they will make of the species I do not venture to predict. (A: But he actually did predict it in other books of his, because he was in on the whole act.)

So I read this once in a while just to show you, you are living through a script, folks. This guy was no Nostradamus; he didn't use a little pool of water inside a stone and watch it shaking, and sniff some drugs and stuff. He simply went to the think tanks where the REAL scientists are. Not the ones that end up in Popular Science or in medical papers but the ones who keep the real secrets. You see, knowledge is power and I've already mentioned that in the same book he tells you there will be a secret education for a very small select elite, who are given the REAL facts of life including the real ARCHIVES of information. That already had happened. In fact he was given privy to these archives and he was one of these specially bred ones for his particular task.

Back to the media again, it's interesting to read that Russia is planning to upgrade its armed forces. Everybody is going into armed forces when you're broke; that's what they generally do. So they're going to up it...

\$600 billion to be invested into upgrading Russia's armed forces – Putin

13 December, 2010 / rt.com

Russia is planning to upgrade its armed forces by 70 percent by 2020, Prime Minister Vladimir Putin stated on Monday in Severodvinsk, a city on Russia's northern coastline.

Russia's prime minister made the remarks at a meeting regarding Russia's armament program for the coming decade. The discussion examined the state of Russia's armed forces, which are still based on ageing Soviet technology and require urgent and profound modernization.

This should be achieved through the purchase of over 1,300 pieces of arms and military hardware, Putin stated. Total investments are planned at an estimated 20 trillion rubles (more than \$600 billion).

"The main attention will be paid to the strategic nuclear forces," Putin said. "We will also have to provide the troops with modern air defense, communications, control and reconnaissance systems, and start the production of fifth-generation fighter planes and other modern aviation systems."

What's interesting too, is that they are also going to hire troops from outside Russia, if you can speak Russian. So those who are unemployed and you maybe failed to get in to kill folk in Iraq, from the US and Canada and elsewhere, you can also learn Russian and maybe get hired on there, because they party a lot, those guys, and apparently the booze is awful cheap.

The incredible taxation that's placed on the democratic countries – that's what democracy means; it means incredibly high taxation, for agendas that you will never know anything about or you certainly wouldn't agree with if you did know. That's how it is. At the top you have all these thousands and thousands of bureaucrats and their families now. They are intergenerational, by the way. Their sons and daughters end up getting positions in the same bureaucracies; that's been standard for hundreds of years in fact. It's like George Orwell said in his book 1984, some are more equal than others in such utopias. In other words they live like kings, literally... while they tell you to tighten your belts, and go hungry. And there's going to be God knows how many people dying in Britain this year alone, dying right now, because they can't afford the fuel to heat themselves, literally. This is happening right now. That's one thing that Alexander Hamilton in the United States – who is always getting bashed by some patriots – because he had a different view on economy. One thing he did say that was true – and all psychopaths will make true statements now and then, because they are very lucid at times, very clear. He did say, is it better to have a king and keep a king and his family and his guards happy with big wages, or is it better to have thousands of bureaucrats and their families? Well, we know what's right today don't we. We found that out.

Britain's top tax official (A: Who is hammering the public in Britain...) enjoys £6,000 four-night stay at luxury hotel in India...

to make a 30-MINUTE speech

(A: These guys are SO good with the money. These are the guys supposedly in charge of the economy and how to balance budgets. They're utter liars. Utter liars.)

By Simon Parry / 12th December 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

Britain's top tax official Dave Hartnett has enjoyed a four-night stay in a luxury hotel in India – at a cost of thousands of pounds to the taxpayer – to attend a conference at which he delivered a speech lasting just half an hour.

Mr Hartnett, Permanent Secretary for Tax at Her Majesty's Revenue & Customs, (A: Everything is owned by Her Majesty over there...) flew business class to Mumbai to participate in the low-key conference largely for Indian accountants and tax officials. (A: I guess he was telling them how to budget, eh, [Alan laughing.] and how to do cutbacks.)

He was even joined on the trip by another senior executive, Melissa Tatton, who is the HMRC's Deputy Director of Business International.

The pair spent four nights in rooms costing more than £200 a night each on the executive floor of the five-star ITC Maratha Hotel in Mumbai, and enjoyed exotic meals (A: Well, they always do but their toilets don't back up like the UN.) in the hotel's restaurants. The conference was described by one attendee as 'a talking shop for Indian tax accountants'.

Mr Hartnett, 59, whose career hung in the balance in September over his role in a tax fiasco that saw millions of people being landed with unexpected tax demands, delivered a 35-minute speech and sat on a one-hour panel discussion.

The following day, Ms Tatton spoke to the conference for 35 minutes and took part in a one-hour discussion.

The pair, who flew to India on Wednesday, December 1, also met senior Indian tax officials and businessmen during the trip to discuss tax issues.

But they preferred their own company for much of the time, (A: I'll bet they did.) often choosing to dine together rather than take advantage of the free food and drink available at social events put on by the conference organisers.

So that's how, as Orwell said, some are more equal than others in such utopias. Of course, Julia in 1984, she managed to steal some real coffee and real bacon even, and he couldn't believe it, because Winston had never seen it before. He says, jeeze is that real? Then she says, yeah, there is nothing those bastards don't have. Well, that IS the world. They have actually brought it in already. They don't eat the rubbish that you eat. They don't eat all the poisoned stuff from Monsanto that you eat. They get special cards which give them access to the REAL organic stuff, not the stuff either that you'll see on the shelves as organic. They get real beef and real steaks and all the rest of it that are not raised and pumped full of inoculations, injections, and various other steroids and growth hormones. That's part of their incentive to keep doing what they are doing. But they are all psychopathic in nature, as you can see. That's the world they've brought in, a disgusting, disgusting world of too many kings and queens, really, because they're all kings and queens in their own right as far as they're concerned. And some are actually living better than kings and queens did 200 years ago, all off you of course... this parasitical society.

I just wanted to put this out. This is a bit of a trivia, really, but it's a little warning to Masons here because they are supposed to, for a candidate you see, check out his background and make sure he's perfect, perfectly sound in mind and body. You've got to be whole in body too, by the way; you can have nothing missing. They want everything whole; I guess they give you a good examination. They want you to be sound in mind, not an alcoholic or a spendthrift or whatever. That's all nonsense too; I've seen so many

Masons drunk; you know, you'll see them staggering out of the Masonic lodges, it's just incredible. But to get in there you are supposed to be of upstanding character and all the rest of it. Here is an article here, it's quite interesting.

Michael Brea (A: Who was a Mason.) killed mom with sword, police say, neighbors say cops were slow to respond

BY Matthew Lysiak, Sarah Armaghan AND Larry Mcshane / nydailynews.com / November 23rd 2010

The body of Yannick Brea is removed from the scene of the crime.

Neighbors of a Brooklyn woman savagely slashed to death by her deranged, sword-wielding son claim cops refused to enter her apartment early Tuesday despite their pleas.

When cops finally got inside the Prospect Heights home, they found Yannick Brea kneeling with fatal lacerations to her head in a blood-spattered bathroom.

The son, holding the three-foot sword and babbling about religion and repentance, was arrested in a nearby bedroom, police said.

(A: It turns out that he was at a Masonic meeting, you see, and he took the lodge sword home with him and ended up killing his mum with it. It's amazing what they go through in these lodges, though. Mind you, if they have a purpose for you, or you've got a chance to influence the public – that's what they say – they will take you on board. Even small local reporters for free-sheets, as they call the rags that they put out in your local community, just advertising rags, if they slip occasional comments in there, what to do and so on, they can influence the public opinion so they get in for that reason. So be very, very careful, you Masons who are in the lodges there, with those swords and all that, and count those jewels, as you call them, before you leave; make sure they are safely tucked away because some of your members are going around cutting off members of people's bodies and stuff like that. It's interesting too, what his aunt said, or whoever it was. They said...)

"Something happened that made him do it," (A: ...at the lodge, she's talking about.) said Martial Brea. "The devil entered him." (A: Well, no kidding, eh? Because they all worship Lucifer don't they... according to Albert Pike anyway, and Blavatsky.)

That's the sort of stuff you are getting for news these days. The real news, as I say, is just a script. I get so fed up reading the general newspapers because they are just unfolding that which you knew was to come, IN that particular order... and you knew it years and years ago. How do they get all this done? Well they will unroll this first, that next and so on. That's how they actually do it. We are living through a script. All of us are. Every culture is too. They're all on board with the same agenda. There is nothing to stop it because most folk don't even know it's happening. And even in the patriot community too, I always use the analogy of rats in a cage in a laboratory. All the news does is, they are the white guys coming in with the white coats in the morning and you are the rats saying, what are they going to do to us today? Oh, dear... and then you're very indignant. And then you're indignant the next day about the next thing too. We're constantly indignant but it doesn't do much does it? I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we're just rounding up for the night. I'm sure everybody is so busy about this Christmas hype and all that stuff they are just almost neurotic about it. I noticed that in the streets today even in the local town, as they rush around in their cars and looking frantic and chatting away on their cell phones, to voices in the ether.

Getting back to Russell too, he also said this – and I mentioned this earlier on in the week but it's worthwhile repeating. Because you see, we will be ruled by oligarchs and that's what we are ruled by, is oligarchs. He says...

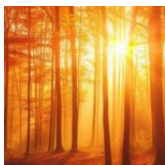
The completeness of the resulting control over opinion (A: The propaganda and so on.) depends in various ways upon scientific technique. Where all children go to school, and all schools are controlled by the government, (A: That's the beauty of having standardized education across countries, etc, all from UNESCO, from the United Nations.) the authorities can close the minds of the young to everything contrary to official orthodoxy. (A: In other words, they are taught all the NEW politically correct things, that everything is fine and so on, and things that used to be disgusting are now just wonderful.) Printing is not possible without paper, and all paper belongs to the State. Broadcasting and the cinema are equally public monopolies. The only remaining possibility of unauthorised propaganda is by secret whispers from one individual to another. But this, in turn, is rendered appallingly dangerous by improvements in the art of spying. Children at school are taught that it is their duty to denounce their parents if they allow themselves subversive utterances in the bosom of the family. No one can be sure that a man who seems to be his dearest friend will not denounce him to the police; the man may himself have been in some trouble, and may know that if he is not efficient as a spy his wife and children will suffer. (A: You see, they use blackmail on people. Police do this all the time; they let them out of jail if they will snoop. I read the other night there about the guy who was an illegal immigrant in Britain who killed a woman when he was drunk in a car. People are stunned that he didn't get deported and the whole bit. Well he's an asset to MI5, that's why. He's a snoop.) All this is not imaginary, it is daily and hourly reality. Nor, given oligarchy, is there the slightest reason to expect anything else.

(Bertrand Russell, The Impact of Science on Society, 1952.) That was what he and all his ken were envisaging for the future which is here. The future is here folks. You really don't have to go into crazy conspiracy books that are churned out by people who make lots of profits, by keeping your imagination going. All you have to do is read the books by the big players themselves. They publish their memoirs. They publish their stuff. Psychopaths love to publish how clever they are. Read all of the stuff by Brzezinski and Kissinger, and their ilk, and retiring bureaucrats, high-level bureaucrats, lifelong politicians who've been members of different cabinets they call them – as they come into power they get put into little cabinets to work on secret things and so on. They love to give little clues away in their memoirs to show you how important and how clever they were in helping plan the future. Of course what they really are, are playing the Machiavellian game because the public must NEVER be allowed in to the truth as it really is happening, at any time, any era, in any country. That's been the standard way of it. Read their books because they do have big mouths at times.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

October 22, 2025 at 9:18 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#934](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

There are other things I could certainly do, especially in this time that we have gone through. I came on the air because I had enough knowledge to dispel a lot of the myths that we're going through, even in the Patriot community, and fill in the facts of the big world project that was already underway; it had been before I was born or my parents in fact were born. I try to fill in the gaps and give you a head start, for those who are interested. And not everyone can handle it. They refuse to go any further, even if you have the authors who took part in the big projects, writing in their own memoirs and their own biographies, about the big plans and agendas, which were already underway. Most folk can't handle the truth and that's a sad comment.

If you want to buy the books, CDs and DVDs, which keeps me going, you can do so by [Order and donation options listed above.]. The mail is slow at this time of year, especially with all the supposed added security; they are checking every little thing and it's become an absolute farce, really. Never send anything first class mail; it makes no difference what you send, it will get there at the same time. The same with registered envelopes too; it will take sometimes longer because anything registered might be suspicious you see, and they will hold it at the border for later inspection. We are going through the farce, I call it, of the change over from one reality into the next regimented, authoritarian reality. That's what's happening in this world.

My books are different; the talks certainly are different. I fill in a lot of gaps that the mainstream will keep away from you. The mainstream isn't there to inform you. It's meant to really control you and keep you in the fake reality, and even give you what become your opinions as you go from one reality into the next. They will become your opinions, designed by experts of course. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It is astonishing how you are born into this system which is well underway. Every generation takes the system in which they are born for granted. They think it could only be this way, how else could it be. It's all they know. If their parents don't know themselves that the whole system is rigged and you live in a more sophisticated form of slavery, as Charles Galton Darwin said, then of course they can't pass it on to the child. Then you go into education and their first job is to make you uniform, standardize you, make you into linear thinkers, until you can't see any particular objective means to get to a problem. You are not taught to look at things from many angles and be very critical, in your logic, and how to arrive at various conclusions until you get the proper conclusion on any topic.

All this was known a long time ago. I've gone through the histories of some of the big people involved in setting up the very system we are seeing emerge now. Many of them lived in the early 1900s and before. Before them too, there were other groups who went under various names and various organizations, all working together, towards bringing in the 20th century. But as I say, this particular century was worked out long in advance and some of the higher players who attended the think tanks came out with their books, knowing that the general population would never catch on to what they are actually saying. Most folk won't read them of course; they are too dry and boring for them. The ones who do catch on see the exoteric because you see, they write in an exoteric way for the public. It's like the Bible, it paints pictures in your head and you say, I agree with this and I agree with that and I agree with this, and you don't realize there is also another story underneath it. You never stand back and say, well, what kind of person is actually writing this book? They don't seem to have the kind of compassion necessary to mix even with society as you know it. That never enters most folk's heads. They simply become followers, so-and-so said this, Bertrand Russell said that, and they worshiped him as an actual hero. He had lots of the working class on board with him. They never figured out that he planned to have them working in slavery eventually; he wanted to annihilate a lot of them too, to bring down the population. We always hear about Adolf Hitler, who is always pointed out as the only bad guy that ever existed. Of course that's not true at all because the boys that brought you Adolf Hitler gave you Lenin and Stalin and other ones too, up to the present time.

The reason you always know this is because you can read between the lines, as I say, the esoteric and put two and two together. What you will find too, with the big boys, who all work together and go to global think tanks and work out and hammer out all the problems of how to implement their schemes and their agendas, into the phases – you will find out that they all come out with the same views on

things and the same necessities on things, especially depopulation and a controlled, scientifically run society. That's what you are going into now, authoritarianism. The Club of Rome talked about this too, many, many years ago; it's a top think tank for the United Nations. I've given out the membership lists before and various other things about them. If you want to find out stuff, go into my archives and do a lot of digging. Even if you get the wrong one at first and you listen to the audio, believe you me, you will still learn something from it before you hit the right one.

Here is Bertrand Russell who belonged to a group, many groups actually; he belonged to the Macy Group, later on, that was authorized by the President of the US to bring in a system of total control over the population. Because you see, they blamed the people for all the world's ills including wars. Now, the average person, and peasant of course, who is busy digging up potatoes, it's the last thing on his mind, going off to war. It's done by the very ruling class that ends up blaming you, over and over and over again. They looked at all the different methods of controlling this public, who need diversions, through entertainment, especially when you crowd them together, and of course they said they'd have to use entertainment as a method of controlling the public. That's where you get most of your opinions and your thoughts from, is fiction, in other words. They also talked about massive depopulation eventually and you find out, you catch on when they are writing about what's to come, that some of the things were already established maybe 100, 200 years beforehand. And these particular characters were products of the very eugenics program which they were promoting.

Here is what Bertrand Russell said in *The Scientific Outlook*, on page 244, which was written in 1931. Now, what he is saying here is exactly the same format that they were looking for in the Soviet Union; they wanted the Soviet Man, the perfectly-indoctrinated scientifically-created Soviet being, who would be obedient like a robot to the government. Here is Russell talking about the same thing and then of course the Germans picked up on it too. There is nothing that Germany picked up on that wasn't born in London; nothing. Here is what he says...

"Those children, on the other hand, who are destined to become members of the governing class will have a very different education. (Alan: Now listen carefully to this.) They will be selected, some before birth, (A: Now think about this. For the hard of thinking I'll repeat that last part.) They will be selected, some before birth, some during the first three years of life, and a few between the ages of three and six. All the best-known science will be applied to the simultaneous development of intelligence and will-power.

Eugenics, chemical and thermal treatment of the embryo, and diet in early years (A: Now, think about that... after all the shows I've given you on the junk we are all fed.) will be used with a view to the production of the highest possible ultimate ability. The scientific outlook will be instilled from the moment that a child can talk, and throughout the early impressionable years the child will be carefully guarded

from contact with the ignorant and unscientific. (A: That's the general public.) From infancy up to twenty-one, scientific knowledge will be poured into him, and at any rate from the age of twelve upwards he will specialize in those sciences for which he shows the most aptitude. (A: See, Russell was a product of this himself. So were the Huxley's and I've gone through the history of the Huxley's and their special inbreeding programs.) At the same time he will be taught physical toughness; he will be encouraged to roll naked in the snow (A: They like nakedness, these guys; they have a lot in common.), to fast occasionally for twenty-four hours, to run many miles on hot days, to be bold in all physical adventures and uncomplaining when he suffers physical pain. (A: That's the same thing, of course, that Germany in World War II, before World War II implemented and they got the ideas from this group.) From the age of twelve upwards he will be taught to organize children slightly younger than himself, and will suffer severe censure if groups of such children fail to follow his lead. (A: They are taught to be born leaders, you see, and actually 'born leader' is the proper term.) A sense of his high destiny will be constantly set before him, and loyalty towards his order will be so axiomatic that it will never occur to him to question it. Every youth will thus be subjected to a threefold training: in intelligence, in self-command, and in command over others. If he should fail in any one of these three, he will suffer the terrible penalty of degradation to the ranks of common workers, and will be condemned for the rest of his life to associate with men and women vastly inferior to himself in education and probably in intelligence. The spur of this fear will suffice to produce industry in all but a very small minority of boys and girls of the governing class.

Now, as I say, that was already on the go and he was a product of this. The Huxley's were too, in fact. Julian Huxley talked about the same thing and they were the end product of inbreeding with initially two families, constantly inbreeding for generations, and then a third one, the Galton's added to it. The Darwin's, Galton's, and of course they brought in a couple of other ones later on as well, for fresh blood, since to many morons were born out of them. But for all the morons that were born, they also had the occasional, supposed genius. They had special education and kept apart from the average person, the commoners, to the age of 21 or so. This has been on the go for a LONG time. Plato talked about it in The Republic, and they all quote Plato, all of them.

In The Scientific Outlook on page 252, which is under 'On Breeding of the Governing Class,' he also says...

If we were right in supposing that the scientific society will have different social grades according to the kind of work to be performed, we may assume also that it will have uses for human beings who are not of the highest grade of intelligence. ...that manual workers in general will be bred for patience and muscle rather than for brains. (A: That's where Aldous Huxley got his idea from. They were all communicating with each other and attending the same think tanks.) The governors and experts, on the contrary, will be bred chiefly for their intellectual powers and their strength of character. Assuming that

both kinds of breeding are scientifically carried out, there will come to be an increasing divergence between the two types, making them in the end almost different species.

A lot of that's already happened, as I say. Have you ever wondered about these guys, that they are suddenly, supposedly, instant wiz kids with the computers, who just get banged up there; never heard of them before of course. You will never get their schooling records from them, never mind the school they went to. I'm sure some of these, really, are specially coached and trained for their actual role, as he says here; they are given their role in what will be expect of them and what they will actually do. It's all laid out for them and the doors open for them too. That's already happened. We're there. We are there and it's been on the go for a long time, not just in one country or so, but in all the main countries across the world.

That's also why, of course, in this system, as they go through the next phase of bringing you down, you don't need all these students anymore in schools getting a better education, even though it's not the top education. They don't need that. So I'll read this article about students and cutbacks after this because it ties in together. Back in a moment.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going over some of the writings of those who have written this part that we are going through now, the agenda for this part. They partook in the various high level meetings, knowing exactly where they were going with the world, being absolutely confident they could pull it off, because you see, they were backed by the wealthiest people on the planet. And those wealthiest people were the ones who owned all the resources of those things which are called wealth. They owned all the gold mines, all the diamond mines and everything else, that they gave us to call wealth. It works very well, especially this time of year when everybody is going crazy buying gold and diamond presents and all that nonsense, to make the same characters who helped sink you before with the banks even richer again. But then again, you can't stop a lifetime of training, eh, and everyone has been trained to spend, spend, spend. The world must be okay if we can still spend and buy the same junk.

Anyway, here are students in the UK... You know, in Britain they've had riots with the students who are getting massive cutbacks in their funding and all the rest of it. Because they don't need them anymore, you see. It's time now to really bring in the two types of classes that Russell was talking about, the one who were specially bred, special educated and all the rest of it, to run the world; they will need fewer from the lower universities. They used to call them 'the red brick universities', the ones they built for the commoners after World War II to make them happy. They'll keep a few of those around too, to be the bureaucrats and so on, but not the leaders. In Britain here is what's happening now and the students of course are rioting because once you get something from the government, which is all from your taxes anyway, we always think it should always be that way. It says here...

Student fee 'savings' will fund windmills in Africa

(A: That's where the money is to go, for those. Now, back in the 70s the students would have been all for that, if it didn't come from their savings of course, the money. But they'd think, yeah, we should build windmills in Africa and all that kind of stuff, as they were all being taught to be awfully global.)

The £2.9 billion the Government will save by increasing tuition fees matches the amount earmarked for a global warming project, finds Christopher Booker.

telegraph.co.uk / Christopher Booker / 11 Dec 2010

(A: By the way, they've got the army out in Britain now, to try to rescue people and clear the streets of snow; it's one of the largest snows they've had in an awful long time. They have run out of grit because they were all counting on global warming and it hasn't happened, except in some people's imaginations.)

The cause of the major political story of last week – the row over tuition fees, students rioting and all – was, as we all know, “public spending cuts”. But how much money does the Government actually hope to save on tuition fees? If the immediate problem is our massive state deficit, it seems odd that the Government should risk such unpopularity, not for any immediate saving, but in the hope that it will get the money back over the next 30 years, as students can afford to repay it.

In the short term, the Government's own projection as to how much it will save is that the funding of university tuition will be cut by £2.9 billion by 2014. As it happens, £2.9 billion is the sum ring-fenced, by the same public spending review, to be given to developing countries to help them fight global warming with windmills and solar panels. It is also slightly less than the £3 billion by which our public debt is rising every week. These much-vaunted “cuts” are not all we are led to believe.

So it's quite something, as I say, as we go into this particular phase. All you have to do now is get over the riots and get trained to fight with people over flipping burgers and stocking Wal-Mart shelves and stuff like that because that's all that's going to be left, as we get crowded into the cities and taken down through various means, which are all on the go.

Christmas cheer is amazing too. I love how they change society so easily. Bernays was awfully correct when he said that there is nothing that you can't do... there is nothing you can't do with the general public. There is nothing you can't make them do, believe or whatever. He was a master of it. He got the US to go off and have a war, to save a private corporation in Latin America that was one of his biggest

money incomes for advertising. I've gone through that too before and that was in The Century of the Self by Adam Curtis. He goes through that, if you can find it still up on YouTube. They are yanking so much off YouTube now, as we go into the new laws; it's just so darned quick so if you don't have copies of things or whatever, you're out of luck.

I went through this too, watching them going to 'happy holidays.' 'Happy holidays' instead of 'Merry Christmas'. It was so strange, after you're thinking of a country that had centuries and centuries of 'Merry Christmas' being told to say 'Happy Holidays'. And they used the celebrities to do it all for them because the public always follow the stars. That's what you are given, you know. The same in the military, if you get shot or something, you get a little star, a little tin star, because we follow stars. So they give us celebrities as stars and we mimic what they do and say because then you want to be cool and in with the crowd, you see. It says...

Chase orders Southlake bank to remove Christmas tree

star-telegram.com / Dec. 02, 2010 / By Terry Evans

SOUTHLAKE — Chase Bank told a Texas businessman to remove the Christmas tree he donated to a local branch because it could offend people.

Oh, everybody is offended today. You know that? Everybody is offended... unless you talk politically correct speech all the time, which is hard to do. There is a technique to it. It's almost like you have to never answer something directly or quickly. Always slow down and play it through your mind what you are going to say, analyze it, reformulate it, edit it, and then say something. Or just nod your head. That's how bad it's getting now. You actually get fined for things today just by making a comment. It's quite something. I'll read the rest of this and you'll get a chuckle, or dismay, depending on how you see it when we come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about a bank which was given a Christmas tree and it was decorated and all the rest of it. Then the man who did it all and gave them the tree was told to take it down because people objected and they were offended by it apparently. Imagine getting offended by a tree, eh? Anyway... anything goes these days. It says here...

The bank referred questions to corporate offices.

Greg Hassell, a JPMorgan Chase spokesman, said that the company's policy isn't anti-Christmas. (A: Of course not; they want your dough, right.) "People wish their customers merry Christmas when it's

appropriate,” he said. (A: Well, this is the time when it’s appropriate I would think. The rest of the time we’re all happy whatever else, happy holidays.)

However, to ensure that everyone who visits Chase branches feels welcome and comfortable, the bank’s policy is to use only decorations supplied by the company. (A: I wonder what they are?)

“We appreciate the thoughtful gesture from Mr. Morales,” Hassell said. “Unfortunately, we’re unable to keep it [the tree] on display for the remainder of the holiday season.” (A: The ‘holiday’ season, not the Christmas season.) JPMorgan Chase ensures that decorations are “something everyone is comfortable with, regardless of how they celebrate the season,” Hassell said.

(A: Then they go through...) But others see the tree as a symbol of the season. (A: ...which of course it is. It doesn’t matter how far back it goes. You’ve even got Christian bunches too, that say, oh that’s a pagan symbol and all the rest of it.)

You can’t please people anymore today. They are so incredibly diverse in their craziness that they are all fighting each other over a Christmas tree. See, tradition has to go, you understand. All tradition has to be destroyed to bring in the new sterile type where you’ve got ‘happy holidays’ that means nothing at all, really, doesn’t it? A lot of folk aren’t even on holiday so what does it mean, happy holidays?

It’s quite something as they go through all this political correctness and people go along with it. They’re all scared. Someone in fact was going to send me a cigar from the States, and by regular post, and the woman at the post office wouldn’t put her name on it and pass it because she was unsure about the tobacco laws, as she sent this one cigar. They have so many laws on everything now that they’re simply terrified of losing their jobs and all that kind of stuff. Things are getting nuts, really nuts, but that’s what it’s supposed to be at this time, as we go through the big changeover. It keeps us all of guard too, the madness of it all. That’s part of the technique that they’re using.

I’m also putting up tonight a link, and all these articles I give links to at the end of the show on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. A link, it’s quite a good site as far as I can see here; I haven’t gone through it all. It does have some of the history of biological warfare, the different countries involved and so on, and human experimentation. So others might have time to go through it in more depth than I have. I really just glanced at it. There is a lot missing as well, I see, from here but they have done a good enough job of getting the basic things in.

The history of biological warfare

Human experimentation, modern nightmares and lone madmen in the twentieth century

Friedrich Frischknecht / nature.com

Also, I'll put up a link to YouTube. It's quite interesting too, how the Obama administration has given the go-ahead for Latin American countries to come together in an effort and to try and I guess maybe sue Arizona for their anti-illegal-immigration laws, which is a first for the American history where your own government has given the okay for other governments and nations to try and stop you from what you are doing within your own state and country.

YOU MUST WATCH THIS: IMPEACH OBAMA NOW

YouTube.com

Quite interesting indeed because you see, we're all global now. They did sign the NAFTA agreement, and the free flow of goods and labor and all that kind of stuff, which they try and keep under wraps. But we're all to be merged, as you all well know from this show, into a continent, just like Europe. All these trading blocs, these three big trading blocs will be under the United Nations, initially at least, until they dream up some other wonderful name for the same organization, which is just a front for those who already run the world with money and so on and bring in the scientifically controlled society, or dictatorship, as Russell preferred to call it.

I'm also putting up a link to New Blood Screening. For years people with the Epstein-Barr syndrome, chronic fatigue syndrome, and a whole bunch of these syndromes that broke out in the 70s... I was thinking of biological warfare there too, mind you, but I think most of the warfare comes through the inoculations and it's deliberate warfare. It says...

New Blood-Screening Advised

Advisory Panel Says Victims of Chronic Fatigue Syndrome Be Barred From Donating (A: ...blood.)

wsj.com / DECEMBER 15, 2010

An advisory committee to the federal Food and Drug Administration is recommending that people with chronic fatigue syndrome be barred from donating blood, amid concerns a retrovirus may be linked to

the disease. (A: Well, they have always known what caused it because it was introduced into it, into the inoculations.)

The panel voted Tuesday 9 to 4 that the FDA should require a screening question to ask potential donors if they have a medical history of chronic fatigue syndrome and, if so, exclude them from donating.

The recommendation by the panel must now be reviewed by the FDA, which typically follows the advice of such panels but is not required to do so. An FDA spokeswoman said there was no timetable yet on a final decision.

The panel's recommendation is a significant milestone for patients, who have often felt maligned by the medical community.

See, the medical community, like all professions, is run like a pyramid structure. Their big magazines that publish papers, you know, papers – that's very important, these papers – the papers become the new law and the new truth, the new fact, the new reality for all those down below in the pyramid structure. If those at the top say it's all in their heads, then they will all parrot that, even if your arms and that are rotting off your body, it's all in your mind. These people have been diagnosed for years with mental problems, meanwhile they don't have the energy to get up and even move, some of them. Some of them are in awful pain as well. This is the first time they have admitted that it could be due to a retrovirus and the first thing they do is ban them from giving blood. I think we should ban all these inoculations they are trying to make mandatory that end up putting all these things in our bloodstreams to begin with. That would make more sense to me.

Now, ha! I laugh too because years ago I talked about computer games, even 10 years or more ago. I was talking about computer games are made – I went through the history of them – for the military, to get them to not be emotional about killing. It was to make them kill without thought, just immediately, like a Pavlovian response. They were given human targets initially, human-shaped targets instead of the old round target style. Then they went into computer games of course. They even had the ones during World War II that were run by very fast moving film, for training those as tail gunners in the bombers; they were fast enough, at that time, those particular training techniques. The computer games really went overboard with the military, because most folk don't normally kill people, you see, and the military's job is to stop you from thinking about NOT killing people and to get you automatically to kill them without any thought at all.

It's only now that the mainstream are putting out this stuff. Why? Because most of the world is hooked on computer games and it won't matter that I even read this. But, it simply gives you an added strength to

what you already knew. It says...

Computer games are addictive and use psychological ploys

first tested on lab rats

By Liz Thomas / dailymail.co.uk / 6th December 2010

Computer games are dangerously addictive and contain powerful psychological devices designed to make some fans play compulsively, a Panorama investigation will reveal tonight. (A: I guess it's been revealed already; this was December 6th.)

A simple technique based on a 1950s study of rats feeding themselves by pressing a lever (A: I've mentioned that before.), which encourages repeat behaviour by rewarding it at random, has effectively been adapted for use in gaming and is feared to encourage addiction. (A: I know in Korea they've got an awful problem with it and they have special schools they send them to when they are really found to be holed up in their room just playing the same games over and over and over.)

The situation is so serious that the industry body United Kingdom Interactive Entertainment is now calling for more research on the issue and promising to publish advice for parents helping them to look out for excessive and problem gaming traits in their children.

(A: What they do is give you a...) Random reward: (A: Just like the rats.) The psychology behind successful computer games in the same used in studies on lab rats in the 1950s. (A: This is how far back they've known all this stuff.)

The programme, Panorama: Addicted to Games?, quotes award-winning computer games designer Adrian Hon, chief creative officer of SixToStart, who admitted that that the technique once used on rats was now common place in computer games.

He told the BBC: 'In the 1950s scientists discovered that rats which had been trained to feed themselves by pressing a lever, would press it obsessively if the food was delivered randomly.

'People have discovered that this works on humans as well. If you give people a lever or a button to press and give them random rewards, they will press it all the time'. (A: It's the same with Scratch-and-Win tickets and stuff. You'll see them standing at counters, you're trying to get served, and they've got

handfuls of this stuff and they just drop them all on the floor as they scratch them off and, oh, it's another dud.)

Obsessive: The rats would press the lever constantly to get their reward: food. It's the same principle with computer games, according to BBC's Panorama.

In computer games, instead of food, players are randomly rewarded with extra lives or extra in-game features. The idea is to create a compulsion loop that keeps them wanting to play on.

The technique, called the variable ratio of reinforcement (or operant conditioning) (A: They use that in kindergarten, by the way.) is simple but powerful and is thought to be one of the reasons people become addicted to slot machines.

Mr Hon added: 'I think people don't necessarily understand how powerful some game mechanics can be.

These are designed by behaviorists and all these other control freaks who use incredible sciences of studying the mind; it's not just to sell the games, it's to program generations of children. See, the only reason they gave them out in America, in a big, big way, and in Britain and elsewhere, was really for the upcoming generation they needed to be the most debased generation, in a long time, with the least education, and the most violent... training them to be violent, by bringing them up with nothing but games, games, games. They were already trained for the military. They were already trained; once they get to these weapons and so on they will just go killing without ever thinking about it. I've even read the articles here where there is a wing now in the American Air Force where they bring youngsters straight in, computer addicts straight in; they don't even have to learn to fly or do any of the usual stuff. They are given their wings and they sit and fly the drones, because it's just another computer game to them. And those little dots on the screen, that are really people, are just little images generated by the computer. So they are awfully good at killing. Nothing happens by chance. Nothing at all. Nothing whatsoever happens by chance. Nothing. It all works together. And we are used, whole generations are used for one thing or another... in the proper way, for those who rule the world.

Now, there is an article about the National Health Service that's coming to America.

Hospital wards to shut in secret NHS cuts

Tens of thousands of NHS workers would be sacked, hospital units closed and patients denied treatments under secret plans for £20 billion of health cuts.

telegraph.co.uk / By Jon Swaine and Holly Watt / 26 Mar 2010

(A: £20 billion, they've had nothing but cuts for years and years and years.)

The sick would be urged to stay at home and email doctors (A: That's if you've got a computer, I guess.) rather than visit surgeries, while procedures such as hip replacements could be scrapped.

The plans have emerged as health chiefs draw up emergency budgets that cast doubt on pledges by Gordon Brown to protect "front line services" in the NHS.

Documents show that health chiefs are considering plans to begin sacking workers, cutting treatments and shutting wards across the country.

Then I'll go on to this other one on the same theme.

Patients denied treatment as NHS makes cutbacks,

Telegraph can disclose

(A: In other words, they have been told to disclose that, to get us used to the idea of it.)

Hundreds of thousands of NHS patients are being denied routine procedures as dozens of trusts cut back on surgery, scans and other treatments in order to save money, a Daily Telegraph investigation has found.

telegraph.co.uk / By Rebecca Smith, Medical Editor Jasmine Malone 17 Dec 2010

Trusts around the country (A: They've put a lot of these hospitals into what they call trusts now.) are refusing to pay for operations ranging from hip replacements, to cataract removal and wisdom tooth extraction.

The health service is also tightening restrictions that prevent patients undergoing procedures for lifestyle reasons. (A: Now, that was something that came out from the United Nations as they bring in the minimal care across the world. They said everyone across the world is entitled to the basic MINIMAL care, but in it too, they went through the fact that those who they claim brought on the problem by themselves

should be the last to have treatment at all. And you know where that can go. It can go into anything at all.)

Smokers and obese patients are being denied operations until they change their habits and trusts are delaying surgery and non-emergency treatments, the Telegraph has found in the most comprehensive snapshot of NHS cuts yet. (A: They will keep giving treatment and all these therapy rehabilitation places for booze because it's a big income for the government, and also for cocaine and heroin because that's another big boon for the banks and the governments as well. They have always been dealing with this stuff. In fact, the RCMP in Canada said years ago, if they stopped the illegal drugs money being laundered through the main banks they'd all be bankrupt; I guess bankrupt again is what I should really say.)

The cuts – which include the cancelling of MRI scans and x-rays – are taking place in defiance of the Coalition. (A: This is what they are calling the new government in Britain, this coalition of the two left wing parties; one is called conservative, the other one is called liberal.)

Ministers are determined that front line services should be protected and the savings needed can be found from management costs and efficiencies. (A: But they are definitely going all the way with it now. This is the UN agenda, by the way. It will also be the part of the faster kill. I've read articles from the Rockefeller group that talked in their last big major meeting where they've said they've already helped to... basically they were inferring they've sterilized a lot of the population – they are not having children or can't have children – but it wasn't fast enough; now they wanted to go into RAPID depopulation. Well, this is the stage now where we are at. You are going into RAPID depopulation as treatments are refused. Of course if you eat too many Mars bars and even if you're not overweight, they'll say you've taken in too much sugar and that's what caused your problem. You can assign it to whatever, as published in The Lancet Journal, in a paper, by some bigwig, and that's good enough. It also says here.)

But there is growing evidence that NHS managers are sacrificing patient care instead. (A: ... of what they are being told to do.)

Doctors and nurses said the 'grim' results undermine the 'myth' that front line services are being protected and warned they were just the 'tip of the iceberg'.

The situation is predicted to get worse as the NHS struggles to save £20bn over the next four years.

Meanwhile Britain is building roads in other countries, even in Poland, under the EU and getting massive fines from the EU if they don't go along with ALL the agendas that they are supposed to go along with

now too. What a wonderful world we're in, isn't it? Free trade was going to bring everyone such freedom and a variety of things to buy and purchase. Of course it's gone the way it was supposed to go. It was all done in secrecy and lies and deception until they created the parliament itself for Europe. What's new, eh? What's new?

Now, for America too, it's interesting. See, they already knew this phase was coming upon us. When Bush was in, he started off what was called Faith-Based Social Services. I'll put the link up for that too. It's where supposedly any kind of organization, civil organization will take over where government cash used to employ government people, right down to social workers or nurses and so on, to take care of those who couldn't afford it. I'll read some of this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about what is really communitarianism, under many different names, as we go down the tubes, basically, into the scientifically controlled society and austerity measures and all the rest of it. Of course it's the excuse given as well. Really this was designed a long, long, long time ago, all this stuff to come up and be introduced right now and we are living through it. This part of it is called Faith-Based Social Services. People heard about the Faith-Based initiatives and thought, oh, I guess that's something to do with religion and that's all it is. No. It's to do with also that the community takes care of those within the community with charitable associations and all the rest of it. On this particular link I'll put up, you can look through it.

Rockefeller Institute of Government

rockinst.org

Faith-Based Social Services

–Taking Stock: The Bush Faith-Based Initiative and What Lies Ahead [PDF]

(A: Of course it goes into what changes Obama, or what will Obama ADD to it in fact, what they will keep and what they will change. That's all done as well here. There are PDFs here.)

–American Congregations and Social Service Programs [PDF]

–Comparative Views on the Role and Effect of Faith in Social Services [PDF]

–The State of the Law 2008: Legal Developments Affecting Government Partnerships with Faith-Based Organizations [PDF]

–Getting a Piece of the Pie: Federal Grants to Faith-Based Social Service Organizations [PDF]

–The Policy Environment for Faith-Based Social Services in the United States: What has Changed Since 2002? Results of a 50-State Study [PDF] (A: See, they were getting us ready YEARS ago, before the supposed bank crash when they pulled the plug, at the right time of course.)

Eventually it's all tying in with the new social health care system that's being introduced into the United States, where folk think they are going to get something for nothing. [Alan laughing.] Barnum says, there is one born every minute, eh. But that's the way it really is. That's the real world, folks. We are under incredible micro-management in every sector. But it's not difficult to do when the guys at the top are the guys who lend, supposedly, money to other nations and own so much of the world's resources; pretty well all of it in fact, in reality. It's nothing for them to have cash printed up or just move blips off a computer, add a few to it, and give it to this bunch of think tanks to deal with one aspect of controlling and manipulating and upgrading YOU. That's what it's all about isn't it?

I'll also put up a link to do with the insurance business. It ties in with the Wall Street movie, if you ever saw the Wall Street movie and the newer Wall Street movie that took over from it, taking over from the last one, showing you all the cons and how even the big bankers were starting up businesses, or investments, and betting against their own investment, and reaping even more money from it. I mean, these guys, you just can't keep up. There is not a fly on these guys, as they say. You can't; you just can't keep up with their lovely crooked thinking, as they go around in circles. And we're all linear, we can't imagine how this is possibly done, as the wise guys just pull it off, one thing after another. This one here is about insurance policies and how they are selling the policies to other investors betting on you dying so that they can claim the cash after a certain period. It's quite an interesting one. These companies are based in the US, again. It says...

Odds Skew Against Investors in Bets on Strangers' Lives

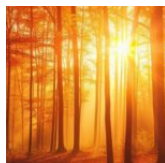
By MARK MAREMONT And LESLIE SCISM / wsj.com / DECEMBER 21, 2010.

It gives you the names of the companies, Life Partners Holdings Inc., that have been doing it and literally selling it off, just like stock to other guys, hoping you'll die within a certain time, and collecting lots of cash for doing so. There is not a fly on these guys. It's amazing isn't it?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

October 22, 2025 at 9:18 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#935](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

So help yourself to the audios there. Remember, all the sites listed on the front page of cuttingthroughthematrix.com are the official sites. Nothing else out there is mine; that's what I'm responsible for. They all carry a lot of transcripts of the talks in English for print up; if you wish that to be your way to go – lots of people prefer reading in fact – you can print them up and pass them around to your friends. Remember to go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu – you will see that listed on the .com site as well – if you want transcripts in other languages; take your pick. Remember too, you are the audience that brings me to you. I am a pretty independent guy here. I'm not beholden to advertisers to promote various products, etc. The ads you hear on the show are paid by advertisers to RBN directly; I've got nothing to do with it at all, or who's on, or whatever. That pays for the air time and their staff, equipment and the broadcast too, and their bills. It costs a lot of cash to broadcast all of this stuff, day after day after day. So help me out with my bills and you can do so by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Some of the disks have 40 shows or more on them and it's a good thing to have for reference down the road when who knows what happens with the internet because big things are planned obviously. I'll be talking about that tonight in fact. So purchase the items I have. [Order and donation options listed above.]

Remember the mail is slow at this time of year with the Christmas rush, and everyone is passing their parcels through the post, full of stuff made in China, because it's tradition apparently. Apart from that, it's really commerce that simply benefits from it and the guys who take all the interest off your credits cards. But that's the way you've all been trained to go. Be very careful with your cash and what you use it for. It's time to often get rid of these commercialized traditions because that's all they are, commercial now, nothing to do with the time of year, religion or whatever. It's to do with massive commerce.

Eventually we will be wiring money only and that will be the way of the world because the big world order wants to monitor every darn thing that you do. That's what total information network means. I often ask people what they think 'total' means, describe total. That means everything that you say, do and put on that screen there and send it off to whomever, it's all monitored, and kept, and put in a database along with your personality profile, so they can update you, to make sure that nothing radical has happened in your behavior, in the last few days or so. They even have virtual yous in the Pentagon. I read the articles about that too, where all the big servers provide all your data to them, daily, and they update the virtual you, which they use in testing different scenarios to see what you would do in particular situations. It

tends apparently to be DEAD ON with what you would actually do in reality. Quite something, eh? But of course they keep telling you you're free. Like Bertrand Russell says, the people can be living in misery but they will believe they are happy because the government will tell them so. And that's what we're told all the time, we've never had it so good, apparently, even as we're going into what they call austerity measures – which is poverty measures – to redistribute what they call 'our wealth' across the rest of the world. It's all nice and communistically fair isn't it, and that's what we're all working for.

You know, governments were taken over an awful long time ago, an awful, awful long time ago. The big departments in the US that were taken over immediately was the State Department. You had to take the State Department down first and staff it with your own people; then it simply went from there to there to there. You see, anyone who runs for Congress or any position politically, in any country in fact, needs the support of the big guys with the cash. They rule the world. They put in their own people, who pretend then to serve you. And they must all belong to the Council on Foreign Relations if they want to be President and those around, immediately around the President, or Prime Minister. It's been like that since the late 1800s, according to the guy who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, Carroll Quigley. That's the real world you are living in. Most people don't know it. Most people don't want to know it. It kind of scares them to think there is another agenda on the go and they have no possibility of getting in touch with a Congressman who will listen, which is of course the fact of it all. You are very lucky ever to get through to someone who is supposed to represent you, but then they don't represent you at all, do they? They have all their assistants to deal with you and they have the greatest assistant of all, it's called the garbage bin, everything you send in ends up in the garbage bin. You see, they can't change their agendas because of little old you. Not at all.

Big, big things are happening now, now that they have got everyone hooked on the internet. I said this years ago, they'll get you all hooked on it and eventually they will start to police it and take it down until it's uniform, mainstream, etc. And you will keep putting your data up there. That's the only reason it's there for, is to make sure the data, you are putting your data up there and sharing with everybody. That means it's public property and the government snatches it. Cops watch all your Tweets and your Twitters and all the things that little birdies do, when they make a chatter. Birds are pretty ineffectual, you know, when they make a chatter. That's why they give you names like Tweet and Twitter and all the rest of it, if you haven't figured that out by now.

That's the world we are living in and it's changing very, very quickly, rapidly as they go into the next step. I'm going to read tonight some articles. I'll give you the links at the end of the show at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You have to give me some time to get the first page up before you search for them because I have to upload slowly, by satellite. Even though it's supposed to be high speed it's pretty slow. That's what we have in the world, again too. There are a lot of fibs; they say fibs in Britain. A lie sounds worse but a fib is more acceptable. There are a lot of fibs in commerce when they want to sign

you on to different things, and get lots of cash out of you – like giving you high speed. But I have no option, as I say, because I live in what's called the country. Eventually I will be one of the few left in the country before they tax me out of here too, or send some guy in, under the environment, to say, you can't stay here because of this, this and this and this and my God, you are polluting the land... with whatever, you know, excess CO2 from your breath, or whatever, and I'll be bunged off into the cities with the rest of them. That IS the agenda, in Agenda 21.

The United Nations has already said that by the year 2030, 2040, there will be very few people living in the country – less than 3% – and they will be extremely rich people. Who they will be actually are your overlords who manage everything, and a lot of the helpers; there will be high bureaucrats, who manage the world State. By then there will be no deception whatsoever, they will simply call it The World State, you are under The World Government. We are actually under it now but we are going through the farce of pretending we have sovereign nations, even though Van Rompuy, the head of the EU, who was never elected of course, because they do it all in secrecy, and they admit that too, said it's the end of the nation-state, it's over, finished. So let's not kid ourselves about things.

When you bail money out... and what is money anyway – that's a whole different topic. When you bail other countries out with your hard-earned cash, to help people, supposedly pay off a debt that's going to take another thousand, two thousand years to pay off, then it's all farcical isn't it? Don't you understand it's not meant to be paid off? It's meant to keep you in a system, for the future, in the future, in slavery under the same people. That's what it's all about. That's why they've never changed it, even though it's never worked on behalf of the people. Why should they change it when it keeps you in perpetual debt and slavery? That's the reason for this debt system, central banking and all the rest of it, where we borrow money.

Here is an article.

UN considers panel of governments to set policies for policing the Internet

By Stephen C. Webster / Friday, December 17th, 2010 / rawstory.com

(Alan: So here is the policing thing going up a step further.)

A United Nations task force formed last week said it was considering the creation of a new inter-governmental (A: Panel of governments, a panel of governments, to set policies for policing the internet.) working group to help further international cooperation on policies to police the Internet.

The discussion was undertaken to “enhance” and extend the work of the Internet Governance Forum (IGF), (A: They love these little terms because we can’t remember them all, can we?) a UN-sponsored organization (A: Again, a private one.) that makes recommendations on how governments should deal with the Internet. (A: No doubt, it’s all put under a charitable organization, you see; that gives them free scope to do what they want and pay no taxes.) The IGF’s mandate is due to expire soon, so members of the UN’s Commission on Science and Technology for Development Bureau took up the issue and formed a task force to determine what the new IGF should look like.

The bureau’s members, however, decided their task force would be limited to governments only, with no representation by civil or industry groups. (A: So there’s no public input; that’s you or I.)

The decision drew a sharp warning from search giant Google, (A: This is a formality, as they go through this – Oh, you can’t do that – and they go along with it quite happily.) which insisted that the next IGF, if comprised only of governments, could result in them obtaining a “monopoly” on how the Internet is run, as opposed to the current model where innovation flows from the bottom up. Google’s blog said the firm had joined a petition of other industry groups in opposing the composition of the UN’s task force. (A: But it’s a done deal, you see.)

Delegates stressed that the new working group would not pose an effort to micromanage industry, but to better facilitate government control over networks in a broader sense, (A: That’s very vague isn’t it... ‘in a broader sense’...) and to harmonize (A: That’s when we all sing together, saying we’re screwed.) enforcement policies between nations. (A: It’s all to do with bringing in the new laws as to who can say what on the net and what you can’t say; instant fines; then even banishment into the great black ether when they take you off the net for a while to punish you. And I’m not kidding about that. It’s a tool for reward and punishment; that’s really what it is. Because we are treated as animals, you see; it works with animals, it will work with us. Unfortunately that’s very true; they are right on with all of this stuff.)

At the task force’s meeting on Tuesday, delegates for China, Brazil, India, South Africa, Serbia and Saudi Arabia said they supported the government-only plan, with some saying they hoped it would further proliferation of broadband services in poorer nations. (A: Well, we’ll all pay for that anyway.) Brazil specifically insisted it should not be seen as a “takeover” of the Internet.

A delegate for Portugal added that proliferation of the Internet had already made “such an impact” on helping impoverished African nations, where banking by cell phone has become popularized thanks to support by the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. (A: That’s where you get all the junk mail saying, you know, some guy died in a car crash in Zimbabwe or something and left a billion dollars to you. I get that every day; I’m worth a fortune if I collect all this cash, from all these people I don’t know, who’ve left me money. It’s fantastic. That’s what we are paying for actually.)

And while she credited the spread of technology with “opening countries,” she also said that the free and open Internet has the tendency to “create crime” (A: Create crime, really... oh!) out in the real world, giving reason for enhanced international cooperation on network management and law enforcement. (A: So there you go with the law enforcement.)

The comment seemed to be one of several less-than-subtle nudges (A: Again, they love ‘nudges.’) toward policies (A: It’s interesting that ‘policy’ has got ‘police’ in it, isn’t it?) that could be construed as a response to secrets outlet WikiLeaks, which has in recent weeks caused an international furor over its role in aiding media reports on a cache of leaked US State Department cables. (A: Which I am not really into at all; I’m not really sure of this. This stuff seems too suspicious to me.) The US Department of Justice said it was investigating charges against WikiLeaks founder Julian Assange, who was recently released on bail in London pending an extradition fight over sexual assault charges from Sweden.

(A: The whole thing doesn’t smell right does it? Here they are wanting to go further, policing the internet and bingo, out comes Julian Assange, who also has said the he believes that the government, when they say who brought down the Towers, were quite right, and stuff like that. You know, I mean it just doesn’t smell right. It’s amazing too, that amongst all the garbage, which is just gossip, which everyone will forget, in the leaked emails, the things that stand out which the government is grabbing, is... Iran is really bad, these countries are really, really terrible, etc. It doesn’t sound right. By the way, he is in the same prison as John is in, the guy who put out the video 7/7 Ripple Effect, about the bombings in London, asking all the questions that should have been asked in the courts. He lost his extradition charge from Ireland and now he is over in England, in the same prison as Assange. Assange has been released by the way, which I knew would happen. John is in there apparently for what could be for life because they tried him under the Terrorism Act, for putting out a video... and sending it to the judge. Amazing, eh? That’s what they really do to you, if they want you inside. They put you inside and throw away the key.)

In the weeks since stories about the cables began appearing in newspapers all over the world, the US government and private entities such as PayPal, Visa, MasterCard, online retailer Amazon and even a Swiss bank have acted in tandem in a campaign to censor the website, halt its funding and knock it offline. Even after “mass attacks” succeeding in getting WikiLeaks.org delisted from the centralized Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers (ICANN) (A: ...which is another private, charitable organization, that takes track of all your internet names.)

We are being policed by so many of these PRIVATE, CHARITABLE organizations; it’s just astonishing isn’t it? There are so many people wanting to do good in the world, and mind you, they’ve got all this money to back them too; they don’t go around with tin cans. We are policed by private companies... is the bottom line. When you’ve got private companies dealing with you, you can’t complain to government. They just say, well it’s a private company, what can we do? That’s the way of the world. That’s the reality of the

world. That's where we are in this world today. So I'll put this link up at the end of the evening on cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Another article is to do with the UK; part of the strategy of bringing them down was to flood them, absolutely flood them over many years with massive immigration from the most diverse cultures in order to destroy, as Tony Blair's aide said, the British culture forever, so it could never come back. Well they have been awfully successful with it. It says here...

The migrant cap is illegal and must be ditched, say judges

(A: They are putting a cap on migration now; they were talking about it.)

By Steve Doughty, Social Affairs Correspondent / dailymail.co.uk / 18th December 2010

The immigration cap brought in by Home Secretary Theresa May was unlawful, judges have said.

They ruled that the first attempt at an immigration cap brought in by Home Secretary Theresa May during the summer was unlawful and must be dropped. (A: So basically, it's a free-for-all for getting in now and they were trying to cut down on the unskilled workers, just basic laborers, when Britain is full of unemployed laborers. Quite something, eh? So they've said they can't do that; they've got to let them all in. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about an article here concerning trying to cap immigration for unskilled labor, but most of it's coming in not from the EU, it's coming in from outside the EU. The EU now is just a new soviet bloc so they are allowed to travel within there looking for work from country to country. But most of the immigration for the 30-40 years is coming from outside that bloc. The politicians do their usual posturing, get us in and we'll do this, this and this, and then they go in, pass something, which they know won't get through, and then they say, well, we tried... we tried to fulfill our promises. That's what they are really doing in Britain. Everything in government is a pantomime for the public. That's all it is. It's posturing and pantomime for the public, with a bit of sophistry put out there by very good script writers. Some of these script writers, by the way, are international script writers. They go from country to country, or they sit in their own homes somewhere else in some other country, and write them up for these guys. We've had instances in fact, where the Prime Minister of Canada was giving the exact same speech, the exact same speech as the Prime Minister from Australia. They were in a hurry, they said, and they had to borrow the guy's speech. Up on Google somewhere there is actually a split screen where you will see them both giving the same speech, backing up the US to invade Iraq and all the rest of it. It's quite funny to watch. So, these are actors and it's a pantomime stage and we are

supposed to believe in them. Of course their job is also to take the rotten tomatoes when we get upset and stuff like that. The big boys put them in charge, as Carroll Quigley said, the top guys and especially all the advisors, who know the agenda; they are the guys who really are important and they are all part of the CFR. They have the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain, which is CFR, and they have one now for the whole of the European Union and for their parliament as well. So why bother voting when you are voting for the Royal Institute of International Affairs and its European branch? Why bother? That's what you are living through. It's utter nonsense as I say.

Google, also, you've all heard of ChromeOS to do with The Cloud. This Cloud is where we are all to get pushed eventually, into the cloud. Maybe it's above the CO2, I don't know. But anyway, we are going to get pushed into this Cloud where we won't need hard drives and so on, on your computers because, my God, The Cloud will take care of everything for you. It will update all the spyware; you don't worry about any of that stuff anymore. That's why we've been getting so annoyed, everyone is getting so annoyed about their new programs for spyware and Trojans and ya-da, ya-da, ya. Most of it's nonsense, but we all go through the motions of downloading updates for spyware and so on. It's to get you trained into saying, thank God, something has taken over for us, we don't have to keep doing this all the time. You see. This says...

Google's ChromeOS means losing control of data,

warns GNU founder Richard Stallman

New cloud computing OS released by Google is plan to push people into 'careless computing', warns free software advocate

Charles Arthur / 14 December 2010 / guardian.co.uk – Technology

(A: The Guardian, generally they're very left wing on everything else.)

Google's new cloud computing ChromeOS looks like a plan "to push people into careless computing" by forcing them to store their data in the cloud rather than on machines directly under their control, warns Richard Stallman, founder of the Free Software Foundation and creator of the operating system GNU.

Two years ago Stallman, a computing veteran who is a strong advocate of free software via his Free Software Foundation (A: ...another foundation...), warned that making extensive use of cloud computing was "worse than stupidity" because it meant a loss of control of data. (A: ...by the user.)

Now he says he is increasingly concerned about the release by Google of its ChromeOS operating system, which is based on GNU/Linux and designed to store the minimum possible data locally (A: ... that's on your computer.). Instead it relies on a data connection to link to Google's "cloud" of servers, which are at unknown locations, to store documents and other information. (A: Folk will love it actually. You know the herd will just go right into this. It's so easy and so convenient... I can always get access, as long as I'm awfully good. Otherwise you are locked out, right.)

The risks include loss of legal rights to data if it is stored on a company's machine's rather than your own, (A: And that's a fact too. It's like a bank, when you put money in a bank, it's not yours anymore. If you look into the laws of it, it's not yours anymore. It's the same with putting your data on someone else's machine; it's not yours anymore.) Stallman points out: "In the US, you even lose legal rights if you store your data in a company's machines instead of your own. The police need to present you with a search warrant to get your data from you (A: ...at the moment.); but if they are stored in a company's server, the police can get it without showing you anything. They may not even have to give the company a search warrant."

Google gave ChromeOS a "soft" launch last week, showing off aspects of the software and providing developers and some journalists with Cr-48 laptops set up to run it, (A: They'll write glowing reports as they're getting these free laptops, eh?) while saying that it won't be widely available until mid-2011. (A: In reality though, it's all set to go, as you well know.)

(A: As far as Google goes, I mean, I just say it's a branch of the NSA. It's just a branch of the NSA, there's no doubt about it. I watched a documentary quite some time back where the head of Google was quite casually saying, oh yeah, we share all the data with MI6 and so on; anybody who asks for it we give it. Well, they are part of it; they are part of the intelligence network. You HAVE to have something like that. You can't have real private organizations out there, for the public, protecting the public. You've got to make sure you put out the biggest one first, which is run by the NSA. For the whole point of it is data collection isn't it, for total information network.)

Eric Schmidt, Google's chief executive, praised it in a blogpost: "For me, these announcements were among the most important of my working life (A: That's from Eric Schmidt, Google's chief executive, who is all for it of course. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about an article about The Cloud computing. Most will go into this, there's no doubt about it. I have no doubt that people won't flood into this. It's easier and better... and all the rest of it. They've got so much time on their hands, you see, they can't spend seconds taking care of their own computer here and there. They want to be surfing all the time and playing with their virtual this and virtual that, etc, everything except reality. You can't stop

lemmings; that's a fact. You can't stop them; it's never worked so far. This Stallman goes on, Stallman who was the inventor of the first part of this thing.

He sees a creeping problem: "I suppose many people will continue moving towards careless computing (A: That's the term they are using, where you give all your data away for free.), because there's a sucker born every minute. (A: And that's true; Barnum came up with that statement a long time ago.) The US government may try to encourage people to place their data where the US government can seize it without showing them a search warrant, rather than in their own property. However, as long as enough of us continue keeping our data under our own control, we can still do so. And we had better do so, or the option may disappear."

Stallman only sees one aspect of ChromeOS to applaud: its GNU/Linux heritage. "In essence, Chrome OS is the GNU/Linux operating system. However, it is delivered without the usual applications, and rigged up to impede and discourage installing applications," he told the Guardian. "I'd say the problem is in the nature of the job ChromeOS is designed to do. Namely, encourage you to keep your data elsewhere, and do your computing elsewhere, instead of doing it in your own computer." (A: Of course it will be a hacker's dream and all the rest of it.)

It's all coming together. Everything that happens in the news comes together at the right time, even the people who supposedly get put up there as champions of speech by leaking stuff. It kind of works together and you really can't take much that you are being told as fact anymore. We are living in a fantasy here of massive intelligence networking and operations to make you believe certain things: left, right, up, down, whatever. And that is true. That's very, very true. Very true.

We are treated like animals, as I say. At the top level they have no problem talking about us as animals. We are trained the exact same way. They have behaviorists working with them and various others, neuroscientists now, and neuroeconomists they call them as well, using incentives to make people do things or punishing them, financially, if they don't do things. We are treated exactly the same way as animals, Pavlovian dogs. Actually they keep calling us mice, rats and sheep and cattle; regardless, that's how we are really, really treated at the bottom. Unfortunately it does really work. It does work.

In some of the US cities, for instance – and people keep tabs with me all the time on what's happening, in the subways, etc. For the last few years the cops are bringing down tables into the subways and they stand around these tables. It was for inspections but they didn't do any inspecting. They are getting you trained to see them, so you don't get spooked and scared and nervous. Once you get used to something you kind of ignore them and then eventually they start asking the random person, can we inspect your purse there, ma'am? and all that kind of stuff. We are trained, incrementally, as you would do with any animal. So here is Washington...

Washington subway police to begin random bag checks

WASHINGTON | Thu Dec 16, 2010 / reuters.com

WASHINGTON (Reuters) – Officers will start random bag inspections on the sprawling Washington subway system, (A: I guess they will do it all over the place now.) the Washington Metro Transit Police said on Thursday, a week after a man was arrested for making bomb threats to the rail system. (A: You know, for as long as I have lived, people who've got a beef have made bomb threats forever, with shopping malls and you name it. Whatever it is they make bomb threats, anonymous bomb threats. And who says that the guy did it or not, eh? Who knows? Did they do it themselves to get this through?)

Metrorail police officers plan to randomly select bags before passengers enter subway stations and they will swab them (A: They are going to swab them...) or have an explosives-sniffing dog check the bags, according to the Metro police. (A: It's amazing being a suspect in everything, eh? We're all suspects now, you see. Every person across the planet is a suspect. That's what they used to call in the Soviet system 'collective punishment'. That guy at the far east coast did something there, so the whole lot of you are forbidden now to do this, this, this and this... collective punishment.)

There is "no specific or credible threat to the system at this time," Metro said in a statement. Passengers who refuse to have their bags inspected will be denied entry into the subway system. (A: So there you go. It's blackmail isn't it? Blackmail... It's like Fido, you see, in Pavlov's hands, if it doesn't roll over or jump into the corner as it's supposed to it won't get fed. It's the same thing.)

"The program will increase visible methods of protecting our passengers and employees, while minimizing inconvenience to riders," Metro Transit Police Chief Michael Taborn said in a statement announcing the new checks. (A: Well, how is that going to do when they are making you... And I tell you what's going to come eventually; you will get strip-searched in public. And I'm not kidding about that either. That IS coming. That is coming.)

You have to be utterly dehumanized... with no self-respect... and trained into that for a generation. To be utter... you know, like serfs or slaves in ancient Egypt or something. You will do whatever you are told. That's what they want. We are under authoritarianism now and we are getting trained through the scientific techniques as opposed to the old-fashioned persuasion by reason, as they say.

Now, sometimes too, there is trivia that comes out there and you've got to look at the trivia and know how to read it. Newspapers love the term 'outrage,' stuff like that; you know, stuff that causes 'outrage.'

This is how far people really read articles, without thinking what's behind it. The newspapers are FULL of this kind of thing. It says...

Death crash driver wins asylum bid

December 16, 2010 / uk.news.yahoo.com (A: This is in Britain.)

Aso Mohammed Ibrahim, 33, (A: 33 of course. He's probably a 33 degree...) an Iraqi Kurd, was already banned from driving when he ran off, leaving Amy Houston trapped under his Rover car.

Her father, Paul Houston, 41, from Darwen, Lancashire, begged judges at a recent deportation hearing to bring "my seven years of hell to an end" by sending Ibrahim back to Iraq. (A: This happened 7 years ago and the guy is still in Britain. Then they go through the terrible things that happened and so on and how this guy is still in Britain and so on. Now he's being allowed to stay in Britain. They just ruled, finally; he's allowed to stay in Britain. It's meant to get everybody frustrated and angry, you see, as Mr Houston said...)

Mr Houston said he was "frustrated and angry" at the decision.

He said: "How can he say he's deprived of his right to a family life? The only person deprived of a family life is me. Amy was my only family."

Well, what's behind that? The guy is an asset, you see. The guy, he's Islamic; he is an asset to MI5. That's the reason they let him stay in the country. That's why he was there in the first place. That's why he was there in the first place. He mixes amongst the community. They've got organizations in every town and village across the whole of Britain now, where everyone is spied upon by organizations within the community and that's why. So I'm sorry, even if he killed 10 people, they'd still say, well, he's worth it; he's a good asset. That's what's missing from this paper, if you haven't figured it out. What a world we live in, eh? See, we're all disposable. For the greater good, you understand. Yep. ...the greater good.

Now, there are a lot of do-gooders in the world. Folk who are do-gooders are very often brainwashed by the political correctness of their time. Real do-gooders often get koshed in the head with batons and stuff for doing the wrong thing, but other ones kind of fall into the nature loving and all the rest of it. Here is an article to show you how crazy it is, in the most control freak country on the planet right now.

Men who risked their lives to save pregnant deer (A: ...a pregnant deer, right.) from icy river are fined for not wearing lifejackets (A: ...by the police.)

By Daniel Bates / dailymail.co.uk / 19th December 2010

It was an act of selfless charity that should have earned them a medal. But instead of being praised, a pair of Good Samaritans have been hit with a \$90 fine each for saving a pregnant deer from an icy death.

Jim Hart and Khalil Abusakran sprang into action when the stricken animal got itself stuck on semi-frozen river.

The pair had reportedly grown exasperated watching a fire crew and a policeman stand next to the icy water and discuss among themselves what to do. (A: Do you remember the article too, it happened a few years back when a plane came down in New York into the water and they were all standing to the side, watching folk drowning, and a guy eventually just off with his clothes and dived in and saved a woman. He's a hero. Well, if you do anything like that in Britain they are going to fine you because they weren't wearing a life jacket. I'm not kidding you; this is it.)

While the emergency services looked on they jumped into their own boat and rowed to the middle of the river where they hacked away at the 10ft thick ice with their oars and freed the deer.

But, instead of thanking the men, when they got back to shore the policeman ticked them off and issued them with a \$90 fine – for not wearing lifejackets.

The men now face a court hearing in February where they plan to argue their case and refuse to pay the ticket.

I guess they think that reason will win out in the end. This is the country where a pensioner, remember, dropped money out his pocket, that was about a £5 note or a £10 note, and he was fined quite a large amount of money for dropping litter. He didn't know he dropped the cash; who would drop cash and walk away? But that's the control freak society you are now living in folks. These police are robots now. They just want to give people fines and tickets and so on. There is no coming and going with these robots anymore. There is no common sense involved; they just want to get somebody on the books. That's all. It's good for their résumé and getting up the ladder. Anybody is fair game. ANYBODY at all.

From the Globe and Mail, for a change they actually put an article in which makes some sense. And it's important regarding the system. It doesn't fill it all in for you, but if you understand the agenda it helps you with more data.

Just watch us: The utopian dream of total openness

Doug Saunders / theglobeandmail.com / London— Dec. 18, 2010

Two hundred and twenty-seven years ago, English reformer Jeremy Bentham (A: For those who know the name...) proposed an idea that seemed to foretell everything in 2010: What if, instead of private individuals judged only by God, we had a society based on total and universal transparency, in which anyone could be observed at any moment and government activities and citizens' lives could instantly be assessed by anyone who cared to look? (A: It sounds kind of nice, utopian eh. That was the age of utopian thinkers.)

A world without privacy, he declared, would be a world of universal morality (A: Well look around you folks, do you see... well, that's the new morality. The new morality is anything they tell you it is.): "A new mode of obtaining power of mind over mind, in a quantity hitherto without example: and that, to a degree equally without example, secured by whoever chooses to have it so, against abuse."

The most concrete legacy of Bentham's utopianism was his idea, then considered dangerously intrusive, of having Parliament conduct its debates in public and on the record. Up to then, Parliament had taken place in secret, and governments had argued that public access to debates would damage national security.

The Benthamites wanted it open, and their agenda was pushed by free-information radicals such as London mayor Brass Crosby (A: There's a name for you... Brass Crosby...), who helped publishers use illegal mass document leaks – in the form of then-illegal transcripts later known as Hansard (A: Hansard is very good for looking up today, because you have the House of Lords stuff on it too. Well, some of it, because there is stuff that's kept in secret yet.) – to force parliamentary debates into the public. (A: It doesn't matter what parliament debates; it's an acting show, because things are really done in secret, through shadow governments and different departments and so on.)

But Bentham's most radical ideas were embodied in the Panopticon. It was a design for a large, circular public building (A: Which they are using for prisons now, by the way.) whose occupants, arrayed around its backlit perimeter, can be seen at once from a central tower. This turned open information into a way of life. It didn't matter if there were 50 guards in the darkened tower, or one, or even none: Everyone in any room knew that there was a good chance he was being watched, so he would change his behaviour. (A: Behavior modification, you see, which is what we are all getting taught to do now, as the cameras are all over the place. You walk around just like they did in the Soviet Union. Your face is blank, if

you've got any sense at all, and you kind of look at the sidewalk and everybody's feet as you are walking by and don't look at anybody in the eyes. This is how old this agenda is.)

This was most popular as a design for prisons, and there are still hundreds of Panopticon penitentiaries around the world, but it was also meant to be applied to hospitals, schools, factories, madhouses (A: ... that's the world...) and facilities for the maintenance of virginity (don't ask). (A: I don't know what that is. Maintenance of virginity, that's maybe some special clones they've made or something.)

Bentham didn't just want privacy to break down between government and its citizens (or prisoners). He believed that ending privacy would actually make guards, police and many government agencies unnecessary, because citizens would do the observing. (A: So turning the world into spies is what he is talking about.)

"The doors of all public establishments ought to be thrown wide open to the body of the curious at large – the great open committee of the tribunal of the world," he wrote, noting that the breakdown of privacy would create not only moral behaviour among those observed, but entertainment for those doing the watching (A: I'm sure they have a good laugh in all these places where they have all the TV cameras, the monitors, eh?): "The scene [in a prison]," he wrote, "though a confined, would be a very various, and therefore, perhaps, not altogether an unamusing one." (A: So I guess he didn't see himself as getting observed, just the peasants.)

We are now living in the world Jeremy Bentham dreamed about. It's not just that our technologies, from GPS-equipped cellphones to social-media accounts to ubiquitous CCTV cameras to full-body scanners, give us the ability to see almost anything about anyone. A great many of us, maybe a majority, have come to believe that privacy is not so much a right or a luxury but a bad idea, a social evil. (A: You understand, this has got a slant on it, this whole article? That's why it's in the paper, folks. They guy who came up with Facebook said the same thing: The day of privacy is over, it's a bad thing. Well, it's bad for whom, eh? Whom? They are training the generations, and you all out there, not to even bother with privacy. Who needs it anyway? We've evolved, you see, you don't have tyrannical governments anymore. You don't get psychopaths born in every generation anymore. No, no, no, everybody is so nice and sweet.)

In January, Mark Zuckerberg, the founder and chief executive of Facebook (just declared Time Magazine's person of the year) (A: But don't worry folks because Hitler was too in the 1930s, TWICE.), took to a stage and denounced privacy as an obsolete value.

“When I got started in my dorm room at Harvard,” he said, “the question a lot of people asked was ‘Why would I want to put any information on the Internet at all? Why would I want to have a website?’ ”

That changed in less than five years. Now, to reveal your private world, and to peer into the intimacies of others, willingly or not, is often considered normal, (A: It’s interesting too, talking about a sucker born every minute and there is Mr Zucker, which is ‘sucker,’ you know. [Alan chuckles.]) and Mr. Zuckerberg realized that he could end the world’s privacy fixation. (A: Oh, he could do it all himself, eh?)

Do you understand they are ALL connected, the stars they give you? The guys that play their role, like Bill Gates and all the rest of it... PULLED UP, you know, pulled up through the door of light, just like in The Matrix movie and told what to do, and live very well off it mind you. You must believe it’s a different guise, willy-nilly, all unconnected that’s bringing this world into existence. There is nothing FURTHER FROM THE TRUTH. There is an incredible organization above all this, with all the money in the world, since they are the lenders. I’ll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I’m back and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix and we’ve got Kelly from Edmonton on the line. Are you there Kelly?

Kelly: Hi Alan. Thank you for everything that you are doing. I have a quick question. It’s a little bit off topic and I’m sure that in the past you have perhaps covered this already. My question is, what are the connections between the Salvation Army Church and the Freemasons?

Alan: Well, the guys who set up the Salvation Army, the ones who set it up, were all high Freemasons to begin with. When they set them up it was to advance the British Empire, at the time. The Oxford Group they called them, that was run and set up by money from the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, decided that they’d have to bring in a form of religion across their empire that they were conquering. They decided that religion, in fact, especially an obedient kind of religion, would be awfully good to go into Africa with and different countries like that. But they are Masonic in nature. It’s the same time as they set up the Boy Scouts as well, uniforms. Whenever you see uniformity it means ‘one,’ you see, uni-form, one form. It’s just like the military and the militarization of them. Even you’ll notice too, during the tsunami, I think it was first with the tsunami that the Presidents and Prime Ministers all said that you must give your money to the Red Cross and the Salvation Army. So for the first time they are telling you where to put your aid to, all the cash to and so on. Then eventually they put George Bush Sr with Bill Clinton over the distribution of this cash that apparently just all went missing, as far as I can tell; it did NOT go to the countries it was supposed to go to. So it’s all part of this big global structure. The Salvation Army now have caved in to all the other demands; they will not talk about certain topics and so on, in order to have their official status for tax-free exemption, etc. They actually

caved in and agreed not to mention certain topics like homosexuality and stuff like that or anything that offended anybody at all. They are very politically correct now.

Kelly: Are they the only church that has tax-exempt donations?

Alan: No. Oh, no. Most churches are registered under tax-exempt donations and so on. But they also get handed a list of things they must not say to the congregation, and that goes across the whole of Canada; almost every church is signed on to it, a long time ago in fact. That's why they must be politically correct and whenever they get a new item or term or topic added to the list, they must not; they can be fined and lose their license if they actually mention any of these things to the general public. You understand that organizations are never demolished; you always use existing organizations because it's already set up for you to use. The World Council of Churches is run by the Rockefeller Foundation; they set it up. Of course, they eventually get all their indoctrination into the seminaries so they get a standard indoctrination and everybody comes out prattling the same stuff, that's different from the stuff that was prattled before with the previous generation. You never destroy an organization. The Catholic Church is the same. I knew they'd never destroy it. They took it over from within over a long period of time. You don't waste that kind of power over millions of people, you USE it over them and that's what they've always done. It's much easier to get an existing one that's already established and use it.

Kelly: Thank you. Thank you, Alan. I know they are having a meeting in London to vote in a General. I think that's happening in mid January of 2011 and it's called The High Council. So I thank you so much for your work and for your insights Alan. This helps me a great deal with my research.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And good luck too. Whenever you hear 'general' or 'director general', it's the same as the United Nations, it's the one global system.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

October 22, 2025 at 9:18 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#936](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December the 17th, 2010. Newcomers go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, help yourself to the hundreds and hundreds of hours of talks I've put up there, for an audio version, and download them at your heart's content. Listen to them. I give an awful lot of information if you go through them, regarding books and so on. You have to listen to them



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

to get the names and the articles and so on. And I put as many links up as I can possibly find. I try and keep them up, because they keep changing, of course, to different articles, but it's up to you to do the detective work. I can't do it all. No one really can by themselves. But help yourself to the audios. And remember all the sites listed on the page at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, the front page, are the official sites, the only official sites, and they all carry the same audios. They all carry transcripts as well for download in English for print up. And if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll find a variety of languages to choose from. Print them up and pass them around to your friends. Remember too, that I'm the host here who doesn't take cash from advertisers. I don't bring them on as guests. And I give you the straight news. The straight facts I would say, apart from the news. It's the straight facts of the situation that we're in and how we got here. That's what I intend to do. I'm not giving you necessarily solutions, because you have to understand where you are, before you can even think about solutions. Most folk don't even know how bad it really, really, really is.

But, as I say, remember too, to support me and to keep things going here, because it is an independent show, then you can purchase the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada remember, you can use a personal check. You can use an international postal money order from the post office. You can use PayPal to order. Just send the appropriate donation, followed by an email with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it out to you as fast as I can. Some people just send cash. Across the rest of the world, it's the same thing. PayPal to order and donate. And believe you me, donations would really be appreciated. They really, really would be appreciated. It's the same few all the time that tend to send in donations, and they ask nothing in return, because I'm putting out this information, night after night after night, year after year for free. And as I say, it's just the same ones. So, across the rest of the world, you can use Western Union, remember. It's kind of expensive, but it does get here very fast, it's wired. You can also use Money Gram, which is a bit cheaper, I believe. And you can even post it across the ocean, and that's cheaper still. You can do both ways with Money Gram, I believe, wire or post. And remember, make them out in Canadian dollars. You can also use PayPal to order or donate. Same thing as America and the US. You can use PayPal, followed by an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it to you, as fast as I can.

We are really boxed in a cage, and most folk didn't know it was even happening. Most folk who even think they're awake today are stuck at some phase or other, and I don't blame them. You go through these phases where you feel trapped. There's got to be a way out. And they go through countless circles and circles trying to find the way out, and following this one and following that one, without really understanding not just what's coming up in the near future, they don't really understand what's happened and what got them here. And when we're discussing all that's going on today, there's big academia working with government to bring in the next phases of eugenics and all the rest of it, with incredible funding, using your tax money to bring in the ideal society for the future. That's all going on all

the time. That's what you're up against. We find out the truth fifty years too late. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. As I say, it's a difficult thing to sort of wake up into a panic and most folk do. It's like coming out of a dream and into a nightmare. That's how I often refer to it. Because everyone goes through it when they realize some of what's happening to them at the moment or round about them or to their countries and so on. And they go into a panic. And they immediately go off surfing, looking for people who know more about it than they do, and the internet is loaded with disinformation, and people put out there deliberately, naturally, to mislead people too, and keep them going in circles and circles forever. Some of them are looking for a religious answer to it, because it seems so overwhelming that surely it would take something supernatural to overcome this and so on. All kinds of ways to escape from doing anything themselves. And even standing up for themselves and at least being objective in saying no to a lot of things that they're already saying yes to, including their own lifestyle, for instance. Because everyone has been altered, everyone has been affected by their indoctrination, and their incredible amount of awful so-called entertainment that's put out there deliberately to degenerate them even further than they already are through their education. And it all works hand in glove with the big boys at the top. There's nothing that has been missed.

This has been a war on humanity, ongoing for centuries. Centuries, literally centuries. It's surprising to some when you talk about even what we now call eugenics and how they were talking about the same kind of things in other terminology, using other terminology centuries ago in perfecting the population. And you go back thousands of years to Plato's Republic. He was talking about it then, and how they'd have the Guardian Class at the top, they'd have a circle around them of kind of a bureaucratic level, their helpers, and then they had all the different categories of humanity for labor, and laboring purposes down below. All done by special breeding. And of course, the elite would pick those who would breed for specific offspring, just like you do to get pedigree dogs for instance. Same idea as that. And this has been a goal for those who joined the philosophies as they like to call it, for thousands of years.

It's no coincidence either that Weishaupt talked about philanthropies and philosophy an awful lot, because the two go together. Everything is done by deception. Who would think of attacking a charity? And that's what you have running the world are charities, supposedly, that are working hand in glove with governments, like the Rockefeller foundation. Rockefeller foundation has their own department for studying the taxation of every individual in the US in every state. What's a charity doing this for? But again, people go into a kind of negative mode or a click mode I call it. They still can't overcome the indoctrination of the world charity. Something that does good with something that will do you harm and that's why it works so well. It's a form of psychological terminology that they're using on you. They use it all the time, psycho-linguistics they call it. And it's like that with so many, many things.

Now, just earlier on there I said that we don't find out what's actually been happening in our own time, until about fifty years down the road. By that time no one cares, or they're so altered from the previous generations, they simply don't care, at all. And it's the same thing now talking to young children about World Wars. To them it has the same import as something, talking about the Roman Wars, ancient Rome. It has the same meaning; it's just meaningless to them really. It's like a different age all together and they can't relate to it. And people don't get up and angry when they find out that their dad or grandfather was poisoned during World War II, when he was tested by their own governments in Canada and in Britain and in the US and elsewhere with different gases and chemicals, bacterium and even viruses. It doesn't upset them anymore at all. Because even, there's no bond anymore between the generations. And grandpa could be wearing a Roman helmet for all he cares. He has no affiliation to him whatsoever. Because the generations have been divided.

And that was again another big part of the planks of The Communist Manifesto. Separate the generations. You had to do it with the first generation, quite a few years back, in order to give them a completely new indoctrination. We have Bertrand Russell talking about it. We have Lenin talking about it. We have all the Big Boys who used this in practice, and they used it in Nazi Germany too, to get that one generation and give them a completely different indoctrination. And they were told not to even trust their parents. They could turn them in. We have that happening today, for those who can't put it all together, and say, well, it's different today. Why is it different today? Do you really believe that some great leap forward in an evolution happened between 1940 and the present time, really? Do you really believe that? Same humanity. Same rulers, world rulers. Same guys that funded the Soviet Union. Same guys that funded Hitler. That funded all the other big wars since, and are still funding wars and promoting them. Actually you're paying for it all, but they certainly got them going. They're still in charge. It's their offspring in charge. Some of the original guys are still in charge from World War II. Same people with the same agenda. That should be enough to get you really, really scared. It really, really should. There's even people who've worked at the United Nations who were S.S. Officers. Doesn't that bother you? Hmm?

It's odd that people can't jump into the reality of it. Part of the reason is of course, they've had so much incredible entertainment, they cannot tell, really, fact from fiction any more. They can't. Do you realize that all the black-clad goons you see walking around now, the whole world now, these goons wear the same outfit, this military outfit? Your police are wearing military outfits for goodness sake. Black-clad. And some of them have machine guns and so on. And that doesn't worry you at all. You think it's all coincidence they're all the same? There isn't a country that's said, no we're not going that way, we're going to keep the old police uniforms that the people were used to them as police officers. Well, they're not police officers any more. Do you think it's odd that they all have shaven heads? What came first, the movies with guys with shaven heads or it was the other way around? Well, it was the movies, of course.

They've trained a generation to be militarized. And they don't want bright guys joining. Years ago, I've read reports where different police associations had tests for prospective police officers on entry and for entry, and they actually did not want the ones with a higher IQ. What does that tell you? Hmm? What does it tell you that they hire the guys that are working in the airports and they advertise on fast food boxes? That's their main way of advertising. What will you get in from guys who sit in their chairs with the big belly and the whole bit, gorging themselves on fast foods, watching TV? A want-to-be cop. Well, they get what they want.

And these guys are brutal, because they've seen enough brutality their whole life on all the movies they soak up. It's not a matter anymore of the good guy and the bad guy. The good guy today is the guy with the badge, who's backed by the state, who's backed by incredible weaponry, and he can do what he wants. That's the good guy today. Morality doesn't even play into it anymore. Because you don't find them with good morals. In fact, the good guys have no better morals than the crooks. There's actually movies out there where the crooks have better morals than the cops. But it's the winner that they want, you see, the guy who wins, and smashes his way through everything, and kills as many people as possible. What happens when you have an infantile person who's grown up with this, still infantile, still gorging themselves in it, who gets given the black outfit and then you put a machine gun in his hand and then you put him on the street. And even the ones without machine guns are strutting around there, telling you you can't photograph anything. Things like that. Where is that written down?

I hope you understand what's happening. But it's not happening by itself. It's happening the way it's supposed to happen. When those at the top allow policemen to kill, and then are investigated by other policemen, or supposedly retired or semi-retired policemen, make up the investigative units, and they always find them not guilty. That's a message to all those guys that they can kill with impunity. It's happened in Britain, with the G20 meetings. It's happened elsewhere too. We've seen people getting tazed to death and so on. The message is quite clear to the cops. And when they hear that message, which is never written down for them, it's never said, you are allowed to kill with impunity. No, but they know that they can. They will use it. And the wrong kinds of guys are in it, and they certainly will use it. They're itching to use it. That should upset all of us.

And that's only one part of this process, as we go through this stage of globalization. It's the Orwellian phase we're going into. You already have the phase from Brave New World in the younger generation growing up. They're already trained for the Brave New World scenario, but they're not the finished item by any means. They've still to go through the next phase and the next phase and the next phase to get the perfected child or citizen as they call it. And I've got articles on that too from the bioethicists, that are just a simple new name for eugenicists. They changed their name when they got bad publicity because of World War II and what happened in Germany. Anyway, we'll be back with more after the following break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Eugenics is something you've got to study and you've got to study those who promoted eugenics. And they were so incredibly well funded by the same old culprits with the same foundations and all the rest of it to bring in the perfect future, where the perfect people would get born, the ones who were unfit would not be born, as they claimed they would be unfit. And through different sciences that we now call genetic engineering and genetic selection, they could actually create the better types that would inhabit the world, more agreeable types that would all sort of work together supposedly and be contented and happy serving their masters. And this is what they're still on about today. I've gone through some reports even from the organizations working with the president. Every president has a group working with them on the bioethics committees and who report all their different future strategies to them, and how they're implementing them today, and how they're changing human behavior, and how we perceive life itself. Do you understand what's happening to us from the top level? How we perceive children. How we perceive having perfect children as opposed to ones with slight "defects" and stuff like that. They're actually in the business of altering perceptions and I might touch on that later to an extent.

It's all out there for those that want to go and do their own searching. And it's not just searching and finding it. Still people will stay, they'll still stay in disbelief. They'll read it, and say, I can't believe this, I can't believe it. And they will. They'll toss it out of their mind. And they'll go off and buy a carrot and try to plant it in a garden, and hopefully that will sustain them through the bad times to come. That's panic, folks. That's panic. A lot more than that has to be done. Now there's a caller on the line. It's Stu from Texas. Are you there Stu?

Stu: Hello. Pleasure to talk to you bud. I want to call in and confirm that everything you're saying is totally true, man. One thing that's important to instill in the audience is to not get distracted by all of the wrong paths. I have several friends that are partially awake. Some of them are following 2012. Some are following the Mayans. Some even relive in the web-bot. And it kind of drives me crazy, bud.

Alan: Yeah. It is panic, isn't it? It's grasping at straws, because they're so panic-stricken. Rather than educate themselves, in fact they're unable to educate themselves because of the panic they're in.

Stu: That's true, true. You know, finding the reality, you know, going in, researching the stuff that you're talking about and being able to weed out the B.S. from the truth is incredibly important. You know, to be able to make good decisions.

Alan: Yes. And you have to know how to read as well, even the official reports that come out. I remember I read on the air at one time, maybe a year or more ago, maybe two years ago, a report about the greening of the planet, and it was from the United Nations, and bio-diversity and so on. And I was pointing out what they meant by this and this and this and giving the related articles where it explained

it in more detail. And somebody called me back about a week later and said, I read the report and thought it was quite nice. Now, they sounded like nice people, you see. And so the report, the way it was worded sounded so nice and rosy and a wonderful green future and plants and little bunny rabbits. They didn't understand that all through it, it was written about massive depopulation of the human variety.

Stu: Man, it's incredible. You can put up a video and show somebody who, you know, for instance Oprah or that guy who does Microsoft.

Alan: Bill Gates.

Stu: Yeah, Bill Gates. And they're emphatically stating depopulation but they through a couple of key words in there and that's what people latch onto. You know, and it's the key words that say, oh it's for good. And then boom. They're off. That's what they stick to, they ignore. We're coming to get you.

Alan: Again, it's psycholinguistics. They can't imagine someone with a nice, smiling face, saying such a horrible thing, so they actually only pick up on the words that are pleasant sounding, and they don't hear the rest of it. See, they're censoring themselves. And again this is a psychological technique which is well understood at the top. And it's related to the same thing. If you've ever taken psychological tests, or they've done it in school, where you read a paragraph or a short story, and you'll find that there are whole sentences missing from it. Your mind will fill in the blank spots as you think it should be written, you see. And you don't notice that it was even missing until it was pointed out to you. Well, it's the same listening to Oprah. You see the smiling face there. You see the adoring, actually it's a god-worshipping crowd that's there, because they all worship money and free presents. And they hear the little things she's saying, and little pictures of children in Africa and stuff, and they fall for the whole thing without realizing all the rest of the stuff she's saying.

Stu: It's difficult to cope with when you become ultra-aware. I'm sure you understand what I'm talking about.

Alan: Oh, it's impossible, it's impossible to listen to these characters at all. And you see them exactly for what they are. As I say, they're all fronts anyway. You don't get up to stardom, even in Bill Gates' area, unless the big boys put their hand down and pull you up, and there's always a catch to it. You must always then work the rest of your life for them, as a front man. And you must put a lot of the cash that they helped you make and give it back into the foundations so they can go on with the next part and bring out new stars for the future as well. That's how it works.

Stu: Yes, sir. Well, it's good talking to you, Alan. Take care.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Thanks for calling. Back after these messages.

Hi, folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, trying to make sense of all the nonsense by the big boys, and the incredible ways that they present things to us to mislead us. We think we're being informed, but in reality part of us is being in-formed. They form you from within to an extent. And you shouldn't let it stick in your mind that way. You should have a flexible mind and see things from many different angles, but more importantly, you've got to understand what they're really, really saying to you. We're treated like children at the bottom. We truly are treated like children. And it's the same as when you become an adult, the media takes over and still treats you like children. I've read reports from members of the Congress actually talking about using maybe fifth grade terminology, they said, the same as the media uses on the public, to make them believe in greening, etc, and the necessity for doing so. Do you understand, we're kept as children. And so do your movies and everything else that's given to you for entertainment. There's a reason for that obviously. They don't want you to use critical thinking in any shape or form. Or use logic, either, to work your way through the articles presented to you. The topics in the media are much like movies. They're meant to get emotive responses to you. "Oh, that's terrible, that's nasty, oh that shouldn't happen, or somebody should do something about that. We need more laws." That's a favorite one for them. And that kind of stuff. It's not meant to give you any real information about what's really happening. That's why they don't come out on the mainstream media and go through anything in any kind of detail whatsoever that would help you overcome this system that dominates you, because the media is an essential arm of government.

Now, I've talked as well about the various arks that they have, arks for the genes of all animal, insect species and so on. And years ago, they had a documentary out about one of the Arks, it was in Louisiana, where they literally deep-freeze the different genes. And they got pretty well everything on the planet in that one Ark. And the woman who was in charge of it, who teaches in a university down there, she said that they have another two in her particular group. And I think the World Wildlife Fund was running part of it. So there was three right there, just funded by one group, incredibly well funded too, for something to do with the future, where they could actually take embryos and sperm and after many years of deep freeze and literally bring them into a test tube, and then implant them in a different species, even have a lion come out of a domestic cat. Not born, obviously they'll grab it in the embryonic stage, but they can actually implant it to get it started off in a cat if they wanted to. Stuff like that. Why do you think they're doing that? Why is it so important to have 3 Arks? What is an Ark? What does an Ark mean in usual terminology? And past and historical terminology? Why do they do the same thing with their seed banks? What is a bank, eh? If you can't get into the bank you don't get anything, you see. And they put them in such faraway places, and then well guard them, that you couldn't get there if you tried. Why is that? What's that all about? The same people that are pushing all the poisonous foods on you are taking all the natural seeds and storing them for something down the road in the future, while they finish off all of us.

Do you know that cancers skyrocketed, skyrocketed from about the 70s onwards? And in the early 70s in fact, all medical staff and students were taught that certain types of cancers were incredibly rare. And they went through the different nationalities who were more prone to one type than another in statistics and all the rest of it. You know it's widespread across the world now, all kinds of cancers. And the guys coming out of medical school today are taught that's normal. Do you realize it's easy to brainwash the academics? Easy with whatever they're taught. They've got their latest facts and figures, must be true, they never question it from then on. They're taught it's all quite natural.

Here's an article here. It's called Non-GM Report. The Organic and Non-GM Report. And I read part of this a while ago, June 14th, 2010. It says:

The following interview is with another scientist, Don Huber, who recently retired from Purdue University, who has also documented negative environmental impacts from glyphosate.

(Alan: Glyphosate is the Monsanto Pesticide that everything in the GMO line now is getting soaked with. And it says:)

The widespread use of glyphosate is causing negative impacts on soil and plants as well as possibly animal and human health. These are key findings of Don Huber, emeritus professor of plant pathology, Purdue University.

Compromise agricultural sustainability, animal and human health

In a paper published in the European Journal of Agronomy in October 2009, Huber and co-author G.S. Johal, from Purdue's department of botany and plant pathology, state that the widespread use of glyphosate that we see today in agriculture in the United States can "significantly increase the severity of various plant diseases, impair plant defense to pathogens and diseases, and immobilize soil and plant nutrients rendering them unavailable for plant use."

(A: But what's interesting even here, I thought to myself, is the same things they're doing to people with infertility. They actually use, the stuff actually works on the plant by destroying its immune system to all of its enemies. Isn't that an interesting little fact. Interesting now, again, that all medical students are taught that people today have a vastly reduced immune system from those from thirty years ago or further back. Anyway:)

Further, the authors state that glyphosate stimulates the growth of fungi (A: And it's true, they've got tremendous fungus problems and all the rest of it, wherever they spray this stuff.) and enhances the

virulence of pathogens such as Fusarium and “can have serious consequences for sustainable production of a wide range of susceptible crops.”

(A: But they also go down and on about the effects as well in humans and mammals. And it doesn't just immobilize plant nutrients into the plant. You see, the plants pick up everything that you need, even the trace elements, like manganese and copper and potassium and so on. But when it's not in the plant, you aren't getting that any more, and that's necessary for your immune system. Everyone today is deficient in zinc and magnesium and potassium, even copper, manganese and so on.)

Glyphosate kills weeds by tying up essential nutrients needed to keep plant defenses active. Glyphosate doesn't kill weeds directly but shuts down their defense mechanisms so pathogens in the soil can mobilize and kill the weeds. Glyphosate completely weakens the plant, making it susceptible to soil borne fungal pathogens.

That is one reason why we see an increase in plant diseases. Glyphosate causes plants to be more susceptible and greatly stimulates the virulence of pathogens that kill plants.

(A: But they've also found too, in the food chain, in mammals as I say, you end up with all these problems with stomach. Even the early tests and the subsequent tests that they've done, show that even from potatoes that were fed to rats and other mammals, they end up with all these stomach cancers and so on. Intestinal cancers. Amazing that it's really skyrocketed with humans too, since they introduced it in Canada, first of all, and then the States and Elsewhere. Same effects. We're a mammal too, you know. And then there's those, the disbelievers who say, oh, they'd never do that to us. Nobody would do that to you. And I said to you already, Do you think man has changed or the dominant minority that plan the future of the world, plan World Wars, did the horrors of the Soviet system, the horrors of Nazi Germany, do you think they've really changed? They've suddenly evolved? They had a great leap forward in the last fifty or sixty years? Really? I missed it somewhere; what happened? They've already planned a future with a vastly reduced population. What would that take? It would take infertility. It would take a faster kill rate with the people so they don't live so long. We've got both of those in action right now, being taught as quite normal in the medical community that are coming out of university.

They also find that the toxins that are in these plants too, are passed on to mammals as well.)

Toxins produced can infect the roots and head of the plant and be transferred to the rest of the plant. The toxin levels in straw can be high enough to make cattle and pigs infertile.

(A: Isn't that an interesting thing. Well, I'm not a cat, I'm not a cow, I'm not a pig. Really? They've called us worse than that in the past, you know.)

In your paper you say that "the introduction of such an intense mineral chelator as glyphosate into the food chain through accumulation in feed, forage, and food, and root exudation into ground water, could pose significant health concerns for animals and humans and needs further evaluation."

And then they go onto explain it all to you, such as micro nutrients and so on. All the things that's essential for your life, folks. They go onto allergic reactions. Everybody today is allergic to something; some people many things. They never used to have total allergy syndrome until about 1960s. And suddenly it broke out, with the help of inoculation increases with National Health Service systems in some countries and stuff like that. But it had never been heard of before. Never in history had it been heard of before. Total allergy syndrome. What is an allergy syndrome? It's a problem with your immune system. What did I say earlier? I said earlier that everyone has got a vastly reduced immune system than folk from 30 years ago or even before that.

And Roundup Ready is made by Monsanto, the same guys that are taking over your food supply. Which should be enough to get you really, really worried. The same groups that are funded by your tax money too, they do get money to experiment with and so on, for research and development from your taxes and using universities as well, then they grab the patents. And working with the five agri-businesses that own the entire supply of food of the world now, and can cut you off at any time. You're not worried? You're not worried that these guys were all taken from the military-industrial complex? They were guys who worked with bacteriums for killing people and for altering the gene structures in people and animals of an enemy, long-term takedown. These are the guys who put your food together that you're munching away on right now. It doesn't worry you? Monsanto and others. Really?

I'll also put this link up tonight from this article I just read. And you can read the rest of it for yourself. And I'll put a link up too on the latest information from the Washington Monthly on something that was used in Vietnam, made by guess who? Monsanto. Agent Orange. Because now they've got all these problems coming out, generations later in Vietnam in children who are born. With lots of strange defects, genetic alterations, and so on. And you can watch the video for yourself and go further, if it really interests you. If you can handle it. See, most people, as I say, cannot handle the bad news. When people ask me on a personal level, even in a phone call or something, off the air, what's happening, and they'll say they want the truth. And I'll say, can you, do you really, really want to truth? Because ignorance is bliss. And very few can really handle how bad it really is. They can't believe it's actually happening and been happening and there's a lot more to come.

When you have the military-industrial complex, and you have reports put out by NATO, the think tank for NATO and for the US Military. And I have them in my archives section on the website, their projection for the next forty, fifty years, and further, all on the same track with vast depopulation of people. Only a few megacities in the future, 2050. Well, ask yourself this: Would they really want you? Would they really need you? Would a scientific society really need you in their system? Ask yourself that right off the bat. Because, you see, they don't. What do they do with the ones they don't? Well, you're a useless eater, you're taking up our resources. That's been said many times by the big players in their own books and publications. And many of the public agreed with them, thinking they were on the same par, the same level, mistakenly of course. Because, you see, the brother of Aldous Huxley was Julian Huxley, and I've read his articles and from his book on the air, the first CEO of UNESCO to bring in a common culture for children. He said, lots will think they can come through into this new system, but they'll be in for a surprise because we won't need them. Most folk think far higher of themselves than they actually are. Especially those who are on board with the agenda. And there's people on the bottom level who are on board with it, "Yeah, there's too many people, I watch all the documentaries on public broadcasting." Yeah, they really do. And they really think that somehow they're superior by parroting a Rockefeller-funded or some other foundation-funded propaganda documentary, where they can make you believe anything. Quite something.

Also I'll put up tonight, "Science of man-made life can proceed: The White House has given the go-ahead for synthetic biology." It says:

The White House on Thursday said the controversial field of synthetic biology, or manipulating the DNA of organisms to forge new life forms, poses limited risks and should be allowed to proceed.

(A: Well, did they ask any of you? Well of course they didn't ask any of you. Why not? Well, you're not in academia, are you? They only bring in the guys from academia on par with government. Are you a specialist? No. Are you an expert? No. What are you? Well, I'm just a human being that pays taxes. That's your purpose. It says here:)

The Presidential Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues (A: You know, bioethics is the term as I say they're using now for eugenics. They've changed it.) "concluded that synthetic biology is capable of significant but limited achievements posing limited risks,"

(A: Amazing how they can just project this, right? A new science, supposedly. This is how it's presented to the public, it's a new science, but they simply know it's going to be harmless to the public.)

"Future developments may raise further objections, but the Commission found no reason to endorse additional federal regulations or a moratorium on work in this field at this time."

The panel was created by Obama last year.

(A: Actually it's the guys behind Obama. Obama is just a little street guy they picked up to please a bunch of the voters, thinking he's something different this time. Well, tell me something. I mean, who did he bail out? It wasn't you. You're in it up to your eyeballs, in debt that is. You know who he bailed out. New boss, new day, same shit. Right? It says:)

Its first order of business was to consider the issue of synthetic biology after the J. Craig Venter Institute announced in May it had developed the first self-replicating bacteria cell controlled by a synthetic genome.

Oh isn't that wonderful. A self-replicating bacteria cell controlled by a synthetic genome. They can control it, folks. You know, I've read the articles here, from the Porton Downs establishment. That's the British War Establishment for viruses and bacteriums for warfare purposes, where years ago they let a reporter in for a whole day. And he said, I was amazed at breakfast, they were sitting there chatting quite casually about designer viruses and bacteria, that literally could be designed to kill any ethnic group on the planet just by altering one little thing or there, which they could do with ease. And here they are now with synthetic biology. Self-replicating bacteria. It's very important to them obviously, since it's talked about at this level in the bioethical or eugenical issues to get these kinds of things out into society. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And we've got a caller from England, Steve. Are you there Steve? Hello, Steve.

Steve: Hi, Alan. I've just suddenly realized why I don't exactly fit in. I added it all up and I'm fifty-four years old, and I've had 37 of those years with no television. And when I came back to my own country, here in England, and looking around at the way people have sort of shifted with their attitudes, I started studying the darn thing and wondering what the heck's going on. Anyway, to all you folk out there, especially Dave the other night that called in from England too, hang in there and whenever you can, send Alan a couple of bucks, alright. Thanks, Alan. Hang in there, mate.

Alan: And thanks. Thanks for calling. TV is the greatest tool and weapon actually ever created, and the big boys don't even joke about that. It's essential for them to govern the public. And you think entertainment is to really just pass your spare time with. No, it's meant to indoctrinate you, and keep you

fascinated, and glued to that TV set, where you're embedded with different little items they want you to think, not to think about but to float through life with. Because these little embedded viruses that you'll pick up here and there will influence your behavior, and you'll be exactly the kind of citizen that they want. Now, there's also Eric from Georgia. Are you there Eric? Hello?

Eric: Hello, Alan. I was watching a presentation today on asset protection. And the presenter used a chart that seemed to indicate a correlation of cheap energy or cheap petroleum and a subsequent rise in the earth's population. And then he, the presenter used another chart that showed the advent of peak oil. And, my question is, does that play or contribute to the rationale of the elite, where they feel they need to eliminate a good part of the population due to the unsustainability of providing for the population?

Alan: Well, they're certainly using that as part of an excuse, for sure. But if you go into the old charts from British Petroleum and Shell and so on, go into the old charts, and you'll see what they called the oil tree, and how subsequent growths and deaths of plants eventually bring up the oil. And they said at that time it was self-sustaining, it was a repetitive thing that caused the oil to happen. You go into Louisiana, where there's so much dense foliage everywhere. Even parts of Florida. You'll see the oil bubbling up in puddles from the ground. I mean, it's from the plants itself, so it eventually comes, you see. So, they've changed the whole reality of it over the years, and there's no shortage as such. But, what they've decided, since China is to be, they were made to be the producer for pretty well everything for the next maybe seventy years or so, then they will get all the oil they need and their population will get the little bit of joy they had, that the US had between the fifties until the eighties, and then of course, it will be a different society after that, because their population is to be drastically reduced as well. So you can't believe them with their charts. Ontario alone closed down 200 wells they'd never used, back in the '20s and capped them for future use, and that's in old schoolbooks that I picked up here that were meant for grade three or four. It's amazing. They have them all over the place.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 9:19 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#937**

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 16th of December, 2010. Now newcomers, I always advise to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's my official website. You'll see all the other websites I have on that page that comes up. If you find sticking downloads on audios and so on, try these alternate sites, because too many folk really go into the .com at the same time, especially the next day after a show. So, try these alternate sites. They all carry a lot of transcripts, as well, of the



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

talks I've given for print up, in English. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu, and take your pick from the variety offered. And remember too, that you're the audience that bring me to you. It takes cash to keep this going, what I'm doing here. I could be sitting pretty, if I took on advertisers, but I haven't. And I've got the offers, certainly. I might go that way eventually, because I depend upon you the listeners to send in donations and buy the books I have for sale. If you want them, remember, from the U.S. to Canada, you can order the books by personal check or an international postal money order. You can also use PayPal to order or donate. Just use the donation button and send a separate email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. The details are all on the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember too, all those thousands out there who listen all the time, pass a few pennies this way, once in a while, because everyone uses this information and goes with it. And I see what I've said the day previously popping up on all kinds of websites, pretty well verbatim, from the talks, and from people I've never heard of before, and people who have never certainly sent any cash in. So, that's the way the world is today. Everybody wants their five minutes of fame, but they don't want to help the piper that gives them the leads to it all. That's the way it goes in this world. And that's why it will go down too, because no one can stand together under a common cause.

So, as I say, you can order them from the US through those methods. Across the rest of the world, you can use PayPal as well to order and donate. Same idea. Just send a separate email after the donation, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. You can use Money Gram, Western Union, it's up to you. Check out which is cheaper. And some people just send cash, and that's okay too, at the moment obviously.

Everything is changing very quickly, in this Brave New World we're already in, actually. You've got a twenty-year-old generation all into the Brave New World scenario. They're actually behaving the same way. They have a completely different set of morality given to them by the State, and they think it's all quite normal, because their own age group, everyone around them, their peer group, are all doing the same things as they're doing. And that's how easy it is to basically condition the dead. And I call them the dead, the walking dead; there's a walking dead in all generations. And they never know any reality at all, not even why they like certain things, why they're offended by certain things, and why they have Pavlovian responses to certain things. They're perfectly conditioned. Orwell talked about them too, in his book *Nineteen Eighty-Four*, as the Proles. The Proles are never ever in any degree, up to any level of awareness of what's really happening, and what the reality is, behind the reality in which they believe. That's what we live in today. It's a perfectly organized system. It used to be held over a few countries at one time. Now it's the whole world that's going under the same system. And we're watching the last few countries being standardized into the system, either by economic warfare, threat of war, or actual bombing by cluster bombs and all kinds of nasty things, until they comply with their new masters of the world. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Remember, the topics that I speak about on the show, I'll always put up the links for them at the end of the night, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where you can look them up for yourselves and, because they're there on mainstream, or whatever, certainly, if it's on mainstream, remember there's a lot more to it, because mainstream will never tell you a fraction of any truth on any particular topic. I'm also going to put up tonight a link to a youtube video, where John Pilger interviews a well known psychopath, and you'll hear a psychopath rationalizing, as psychopaths do, the slaughters that this guy was involved in in the past. So, look out for that at the end of the night. And this particular psychopath is not an uncommon type, that's up in governments, agencies, and services. They have them in all generations. They hire them like crazy. They look for that type, in fact. And it's worth studying them, because a psychopath can literally rationalize anything at all. Anything. Any horror can be rationalized, because they must save their own ego. Even the ones who are murderers, and mass murderers, like to boast about how they did it after they're caught. They think they'll get applause for being so clever. And yet the acts, what they actually did, don't even enter into it, the horror that they brought in. And we should never forget that in every generation these psychopaths are up there, hired by those who rule the world, to do exactly as they do.

And I've warned over and over and over again, the slaughters you saw in the Soviet Union, mass slaughters, there's more and more videos coming out now, thank goodness. They've been heavily suppressed, from the whole Soviet Bloc. And now they're coming out and it's incredible the slaughters that you see. Far surpassing even what we saw in Germany, and remember, this can be reintroduced at any time, any time in any country. I always think of Germany that saw itself as a pinnacle of a scientific culture, and it was. They'd long tossed the religions out the window. They were unshackled you might say. They were on the avant-garde of science. Science was going to explain everything, and people really thought they had the best education in the world, and technically they did, certainly in those scientific matters. And they were in utter shock, utter shock that what happened could have happened there. That's the same everywhere, actually. And today is absolutely rife for it. It's ripe. So, watch the video, as I say. Study the psychopath as he speaks and justifies everything that happened. And for all the Lefties out there who think they're talking about the right wing psychopath, they're no different in the left wing. In fact, a psychopath will sniff the wind, and if the regime changes he'll try and get the same position or even a higher position when another regime comes in. That's the nature of the psychopath, in all ages, all times.

Now, there's also an article about the FBI. It's all over the mainstream. I don't think much of it, personally. I'll read this little bit to you anyway. It says:

FBI Accused Of Decade-Old Cryptography Code Conspiracy

(Alan: Even tacking on "conspiracy" at the end puts it into the realms of la-la land. It says:)

You might not have heard of OpenBSD, but the free operating system is at the root of many computers and virtual private networks worldwide. So too is the FBI — that is, if you believe a new accusation that surfaced on a public OpenBSD mailing list.

Theo de Raadt, founder of OpenBSD, forwarded an emailed accusation that the FBI tampered with OpenBSD's Internet protocol security code around 2000 to 2001. The allegation was sent to de Raadt in a private email from Gregory Perry, who claims to have been at one point an FBI consultant and chief technologist at a network security company called NETSEC, which was apparently an early backer of OpenBSD.

Now, really what they're saying in the whole article, and I won't go through it all, is that there were back doors built into their programs. Many, many programs are based on this particular system. Really, I can remember when the articles came out in '95, 1995 in Canada news and some American newspapers too, where they said that the US and Canada have reached an agreement to put back doors in all computers and all communication devices for security agencies to enter when they wished. That included telephones, fax machines, computers, everything. They gave you the internet. They gave you the whole darn system, because they couldn't bring in their totalitarian system without you using the computer, and giving them all the data on you, and updating it daily that you actually do. That's the purpose of the internet. Eventually, I can imagine your little cubicles you'll be given, as we become very austere, for the future. All you'll need is a four-foot wide area for you to sit in with your computer. That's where you'll live, you see, and you won't need to see anybody else. You're all quite happy seeing everybody else on camera. And that's going to be your life, basically, quite happily, sailing and surfing the internet, living in la-la land, the ether and never really coming in contact much with people at all. But it doesn't matter, as long as the agencies can have complete personality profiles with you, and do regular checkups, to make sure that you're not changing your profile at all in any drastic way; otherwise they'll have to come in and fix you.

Now, there's a caller from New York. It's Lisa. Are you there, Lisa?

Lisa: I have a problem finding some documentation that you put up. You seem to have a couple of articles on the site but I need references. I know you mention Carroll Quigley a lot and Zbigniew Brzezinski, and I know they're written some works. But how would I find things on, you know, other authors and groups that you talk about on the site? Because it seems like, if you want to prove a point to someone about...

Alan: No, you see, I don't want to prove a point. You see, I expect the people to go looking for these names for themselves. You see, I already know this stuff. I've read it all.

Lisa: Okay.

Alan: Now, that's the bottom line. I get letters all the time, and I could spend my whole free time, I don't have any free time. I could spend all my time just answering people and telling them where to go to find this, that or the other. But I expect them, if they're really serious about something, it's not my credibility, then they can go and do the searching on the names, and the names will pop up on Wiki, and their books will pop up on Wiki, and you can take it from there, you know.

Lisa: Okay. Well, could you just answer one more question. You mentioned in one of your talks that it's a very old plan. Who was the original author of the plan?

Alan: The original author of the plan?

Lisa: Well, I mean, when the British started moving out.

Alan: Oh, you'll find it if you go back, as far back as John Dee. Just look up the history on John Dee, who coined the term the British or Brytish, he spelled it with a Y, Empire. And he presented the term and the idea to Queen Elizabeth I, and he talked about free trade in it, and he talked about expanding the Empire. And the whole idea was that as the empire expanded into those countries that would sign on with these various treaties, which would be binding, lawfully binding, under the guise of Free Trade of course, they'd have to adopt the same system of governance or government that Britain was under. And that's where the idea initially came up. Other countries have used this Free Trade idea about the same time and afterwards. The Hanseatic League, if you look into them, you can find out how the big guild companies had fleets of ships, they had their big warehouses in every major country where they had docks and cities and so on, and they were a powerful force. They had their own navy at one time, as well, bringing a league of nations under its wing. And they lasted right up until the 1800s. In fact, there's still one of their warehouses in the London docks today.

Lisa: So, it seems that some of these white papers or really old plans, are books that really you can't find pretty much anywhere. You would have to reference someone else, even if you wanted to prove a point to someone, if you were saying.

Alan: You have to get the original books. That's all you can do. And it's true enough, each time I mention a particular book. I mean, I was the first one that came out with Brzezinski, and his books went from \$10 used to about \$80 to \$150 used. And it's like every other book that I mention, that they suddenly go up in price, and they're grabbed very quickly. The other problem is too, is if you give folk links to things, and I find it all the time, because I've got to do link checks all the time with thousands and thousands of links

that I have up there. And they're always pulling them down. You see, you're living in Orwell's time. It's a transition where they're using both the Orwellian technique of force and threat of force and fear and they're using the Brave New World as we merge into, both are underway at the same time. And Orwell talked about the memory hole. I've read articles from main science magazines, on the air here, and shot holes in their theories by using scientific facts, and they've pulled their site by the next day.

Lisa: So, you're being monitored?

Alan: Of course you're being monitored. We're all being monitored. Absolutely, we're being monitored.

Lisa: So, if I was to take your suggestion, and you know, start building, you know, small groups of people, saying we've got to talk about this stuff and we have to know how to present the case, it's almost like being a prosecutor or defence attorney to people, it's just so technical.

Alan: The time will come when you'll have to adopt the technique that was used in Fahrenheit 451, the book or the movie, depending on which you prefer. Where you'll have to memorize, each person will have to memorize a whole book, and they literally are called walking books, because everything is being changed so fast today, and everything is disappearing down the memory hole, as I say. Lots of folk are keeping all their links. They're keeping it all, downloading articles and putting them on external hard drives. It's the only way to go ahead.

Lisa: Thank you so much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And we'll be back after this message.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I should add too, that it isn't just a matter of collecting data, because you see, most folk don't have the memory to remember these things as you tell them. And people have to be open and actually seeking knowledge before they listen to you. Most folk have already been given their opinions. They've been made to be basically skeptics and the job isn't to go around and convert skeptics. There's no point. They're already conditioned by experts. We've all had the same conditioning process put upon us by education and then the media, a lifetime of media and entertainment; that's all conditioning. And for the ones that you see that can't believe anything, even when you do present them with enough evidence from books and so on, it won't make any difference whatsoever to them. They'll get set back to what's called in neuroscience as their 'default' positions, the safe positions where they feel better, because what you're presenting them with makes them feel unpleasant. Unpleasant, unhappy, and they will seek pleasure. And the pleasure zone is in the security of their default positions. And I'm not kidding about that. This is a massive science, incredible science. It's

not a recent science, either. They keep changing the names for the same thing, but they've used this for centuries, these techniques on the general public.

So, don't think it's just a matter of here's the evidence, that will speak for itself, and suddenly you'll understand. No, they don't really want to know. In fact, what they want to do is argue with you and bring you back into their reality, where their peer group, who are off partying and doing all that kind of stuff, are quite content because they all believe the same things. You can only put your time out on those who are seriously questioning. And even then, you have to be so careful that you don't go off around the galaxy a few times chasing aliens and everything else that's deliberately put out there for you to chase. And you can spend years doing as some do. Some like it actually, like a hobby. They go off chasing all kinds of aliens and different things, and counter-intelligence agencies actually run a lot of these people who are put up there as fronts for that, who always give you fascination. Remember too, what Weishaupt said: If you want to bring members and recruits into an organization or fraternity, give them a great mystery. That's what encourages people in. Give them a great mystery. Fascination does it every time.

Now, I mentioned the United States and Mexico partnership, the new border vision, they've got lots of names for the same thing, but it all came out of the Fortress America they talked about in 2005 and published in the Canadian papers of the integration of all governmental departments, on all sides of the border, US, Canada and Mexico. They've been doing it for years now. They exchange all information on everyone with each other. And they've been doing it for years. They are using the FBI computers, along with the RCMP computers. They're integrated, across the whole country, not just at borders. And they're on a roll now to integrate the whole system. And we are integrated, as far as I can see, when you can get federal bureaucrats applying from Canada to go into Washington DC and get jobs there at the equivalent status. So, it's well under way. I'll put that link up for you too. You can look through it yourself and listen to their propaganda spiel. Remember, whatever they put out there for you to read from the government is put through their public relations arms to actually soften it for you, to make it palatable and sound quite benign. That's how it works.

And I'm going to put up a link too, a very short video about global warming. It's to teach you the correct way to respond when you say anything about global warming. It's quite hilarious too, but it's well worth watching, because it's really a reflection on what's coming down, and how you will have to say the right things at the right time and be politically correct. It's presented almost like a government ad, that's the type of government ad you would have in Britain. So it's a spoof on the government type ad.

I talked too about the National Health Service that's coming into the US of course, and I know for a fact it's under way, because I talked to people in different hospitals who work in them and they tell me, they've already been implementing and setting up the system for the National Health Service for many years. It's astonishing the way it's got. In fact, they'll go further than Britain, and they already have in a

way, because in New York, two ambulances come when there's a traffic accident and one of them is actually to harvest organs, by the way. Well, there you go, there's practicality in a money society, and where better than New York to do that. Supposedly they stand in the background. They don't make themselves very visible until the person has been announced as dead. But there's always a buck, you know. Two or three years ago, I read an article where New York already had two ambulances at that time, and they were fighting over the corpses at the time. And it also said too, and I didn't know it before I read the article, they went through the different US states giving you the percentages of ambulance services that were actually owned by undertaking companies. Most of them are. That makes you feel better now, doesn't it?

Anyway, this article here says:

Need an ambulance? (A: This is from Britain. It's to show Americans where they're going. It says:) Need an ambulance? Sorry, you'll have to make your own way to hospital, health chiefs tell the sick

Ambulance bosses have told patients they will have to make their own way to hospital because their vehicles are too busy to attend all emergency call-outs.

(A: Starting with...) North West Ambulance Service (NWAS) said it has issued the instructions to its patients after a staggering rise in emergency calls and because cases of life-threatening illnesses are up almost a third on this time last year.

I guess they all got their flu shots. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, all we get now really is foreign news, because we're taught to be global. That's all part of teaching us all to be global and to really care and wonder about faraway places that most will never reach in their lifetime, except you'll see pretty pictures and tourism things on the internet and stuff like that. We're supposed to be all concerned about the whole world now. This is what the message really is. And very little comes out of what your own governments are really, really up to, because they've been at this for an awful long time, and they've decided we've got so much entertainment in the West, we don't really need much news anyway, except to worry about the rest of the world, because we're all one. We're all global. UN means one, by the way, un in French.

Anyway, here's an article here on the Moscow Times who are experiencing their corruption with their new democracy. Democracy is a great system, really. It's very flexible. It can be stretched as far as the eye

can see, horizon to horizon, and then brought back down again, and back and forth it goes. That's democracy for you. It says:

The gap between Russia's authorities and citizens has become larger than ever. (A: That's kind of like us, isn't it?) The country's kleptocracy has degraded to such a level that criminal gangs and government officials have teamed up to create powerful organized crime syndicates.

And it put me in mind right away of public/private partnerships. See, we've already got it here. It's the same thing, isn't it? Powerful organized crime syndicates, like big international corporations and the government have teamed up. They used to call it Fascism, but it doesn't matter, you see, because Communism and Fascism, they're all fascistic in nature anyway. It's only the dominant minority using a different bunch to rule their system for them, whatever is more efficient for that period. You see. All the little people down below, the proles as I say, that Orwell called them, they don't count. They don't count. They believe most of the stuff they're told. They've had a great conditioning to believe what they're told. And they even sing songs that are created by machines as Orwell said. It's all here, isn't it? And his girlfriend too, in Nineteen Eighty-Four worked in the department, the government department of pornography, to churn out enough porno for the public to soak up.

Now, there's other callers on the line. There's Gloria from New York, now. Is Gloria there?

Gloria: Thank you for taking my call. I want to ask you, how do you see the solution? How people will come about together as a mass? I mean, this giant force, it's like a flood. It's going to happen. I mean, how do you see it? I'm curious to hear.

Alan: I can see different factions behaving in different ways. And the government also sees the same thing, because they have think tanks working on this 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, thousands of them. And they work out the strategy for the future in the same way, even better than the big corporations set out their financial plans for the next fifty or a hundred years, which they actually do by the way, for folk who don't know that. They have all the plans. And for the last century they had them too. They set up the 20th century. Again, if you read Bertrand Russell's books on it, you'll get all the clues in there. Julian Huxley's books. Aldous Huxley's books. Because they all belonged to the same team, the big global think tank at that time. And they know before they start part of a project how much opposition they'll have, and for what factions will come forward to fight them in some way or another, before they even make the move, or you've even heard of the move coming. And they take it from there. It's very Talmudic. If you ever study the Talmud, you'll understand that way of that logic, the logical thinking, where you can actually take any particular topic, put it out there, and argue it into a thousand different dimensions, to see what would happen by pure chance in different situations. That's how the military works, and the Pentagon works and the globalists work. And before even 9/11 came along, remember, they were already

trying to introduce, for instance, the national ID cards in certain countries. It was already voluntary in Canada, for cross-borders and all the rest of it, giving all your data, Iris scans, fingerprints, all that stuff. They tried to pass it into Britain in 1998/1999, and no one wanted it, so it fell at that time. And they needed 9/11 to happen to bring it all in across the whole world. They also knew how much opposition they'd have and from what quarters. What they also do is set up their own opposition in advance, which will become the official opposition. And they're well funded to do so. So, that's how most folk, people, are. They say, well, somebody should do something about that. And bingo, someone already has. They say all the right things. You're right behind them. And you don't realize they're part of it. It's called counter-intelligence. That's what you do. In other words, rather than waiting for opposition to arise from the grass roots, you create your own, and you lead the public. And you'll find a lot of them are funded by the big foundations themselves.

Gloria: Okay, so what do you say, basically, is there is no way out of it, or what? There is no reason, I mean it's not.

Alan: I'll tell you, the only thing, the only thing out of any of the books that I've ever read, and Aldous Huxley in fact is up on youtube for all those who much watch youtube all the time, he's up there being interviewed by Mike Wallace and so on. He referred to the only thing they were afraid of, the only thing, and that's why there was such a war to destroy all of the old. When you're bringing in a New World, you must destroy all of the old, you understand. That's all of the old moralities, the old belief systems and so on. And they said the only thing they were worried about back in the '60s or '50s was actually some kind of religion. A common. You see, people don't work by pure logic, as Bernays said. They work on emotion. And emotion and belief are far stronger as a power, than any knowledge that you can be given. They're incredibly powerful. Same in Communism. You know in Communism, it's a total belief system, and they were ruthless to get to their objective. Utterly ruthless, in a total belief system. Mao Tse Tung said the same thing. He was not afraid of guns and weaponry and armies. He was afraid of someone with an idea, a great idea. And something that bonds and unites people under something like that can terrify them. Solzhenitsyn said the same thing about Russia. He said that the people, literally, had lost their whole idea, and he said God. What he meant was their whole cultural history, everything that gave them their basic rules, never mind the religion or dogma, but that which gave you your basic humanity, and rules, even if your churches are corrupt.

Gloria: Yeah, but what do you say to the people who are actually, you know, strong with their own self and being and conscious and know that there is more in this life, there is more into this reality, and there is more that we are a spiritual being apart from only what we are experiencing now. Maybe this course they are afraid of.

Alan: I always remember too, in Latin America, South America, when it was in Argentina and other countries too, and thousands of people, youngsters, were getting pulled off the street and killed, just going missing. And they were referred to as "The Missing" and it was the mothers and the grandmothers who took to the streets to bring this to the light of the world and to get their say across. And they did not stop marching. It takes something where there's a bit of humanity left. They wouldn't just gun down grandmothers, you see, where they might start gunning down young people or even men of any age. It took women to do something like that. And it might come to something of that stage, when we go into this massive austerity, where they will bring in food rationing, as they live high, like Pigs as Orwell called them, high on the hog, at the top, as they snaffle all the food for their big banquets and so on. It might come down to all of that eventually in the future. But it will also need people with enough understanding of what has happened, of all the factions involved to bring about what happens, and to teach the people a different way of living. We can't keep on with this. You understand, the system we have now has only one dead end to go to. It's run with a small group of related bankers, related bankers, running the Central Banks of every country. They've proven for centuries that they always corrupt and bankrupt us all, across the world, at least twice a century. And they get off with it. And the governments are subservient to them, because they're all part of this big gang. And we cannot keep this same system in place. We cannot have that same system in place. Neither can we bring in...

Gloria: Yeah, I mean, it's most likely, for the most part, it's very correct and true, what is going on. But it's also, you paint a very dark picture. Let me suggest something, I don't know if it can come about. But let's assume that every people on this planet, tomorrow morning, the ones who have a so-called business, a store or whatever, put the television outside, not outside, in the window, and put the video, Corporation, what was today on the Diana show, the guy who make this video about the Corporation Nation, and everybody will put it in their store, playing out, and if you want to buy in the store, like what they make you, like they force you in the airport to do this, you have your own business, you can force every customer to come in and to watch it or not to watch it, but it's going to play on. I mean, what can you say about this kind of movement?

Alan: Everyone can do something, absolutely.

Gloria: No, I mean, but if everybody, I mean, the people who are awake just come and do this tomorrow morning.

Alan: And I wouldn't use the Corporation. Was it Michael Moore you were meaning? You see, Michael Moore...

Gloria: It's Clint Richardson or something like that. He made the video, Corporation Nation.

Alan: I'm not really sure. I know Moore did one as well, and he had most of his money, he had his money sunk in Halliburton. That's what got me. You've got to be careful, again, and go into the background of the ones who are putting it on, because what they want to bring in is the exact system that the elites themselves want to bring in. Remember, you've got this close mirror image of reality and what they want. They want to bring in communitarianism, austerity, and a new system of rationing, because the guy who first said they would change the money system for their use, and they would give us credits, was Bertrand Russell. And he said that back in the 1940s. They would bring in a new system where they'd ration, give rations to the public, instead of money. It would act the same way. The banks would run it for you, but you couldn't save it up, by the way, because it would start at the same number every week. So they've thought about all of that. But you're right, if you can get proper ones to put up and make your little statement there, and just see who takes notice, you're quite right. But you get the right ones up there to show. And check the backgrounds of the people who are putting them out in the first place.

Gloria: I mean, I don't know. The way I see it, I see that people are not going to take it any more. And at some point it's going to flood. I mean, they may be waiting for a so-called revolt and violence. It seems like in America, the people are waiting and don't want to use the violence.

Alan: What it is, when the violence starts, at the time the violence will start, it will be when the big boys themselves want it to happen. Never forget that. It's when they want. They've been building up internal armies for over twenty years, preparing for what's to happen now, or shortly. Under many names, multi-jurisdictional task forces, joint police/army, the whole thing, building up these massive internal armies, in preparation for what's coming down. And every other country across the West has been doing the same thing too. So, when it happens, they will spark it off themselves, because that's the time that suits them. That's how it will happen, unfortunately. See, you've got to understand too, they don't sit back. It's not a game of them and us. Most of us are out of the picture. They've never been involved in it. They don't even know what's happening. It's them, and their strategy, and their plans, and all the counters to their plans they can possibly imagine and envisage, and that's what they have the think tanks at the Pentagon and other places for. So, you have to think outside the box, do something, which at least will train as many people as possible in what's really been happening, and how we got to where we are. And then you've got to discuss, what kind of world do we want? You can only be responsible for your own turf. At one time, people lived in tribes, and within your tribe, your average territory was as far as you could walk in a day. Meanwhile, you paid no taxes in that tribe. Once you start paying taxes, and you have an overlord, and you have a nation even, always remember this, that's when you get the massive taxes, and that's when the psychopaths head off to the big trough, which is the tax base of that public. And then they use it for their expansionist wars. What we're at today is just the end product of expansionist wars.

Gloria: Maybe the solution would be to work for free, and then let's see how they're going to handle it. Between us. That's all.

Alan: And again, where there's a free mind there's always hope. We've got to free as many minds up as we have, and at the same time, train them not to follow blindly the leaders that are often supplied to them. But think for yourself. We're all independent in a sense. We're all supposed to use our own mind, imagination. Anyone can do the talking if they have the right education in the topic. And everyone has got the right to say what they want, on the topic, but be involved. They've got to be involved. They can't be couch potatoes. Thanks for calling. Back after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. It's hard to tell people what to do, when you're living in a system which is totalitarian already, whether you know it or not. All data is collected on you. Everyone is under the gun here. Everyone is under the microscope, I should say the microscope, because the gun, unfortunately, they'll have us under the gun later, I'm sure. But the fact is, it's up to the individual. And it's hard even. I get people who have children, and they try and teach them to think for themselves, and so on. But those same children go to school and are given questionnaires about what their parents do and think and all the rest of it. It's very dangerous today, and they're terrified of their own children going to school and letting something go. Does your mom or dad ever talk about these topics? What do they think about it? blah, blah, blah. I mean, this is what they had in the Soviet Union, for those who don't know about it. And we're here.

Now, I'll also mention too that a fellow that has been in touch with me for an awful long time, his brother was in the CIA, or is in the CIA. He will never talk about the CIA to him. He'll never give anything away whatsoever, except one bit of advice. He said, never watch the television. Never watch the television. It's the greatest scientific indoctrination tool ever devised. Haven't you figured that out? It's changed the whole culture of nations, not just one nation. Why do you think it was mandatory that everybody in Britain have access to have televisions by the government? Why do you think China is under the same program to get everyone with a TV right now? Because they love to have you entertained? Do you really think that? And India is on the same route right now, as well, too. Most of your ideas and opinions, and how you emulate, because you emulate things. You mimic what you see, as Charles Galton Darwin and others have said in the past. It becomes you; you become it. And that's what's happened. It's been very, very, very successful. Never watch the television. You can't watch a movie unless you do it critically, if you watch it critically. Not there to enjoy it. Remember what they say. It's your emotions they get you on. And it's interwoven, all these emotional themes all through movies. You're played like a harp, and they embed ideas into you, along with the movies, and predictive programming too, so you'll accept that which is still to come. And you'll behave the same way as the characters in the movie when it comes. "Oh well, what can you do? I'll just watch Much Music or Television." You're given a mind of your own and you've got to use it for yourself.

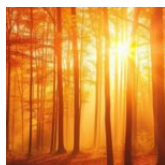
And believe you me, if you ever had a nation or wanted a nation, you'd have to make sure that everyone took their turn, everyone took their turn, just like jury duty, to go in and oversee the guys that are

supposed to be taking care of everything on your behalf. It's a tight club right now. It's been like that forever. Because they never intended to give you anything called democracy or in fact a republic. Gangs and fraternities run the systems of the countries. That's how they're run. And under taxation, and it's true what Marx said, and it's true what Lenin said, that part of it, in fact, all wealth comes from labor. And tax is another term for labor. When they take your labor from you, and give you nothing back for it, that's called stealing and slavery. Slavery, folks. But no teacher told you that, did they? Look in the dictionaries, if you can find an old enough one, because they keep changing them too.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 9:19 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#938](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Remember too, those out there who listen all the time, use the information and then even put it up on their own blogs and so on, pass a penny here once in a while because it will help to keep me going, through a donation. It would be really appreciated, believe you me. Thousands and thousands listen. In fact, it was this show, when it started, that shaped the whole direction of where the patriot movement was going, which was basically navel-gazing. It wasn't looking at the whole world scenario and realizing that, hey, someone stole our country a long time ago. I've been trying to point that out and lots have taken up the gauntlet and run with it too, to let the public know what's really been happening, behind their backs. That's a great technique too, is to keep you navel-gazing when your governments for 50-60 years have been signing international agreements and signing all of your sovereignty away. Quite something. We live in a magic box, really, and everything is theater. EVERYTHING is theater, with a purpose. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's a system that we are born into, as I say, a system, a complete system, not a partial system, or a system for one area of society and humanity. It's a complete, all-encompassing system that you are born into. And you are being programmed for the next step, and the next step, beginning with childhood. You don't realize that's what's happening to you; no one tells you. Most folk can't even figure that out.

You have been led for an awful long time by people of the old Bernays school and the people who took over after him and added all the new data to their science with behaviorism and so on; now they call it neuroscience and neuroeconomics and all the rest of it. It's all how things affect you, how you will react to things. But they know where they want to take you so they've got to change YOU. That's the beauty of this science because in the old days politicians used to think that they would just give a reason out to the

public, give them facts and be reasonable, and their logic would make them see your point of view. Then they understood that people don't really work that way because people run on emotions. They run on various factors and various impulses and things running through their mind and so on; these are unconscious, or subconscious desires, etc. Bernays was the guy who first publicly came out and used this science. I say publicly came out because before that there were many people before Bernays who understood this very old, old science. Bernays was given the accolades for transforming America into a consumer society. There is the key right there: If you can't get the public to do what we want, then you alter the public so that they will do what you want. You alter the public. No one had thought of that, at least in the 20th century. It had been done before in previous centuries, but that's the trick of it all: alter the public and train them. That's what government is into now in a big heavy, heavy way. You have been all your life, being trained for the next step of what's to come, the next part of society including the communitarian society. There are many names for it now too. That's what's happened.

The general public are oblivious to it. They always have been. They are kept oblivious by the media. The media's job is not to tell you the truth; that's come out at actual court trials, that the media's job is not to tell the public the truth. There is nothing in any law that says news must tell you the truth, on anything. It's an arm of government. Of course, accompanying that too, you have the entertainment industry, the vast incredibly well organized Entertainment Industry... that can make you laugh and cry, and make you angry, and implant many things in your head. That's how you do it too, you embed something you want the public to think about and be this way, and that will be their opinion. You embed it all along with an emotion. So it's emotive embedding, they call it. That's really what the movies and so on are all about.

They can also through the cultural industry debase you to such an extent that just like in ancient times, the truly, truly pagan people, that were into a lot of debauched culture, were easily ruled over by their masters; whether foreign masters or their own masters, it didn't matter. They were easily managed. That's what you want to do if you want to bring down a society, at a certain time too, you give them quite a few years of this preparation and you alter them in such a way so that they will behave the way that you want them to, exactly as Bernays talked about in a few of his talks. It's an ongoing procedure, as we see, ongoing all the time.

The mind-job that's been done on the whole world's population since 9/11 is nothing short of fantastic. The guys involved should really get all the Oscars and all the big awards from the United Nations as well, for doing such a fantastic job and brainwashing the public into a such a state that they can't remember where Bin Laden was supposed to even be living, if he was indeed even living and if he had anything to do with 9/11 at all. I can remember at the time, Afghanistan was the country they wanted to attack. They'd already said that 10 years previously with the New American Century group that was in government when Bush was there. They wanted to attack Afghanistan and then Iraq, then Iran, and then Syria. Israel actually wanted them to continue, right down through the whole lot of them without stopping

in fact. That was in the papers at the time, for those who have memory. It's astonishing that they actually did polls in Canada to see if the American public thought that Saddam Hussein had anything to do with 9/11, because the United States swung its guns, once it was into Afghanistan it swung its guns on Iraq. The next thing you knew, the Americans really started to believe, again through nothing but media propaganda, that it had always been Iraq who was behind it, and it had always been Saddam Hussein. They did polls and they published them in the Canadian mainstream papers and said within a few months the American media had been able to convince most Americans that it had nothing to do with Afghanistan. They had forgotten all about Afghanistan; it was Iraq that was the problem all the time. That's the power of propaganda and repetition. It's really astonishing.

Now it's so easy, with the internet too, to constantly have the pulse on the public and what they are twittering and tweeting to each other; like little birds in a tree, they have a lot of chatter but no power whatsoever, they just don't know it. But they know exactly what you are talking about and complaining about. They know when to switch their gun sights on any other country, like Iran for instance, when you are ready for it and when you are not. And they always do it when you are up to your eyes in new taxes and big regulations coming down the pike. To be honest with you, most people – and I've got to say this – most people really don't care about those people abroad getting blown up and killed. They really, really don't care. They really don't care at all. Most folk don't.

Of course because they have been basically defused, you might say, no one will care when they get slaughtered too. I used to think of the Soviet Union, and I've seen enough of the horror films that have come out of there, the documentaries, of miles of bodies and the incredible efficiency of which they killed people and disposed of them. It was incredible, like factory work almost the way they did it. Of course we know that the Germans copied the Soviet system. Germany sent teams, Nazi Germany sent teams to the Soviet Union to learn how to do it. But they never got all of it; they were never anywhere near as efficient. That continued after World War II as well. I have never forgotten these scenes. I never will forget these scenes because there are certain things you must remember or it will definitely happen again. I honestly think we are all being led by the debauched society they have created, we are being led into the very same kind of system and scenario where mass culls could very well be done, by governments, on their own people. I really, really do believe that.

They prefer to do it the slow way – they have been doing it for ages – vaccinate the West to kill them slowly. Not all at once, for instance with vaccines, and change their food, until they all have cancers of the stomach and so on, with GMO food. But they really don't get the big picture at the bottom at all. They still think things... because they have been trained into this new, this new form of paternalism: You are being well taken care of; Big Brother really is here, you think, and you've got rights and so on and so on and so on. Even though, if you simply watch and scan the occasional piece of news, with riots in different countries, more in Greece, Britain is going through its riots with students who've got massive cutbacks in

their funding to get to university. You see the brutality of the police now. Since the 80s the police have changed drastically in Britain and elsewhere, all at the same time. They changed from being 'peace officers' to 'enforcement officers,' and that was no mistake. That was to get the message out to you that the guy who wears black is the executioner; they changed from blue to black uniforms – black has always been the executioner. You are being trained towards something.

Going back even further, the wonderful great front group the United Nations with its statistics, etc, have been churning out statistics from the 60s saying that the gap between the rich and the poor is widening, and with this new system that was coming in. Of course what they really meant was, to replace all the industry that you would have once it had gone to China, which is electronics or computerization, service industries, they knew that eventually it would only last for so long and then the riots would start. The boys at the top are not stupid. Never, ever think for a second they are stupid. I'm not talking about the politicians, by the way. But never, ever think they are stupid and they don't know what they are doing, that they are just handling things as it comes along and dealing with the crisis as they come along. Never make the mistake of thinking they are stupid. There are very, very clever people who are hired. They scour the world, for the think tanks, the guys who work for the think tanks. They scour the whole planet to find the right personalities; you know, the cold-blooded psychopathic types who can dissect society or an insect – it's all the same to them – and decide what kind of way to handle the public, to get them to this stage, to the next stage, to that stage... and to accept this, that or whatever. What you have to do, of course, as I say, is create the debauched society, where there is no morality anymore.

You know, the old way of giving morality was through churches. You can say what you want about churches; they certainly were not saints believe you me, that were in the churches. But at least it gave the people some moral compass of what was socially acceptable, so that their society could maintain itself intact, in some kind of semblance of peace, without killing each other or robbing each other blind, or diddling each others children. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how the big boys knew, and they wrote about it too, when they destroyed religion to replace it with a form of moral relativity, where in reality the ideas would be given to you through the media, again, the entertainment industries, of how the new culture should be. Science of course would also be heavily involved. As I say, we have neuroscience now and neuroeconomics to make sure that punishment and reward, the power of the purse, is used in the last phases of this particular system, which it is. If they want to stop you smoking, they just up all the taxes, which they have done, with the 5 year signatories that they have done. 5 years they've signed on, every country signed on to ban smoking, for 5 years in a row; Obama signed it this year again. That's why everything jacked up. The next one is the War on Obesity, so fatty foods will go up in your restaurants and so on, all the fast foods. Then of course it will go on from there using the power of

the purse. We'll get you off the roads, until only the rich ones can afford the high taxes, to drive on the roads. This is how they can do it, by simple law. It works very, very well.

Talking about even incest as well, because incest has popped up again down through the ages.

Switzerland considers repealing incest laws

(Alan: These are what you expect to see when all religion has gone out the window, because religion itself had to adapt itself to existing common law, of all peoples, and these things were all taboo, even before Christianity came along, except in certain places that were often in the Middle East.)

Switzerland is considering repealing its incest laws because they are "obsolete".

By Allan Hall in Berlin / 13 Dec 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

The Swiss Parliament is considering a law decriminalising sex between consenting family members. (A: How can a child consent? when they aren't even mature?)

The upper house of the Swiss parliament has drafted a law decriminalising sex between consenting family members which must now be considered by the government. (A: Imagine even getting this far, this particular law.)

There have been only three cases of incest since 1984. (A: Well, maybe the law has been working.)

Switzerland, which recently held a referendum passing a draconian law that will boot out foreigners convicted of committing the smallest of crimes, insists that children within families will continue to be protected by laws governing abuse and paedophilia. (A: Well, if you are taking away this particular law, will you still call it pedophilia? if you've got consenting children? Hmm?)

So, you can see where the whole world is going. I was waiting for this one to come up since 2001 when the international meeting was held for all the countries' cultural censor bureaus, including the ones from Britain, the BBC, and Canada and so on; they all went to it. It was agreed there and then, and it came out in the newspapers, by professors who attended, that now they had won the war on homosexuality and so on, then the next step would be bestiality and intergenerational sex. They don't like to call it pedophilia; they have their own terminology for it, for those who are members of that particular club. So that's what happens when we are going between two ages and they've got their big plans of course for

the next stage. They want to drastically reduce the population but in the mean time they are ready to take it down in every way they can. When you have a debauched society, no one stands together and no one will stand up for anyone else either for that matter.

There are callers on the phone and we'll take Marianna from Mexico if she's there. Are you there Marianna?

Marianna: Hi, nice to meet you.

Alan: Yes. Hello.

Marianna: Hi. Well, first I want to thank you for all your wonderful work and all this information that you are sharing with us. So thank you, thank you first of all. Second, I have a comment. I was thinking, we live in a psychopathic system and it seems to me that everyone or almost everyone down below the big guys, as you say, are becoming or we are becoming kind of like them, if you know what I mean. Am I correct on my perception?

Alan: You are correct. In fact, in the studies that have been done on psychopathy, the most intelligent psychopaths always gravitate towards governmental positions, banking too, regulations, anywhere they can dominate others and reap the rewards of the high life. Years ago they didn't do studies on that; they always classified them as the low street guys that would smash the jeweler's store window and steal the jewelry. It wasn't until Henderson and Gillespie published studies on higher level psychopaths and they found out there are far more that went into governmental positions, even to your local level, because they don't see life as you do. But what they do, when you have a psychopathic system, and a monetary system especially, is what they really bring into effect... What they do is give the culture to the people, of a psychopathic culture, which we are all taught to emulate. So even though you are not necessarily a psychopath, most people will emulate the psychopathic culture, such as get ahead by any means possible, one-upmanship, get above the guy next door, by any means possible. That is psychopathic.

Marianna: Yeah, that's what I was thinking about. Basically that's it. I just wanted to say hi, thank you, and make that comment. Again, thank you very much for all of your wonderful work... and sharing most of all.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Marianna: You are welcome. Bye-bye. Thank you.

Alan: Bye now. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got David from England on the line. Are you there David?

David: Hello. I'll just start out by saying what everybody else says, it's an honor to speak to you. I can't add to what you've said already. What I will say is there was program on the TV last night in England called The War You Don't See.

Alan: Yes. Pilger, wasn't it?

David: Yes. John Pilger. He basically... You know, don't take your word for it, anybody can just sit and watch that. It's as simple as that. I would like to move on to, if people are under any illusions of socialized medicine, I will explain what they have done to my mother. She had cataracts in both eyes. She had to go to the opticians and I quote the optician, "What do you expect me to do about that? Do you want me to refer you or not?" We went to George Elliot Hospital in Nuneaton. She had the first eye operated on. When we went back for the [second] visit, they got right and left mixed up. They didn't even know which one they had done. She then proceeded to have the second eye done. A junior doctor was to be in on the operation, because they failed to open the lid four times. Both eyes now got blepharitis, which is a chronic condition for life. The other day we laughed about because she said to me, "Is this a sign, because I can see a question mark in front of my eye;" it's moving about literally. We looked into it. They are basically called 'floaters'. So we went to Wallsgrave [?] hospital which is the hospital which is the eye [?] unit. After we waited 4 hours, we seen the doctor and I'll quote him as well, "Although this is technically possible, I have never seen it. What they have basically done is left a foreign object in her eye during the operation." And he's referred us to somebody called Mr Hero.

Alan: Ah-ha. Yeah.

David: [Caller laughing.]

Alan: I'll tell you, it will be good luck in them ever admitting what exactly they have done, because these guys have to cover each other up, you know.

David: Oh, yeah. We are almost laughing about it, to be honest, if you are going to see somebody called 'Mr Hero.'

Alan: Oh, yeah. I remember, I knew a surgeon who worked on chests and so on, and cardiac, and his name was Mr. Lung.

David: [Caller laughing.]

Alan: Seriously.

David: I mean, the nurses we were speaking to at that hospital, they said, "Where did you have it done?" We said, "George Elliot Hospital" and they just laughed. They said, "Why did you have it done there?"

Alan: I've got a whole bunch of articles over the last few weeks actually, where the hospitals in Britain, they have put out a list of the best and worst ones and the ones to avoid now; it's that bad. It's that bad you have to do your homework.

David: Yeah, you'll have to look down at the bottom to find George Elliot. Also, my friend's wife, his fiancée, was pregnant and she went into the birth. Basically the cord got wrapped around the baby's neck and 45 minute later somebody came in to sort them out. And they lost the baby.

Alan: Yeah, well 45 minutes...

David: He was told by the solicitor, you are basically going to have to remortgage your house to sort this out.

Alan: Yeah, and they are so powerful now you'd probably lose anyway, even if it is their fault, which is was obviously.

David: Yeah. That's what it comes down to. Everybody in Britain knows what the old boys network is. If you mention it to people, they know because they start looking at the floor. So people have got to stand up and take it on. I am prepared to take it on. I won't back down to anybody; it's as simple as that. I'm prepared to speak out about everything that I've seen. Because if we don't do it now, what is the point in waiting?

Alan: Well you know something too? The government have cut back so many times over so many years, down to almost a third world status – and that's what it's going to get brought down to, by the way. That is the intention. The UN said, under their treaty, every country will get the minimal medical care. That

includes the US and everywhere else too, for those listening. Britain is a great example of where they have tried it.

David: Well, I would like to say I'm not one of these who say, you know, England is the worst place in the world. I'd rather go to a hospital there than in Fallujah.

Alan: But they are cutting it back, because you see, everything is changed now. You are under an authoritarian regime. They knew they'd bring the medical system down to half-trained people; a lot of them wouldn't have got jobs before but they are getting in now. They knew there'd be fallouts with the patients, lots of misdiagnosis and botched-up jobs and so on. So they have given total power to protect the medical fraternity.

David: What I will say is, I believe that they will come to a point where the country will stand up because there are a lot of strong families here. I mean, I live in the area of basically The Blitz. I know my grandparents would not let me sleep at night unless I put it right, what's happening now, because Nazi Germany is alive in Britain today. And it's as simple as that.

Alan: It is. It is, absolutely.

David: My grandmother died worshipping the Queen Mother, for not leaving London during the bombing. Now, I don't even know whether that's true anymore, when you've got the likes of Winston Churchill bayoneting people.

Alan: It's not quite true, because I tell you, the Queen Mother and the royal family had RAF long-range bombers going 24 hours a day, in shifts, in case they ever had to fly to America.

David: Yeah. I said that to my grand... I mean, she's not with us anymore; none of my grandparents are with us anymore. They would be proud of me for what I'm doing today because I will stand up to anybody.

Alan: And that is your right. I mean, there is justice and injustice and you cannot let injustice carry on because believe you me, you end up with the same brutality and slaughter from the government that you saw in the totalitarian regimes of the 40s and even prior to that with the Soviet system. THAT'S all ready to go now. When I see all these guys, big beefy, you know, fat guys on steroids, wearing black and they've got shaven heads, all set to go at the public, you're in trouble. They're just waiting, chomping at the bit, for their final command to go at the public and believe you me, it's going to happen.

David: I've seen it already. I've worked 24 hour shifts, looking after a man in a wheelchair. I've had security staff in restaurants ask us to leave because somebody's complained that they don't want to look at him eating. And now, the council have prepared to throw this man out on the street because they are cutting all funding for his council house; he's got to move back into an institution.

Alan: I've read that too.

David: I tell you now, if they try and do that, the police are going to have to... I don't know what they are going to do to get through the crowd that will stop them doing it.

Alan: Meanwhile, Britain, through the EU, is building roads in Poland and giving medical aid to build hospitals in China, but you can't look after your own people.

David: Exactly. I could go on. I've got a lot more to say but I'll let other people get on. I'll just thank you for everything you do. I've tried to support you when I can. I've bought your books; you've told me you appreciate that. So I'd just like to say thank you for all that. And I've looked into everything that you've said and nobody can deny any of it.

Alan: That's right.

David: I'll bid you a good night; it's quite late here.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Just to show you what's happening even in the US with medical care, because they've been cutting it back for a few years. I'm in touch with a lot of people in hospitals who fill me in on what's actually happening. Before this socialization of medicine, they were already working it in, gradually, through different hospitals. Here is what it's coming to there too. This happened to a guy who was in a car smash...

Detaining patients against wishes carries legal risks In the Courts.

Amy Lynn Sorrel, amednews contributor / ama-assn.org / Nov. 8, 2010.

A man who was injured in a car crash and later misidentified as a cancer patient due for surgery alleged that he was roughed up and illegally detained when he tried to leave the Maryland hospital where he

was being treated.

Though the case details (A: Listen to what happened...) what legal observers agree are some unusual circumstances, it opens up a more common question of how far physicians and hospitals can go to hold patients against their wishes.

Joseph L. Wheeler, whose case awaits a possible jury trial, claims Prince George's Hospital Center in Cheverly, Md., crossed the line.

Wheeler landed by helicopter at Prince George's Hospital on June 23 and was treated for blunt torso trauma after a car crash. When he woke up hungry the next morning, he said he was told by a nurse that he could not eat because he was having surgery that day. After checking Wheeler's hospital ID bracelet, the nurse told him the surgery was "to have a potentially cancerous mass removed from his chest," according to the complaint filed Aug. 17 in Prince George's County Circuit Court.

Wheeler then told the nurse he was at the hospital for injuries from a car crash, not cancer treatment. When he checked his ID bracelet, (A: Listen to this...) he discovered it contained the name of what appeared to be a woman 13 years older than he was. (A: So they'd even got his gender mixed up.) Fearing for his safety and that he was being prepped for a surgery (A: ...which he was...) he knew nothing about, Wheeler and his wife gathered their belongings and tried to leave the hospital to seek treatment elsewhere, court records show.

Following an argument with hospital nurses who would not let him leave, the couple were then stopped by two hospital security guards, who were "immediately hostile," Wheeler alleges. The guards shouted profanities at Wheeler, and one of the men is accused of shoving him against a wall and beating him when he fell on the floor. (A: This is America. Then he was held captive, but he managed to get out eventually. How lucky; he'd have had organs removed that were okay. They had him mixed up with some female. And of course the computer can't lie, regardless of what you look like and there is hair growing out of your chin. It doesn't matter, the computer is always right.)

This is the system we are living in. It's happening more and more often. When you get to the state of Britain – and the American don't know what's designed for them. I do know what's designed for them because you see, I've got the report here from the RAND Corporation. The US government asked the RAND Corporation to look to find the best National Health Service type of system, to save them money, that they could possibly find, and RAND copied, pretty well verbatim, that of Britain. So that's what you are going to get for your great health care system. Again, it's under the United Nations charter, under the

World Health Organization, you have to get the MINIMAL of care possible because we're all interdependent, you see, across the whole world now, for those who haven't quite figured it out.

There's Robert from Arizona. Are you there Robert?

Robert: I am, Alan, and thank you for taking my call. I'm a first-time caller but I have been following your work for quite a long time. I definitely, from everybody's work that I have been following for quite a long time, I see the convergence of this tyrannical system really coming into play now. It's more than evident. I was listening to Alex Jones today; I don't know if you got a chance to listen in at all. He had Pastor Williams on today, he had some quite revealing news, which I already knew was in the playbook but he just brought it forward, about how they are going to collapse the Euro. I think it's going to happen very quickly and I believe, in my point of view, from what I've been reading, I think it's going to happen within the next month, but that's my opinion. I could be wrong but that's the way I'm seeing it. But whether it's the Euro that falls or collapses, or the United States collapses, it's hand in hand. It's more than evident; the handwriting is on the wall my friend.

Alan: Well, there's no doubt about it, the next crash has to be global, again, to get this idea we're all in it together now, we're all interdependent. That's the way they will play the next one out; I've no doubt about that at all. All you are doing is going through a script, you understand. The people at the top are not stupid. They plan, sometimes 50 years ahead for different parts of the agenda.

Robert: Definitely. I would say well over 100 years. I would say this goes back at least 250 years.

Alan: Oh, they wrote about it 250 years ago, the kind of system and society they wanted to bring in. And it was not to be what you thought was a democratic system as such. In fact, they even believed – in fact even Washington believed it – that the public would get a form of democracy if they could ever prove that they could use it responsibly. And up until that time, they would have to have basically 'the wise men' guiding them, meaning high Masons.

Robert: Absolutely. But democracy has always been the disguise.

Alan: It's a great disguise. Isn't it a beautiful disguise though, isn't it?

Robert: Incredible. Incredible. It's an incredible disguise... Oh, we are giving you democracy, we are going to free countries from tyranny... when they are using the exact opposite strategy and it's always the same strategy.

Alan: It's always the same. And then again too, you're taxed to the limit because, you've got to help your fellow man... and maybe 2% of what they tax, from everything, all the thousands of taxes out there, actually goes to what they claim it goes to; the rest goes into their pockets and into their big businesses and so on, and their Swiss bank accounts.

Robert: Absolutely, Alan. The one thing I would love to interject here is this. Everybody – well, not everybody, but a good majority of us have already figured out – that if we simply stop playing their game, there is no more game to be had. If we just simply... I look at Gandhi, the man was a true leader of peace; a true leader of peace. He was able to do something that no one had done on the planet. If we just simply say, we are not going to play your game anymore, it all ends for them.

Alan: Here's the problem today, everyone... and this was carefully prepared for this time too by the way, again, using the Bernays type strategies. They have divided and conquered everyone into a hedonistic society where everyone is out for themselves. They have tried to destroy, very well, the whole culture of each nation, so you won't even stand together, as a people, for yourselves to save yourselves. That was all designed for what's coming up today.

Robert: Well, that's correct, always divide and conquer.

Alan: And also, in India, remember too, you still had the division of basically Hindu and Moslems, so they worked that out together okay. And again, they played on the conscience of the world watching the British regime in India and elsewhere. Today, in a global society, no one across the world has a country to compare to, again, we're all in it together, and it's so what, you see.

Robert: You know Alan, I always have an optimistic point of view, that no matter what they can try and do to us, as we're all in it together, we can simply do that to them by stepping away, you know.

Alan: That's right. It's true enough, you could stop all traffic tomorrow if everyone simply agreed, I'm not driving to work; I'm not going to buy that high-priced gasoline; I'm not going to take any more aircraft trips and go through this humiliating experience at airports. It certainly would work but you will not get the people, enough people to do it in today's society. But even so, you should still do it for yourself.

Robert: Absolutely. You're absolutely right.

Alan: Because you've got to be true to yourself before you can be true to others, you see.

Robert: I agree. I agree, Alan. Thank you for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Robert: Bye-bye.

Alan: Bye, now.

That's the dilemmas we are in today. We have this split, divided society. It's also apathetic in some ways and of course the big players who designed this part of the system, maybe 50-60 years ago, like Bertrand Russell and others, actually wrote about it, that they will create apathy and narcissism and hedonism, until no one cares about anyone else; they will be after pleasure for themselves only. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll also put a link up tonight to show you Britain's finest, you know the policemen, dragging a young fella with cerebral palsy out of his wheelchair at a demonstration; TWICE they did it in fact, and they dragged him across the concrete and all the rest of it and dumped him like a bag of garbage. That's what you've got dealing with now with law enforcement. They've watched, what, 20-30 years of blood-and-guts movies, you see, and SWAT teams in the movies, and the guys in black, and these particular creeps wanted to be that because they're the bullies at school. They're not so much bullies at school because they need a gang; they're not loners, these cops. They need a gang to be with, where they're all uniform, 'one form' you see, we're all one, one fraternity, to back each other up. But they're very brave, and you'll see them dragging this cerebral palsy fella in a wheelchair. [BBC Jody McIntyre interview / youtube.com]

The cops of course are trying to say that he was charging them with a wheelchair; the guy can't even push it himself, he can't even turn the wheels on it. But this is the society we are living in today. When the last, the last right you have in this supposed, supposed, fictitious democracy, is the right to protest, if you don't have that you have nothing. You have nothing. Always remember that too. And the message is loud and clear, they don't want protests anymore. You are under an authoritarian system, as the Club of Rome said they'd bring in, years ago. Back in the 70s they said, democracy doesn't work, there are too many conflicting parties, we can't get our agendas through, so therefore we are bringing in authoritarianism. And you are all being trained, by so many numerous news reports, into apathy – as Russell said they would create, and he wanted that of course, as part of the system – and to simply go along with an authoritarian structure. That's the system you are in. And they need an authoritarian system for the new communitarian living that they are bringing into countries like Britain and across Europe AND the US and Canada, where little officials, appointed officials will be your new commissars

over you. And everything eventually will be rationed under austerity, you see, except for all the greenies who brought all this in, who live high on the hog, because they are special people and they can't live like you; they've got important people to meet and dignitaries to meet, and they've got to have a lot of cash and big houses and so on, maintained by your tax money. Just like Plato said in The Republic, Far better to have the public pay for your palaces, maintain your horses, replace broken items, pay for all your food, than you actually own it yourself. That's what you're in. Amazing isn't it? Amazing.

Then you have the new House financial chairman in the United States...

Regulators exist to 'serve the banks,'

next House finance chairman declares

By Sahil Kapur / rawstory.com / December 13th, 2010

(A: Great name this guy's got; I've mentioned him before...) Alabama Republican Spencer Bachus (A: After the Bacchanalian festival, for those who know what that is.), the incoming chairman of the House banking committee, suggested Congress and federal regulators should play a subservient role with banks.

"In Washington, the view is that the banks are to be regulated, and my view is that Washington and the regulators are there to serve the banks," Bachus told The Birmingham News in an interview.

That's the world you're in today. And these guys' egos today are sky high, you see, because they're on a roll. They feel there's nothing to stop them now. Technically there isn't, unless the public all just says, to hell with ya; we're not going to use your cash anymore... and bring the whole place to a standstill. But again, that's a bit of fantasy there because you will always get the ones, the scabs they used to call them, that cross the line: well I'm okay, I want to carry on like this. Unfortunately most folk do as well, having fun, too much fun you see... until it's their turn and then they're screaming like stuck pigs.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Author

Posts

Reply To: "A Brief Debriefing on Reality"

Your account has the ability to post unrestricted HTML content.

Visual

Code



Tags:

☐ Notify me of follow-up replies via email

Submit

